DECLASSIFIED

5/MCD/gl
00124566
1DEC1966

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] (unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence)

SECOND ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1st Marine Division ltr
3:HIST:mtm over 5750 Ser: 00218-66 dtd 12Sep66

From: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific
To : Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code AO3D)

Subj : 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 August 1966 (U)

1. Forwarded

M. C. DALBY
By direction

301393

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

NOFORN

G-3F/tgm
3480/4 00131666
Ser: [redacted]

66 9129

19 SEP 1966

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] Unclassified upon removal of basic correspondence

FIRST ENDORSEMENT on CG, 1st Marine Division ltr 3:HIST:mtm over 5750
Ser: 00218-66 dtd 12Sep66

From: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 August 1966 (U)

1. Forwarded.

J. M. PLATT
CHIEF OF STAFF

Copy to:
CG, 1st MarDiv (End only)

Copy 1 of 6 Copies

[redacted]

NOFORN

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

NOFORN

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3:HIST:mtm
5750
Ser: 00218-66
12 SEP 1966

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED when enclosure (1) is removed.

From: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
To: Commandant of the Marine Corps (Code A03D)
Via: (1) Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force
(2) Commanding General, Fleet Marine Force, Pacific

Subj: 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 August 1966 (U)

Ref: (a) MCO 5750.2

Encl: (1) 1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 August 1966 (S).

1. Enclosure (1) is forwarded in compliance with reference (a).

2. The Command Chronologies of subordinate units are appended as supporting documents to enclosure (1). For details of their activities during this period, see the appropriate unit Command Chronology.

Lewis J. Fields
LEWIS J. FIELDS

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

NOFORN

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ENCLOSURE 1

1st Marine Division (Rein) Command Chronology for 1-31 August 1966 (U)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California, 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

COMMAND CHRONOLOGY

1-31 August 1966

Division Commander: Major General L. J. FIELDS

Location: Chu Lai, Republic of Vietnam

Strength on 31 August 1966:

USMC:	1002 Officers	17852 Enlisted
USN:	125 Officers	969 Enlisted
TOTAL:	1127 Officers	18821 Enlisted

ORGANIZATIONAL DATA

1. The Division organization during the month of August was as set forth below. Units detached from, or joining, the Division are so indicated.

1st Marine Division (Reinforced)

HqBn (Rein)
- 1st Dental Co (-), FMF
- 7th CIT
- 9th ITT
- 1st IT
- 2d SSC Tm

5th Marines (Rein)
- 4th Plat (Hq Tm), 29th CA Co
- 1st Bn, 5th Marines
- 2nd Bn, 5th Marines
- 3rd Bn, 5th Marines (Joined 2 Aug 66)

7th Marines (Rein)
- 6th Plat (Hq Tm), 29th CA Co
- 1st Bn, 7th Marines
- 2nd Bn, 7th Marines (2/7 (-) to OPCON 3rd MarDiv 27 Aug 66)
- 3rd Bn, 7th Marines

11th Marines (-) (Rein)
- 2nd Bn (-), 11th Marines
- 3rd Bn, 11th Marines

[redacted]

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4th Bn, 11th Marines (Rein)
3rd 8" How Btry (SP), FMF
3rd 155mm Gun Btry (SP), FMF

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Recon Bn

1st AT Bn (-)

1st TK Bn (-)

1st Engr Bn (-)

1st MT Bn (-)

1st Med Bn (-)

1st SP Bn (-)

3rd Amtrac Bn, FMF

7th MT Bn, FMF

7th Comm Bn (-), FMF

1st Hospital Co, FMF

Chu Lai Defense Command

2. Listed below are the names and ranks of the Division Commander, Division General and Special Staff Officers, and subordinate unit commanders. For a listing of subordinate unit staffs, see appropriate Command Chronology.

DIVISION COMMANDER

MAJ GEN L. J. FIELDS (1-16Aug66 and 31Aug66)
BGEN W. A. STILES (17-30Aug66)

ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER

BGEN W. A. STILES (1-16Aug66 and 31Aug66)

SERGEANT MAJOR	SGTMAJ J.H. MYRICK
CHIEF OF STAFF	COL G.H. WEST
STAFF SECRETARY	CAPT G.E. THOMPSON
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-1	COL W.F. FRY (to 4Aug66)
	COL C.C. CROSSFIELD II (from 5Aug66)
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-2	COL J.J. O'DONNELL
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-3	COL H. POGGEMEYER JR.
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-4	COL W.R. BENNETT
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF G-5	COL L. N. CASEY
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, COMPTROLLER	MAJ S.A. HUGUENIN

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ADJUTANT	MAJ C.P. MOROCCO
AIR OFFICER	MAJ P.L. MOREAU (TO 3AUG66)
	COL F.C. LANG (FROM 4AUG66)
ARTILLERY OFFICER	LTCOL J.B. SULLIVAN
BAND OFFICER	2D LT H.L. BENTLEY
CHAPLAIN	CAPT J.L. WISSING, USN (TO 26AUG66)
	CAPT A.J. CASAZZA, USN (FROM 27AUG66)
COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICER	COL J.T. BRADSHAW
DENTAL OFFICER	CAPT P.C. CONGLIS, USN
DIVISION CLUBS OFFICER	MAJ J.R. GEMSKE
DIVISION EXCHANGE OFFICER	CAPT F. SCIALDONE JR.
EMBARKATION OFFICER	MAJ H.R. ANKER
ENGINEER OFFICER	LTCOL R. ELY (TO 4AUG66)
	LTCOL G.A. MERRILL (FROM 5AUG66)
FIELD HISTORIAN	LTCOL R.B. CROSSMAN (TO 5AUG66)
	LTCOL R.H. USKURAIT (FROM 6AUG66)
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	MAJ J.W. HARRIS
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	1STLT W.L. FASELER JR.
INSPECTOR	COL S.J. ALTMAN
LEGAL OFFICER	COL G.P. BLACKBURN (TO 9AUG66)
	LTCOL T.P. CASEY (FROM 10AUG66)
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LTCOL J.J. DOWD JR. (TO 4AUG66)
	LTCOL L.A. BONIN (FROM 5AUG66)
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	LTCDR W.S. RILEY, USNR
ORDNANCE OFFICER	LTCOL E. RAGSDALE (TO 8AUG66)
	MAJ W.P. KITTERMAN (FROM 9AUG66)
PHOTOGRAPHIC OFFICER	LTCOL R.B. CROSSMAN (TO 4AUG66)
	LTCOL R.H. USKURAIT (FROM 5 TO 21AUG66)
	2DLT H.L. WHITE (FROM 22AUG66)
POSTAL OFFICER	2DLT H.E. FUNK
PROTOCOL OFFICER	MAJ R.A. PAPE
PROVOST MARSHAL	MAJ G.E. BARTLETT
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	2DLT D.A. ZEFERJOHN
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	MAJ E.H. HOLTHUS
SUPPLY OFFICER	COL L.D. BAUGHMAN
SURGEON	CDR J.J. MCGREEVY, USN
TANK OFFICER	MAJ R.E.B. PALMER

UNIT COMMANDERS

HEADQUARTERS BATTALION	COL W.A. LEITNER
1ST DENTAL CO, FMF	CAPT P.C. CONGLIS, USN
5TH MARINES	COL C.F. WIDDECKE
1ST BN, 5TH MARINES	LTCOL H.L. COFFMAN
2ND BN, 5TH MARINES	LTCOL W. MOORE
3RD BN, 5TH MARINES	LTCOL E.J. BRONARS

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

7TH MARINES	COL L.F. SNODDY JR.
1ST BN, 7TH MARINES	LTCOL F.S. WOOD
2ND BN, 7TH MARINES	LTCOL J.J. ROOTHOFF
3RD BN, 7TH MARINES	LTCOL B.B. DEWITT
11TH MARINES	LTCOL J.B. SULLIVAN
2ND BN, 11TH MARINES	LTCOL J.B. STRIBLING (TO 20AUG66) MAJ I.L. CARVER (FROM 21AUG66)
3RD BN, 11TH MARINES	LTCOL J.P. O'CONNELL (TO 14AUG66) LTCOL R.E. YOUNG (FROM 15AUG66)
4TH BN, 11TH MARINES	LTCOL G.R. LAMB
1ST RECONNAISSANCE BATTALION	LTCOL A.J. SULLIVAN(TO 6AUG66) LTCOL D.N. McKEON(FROM 7AUG66)
1ST TANK BATTALION	MAJ R.E.B. PALMER
1ST ANTITANK BATTALION	MAJ R.E. HARRIS
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION	LTCOL J.R. AICHELE (TO 19AUG66) LTCOL C.O. NEWTON (FROM 20AUG66)
1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION	LTCOL R.T. TAYLOR (TO 4AUG66) MAJ S.G. ROBERTS (FROM 5AUG66)
1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION	MAJ R.L. DOERING
1ST MEDICAL BATTALION	CDR R.H. MITCHELL, USN
3RD AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION, FMF	MAJ W.J. DINSE
7TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION, FMF	MAJ A.C. STEPHENS
7TH COMMUNICATIONS BATTALION, FMF	MAJ J.H. BIRD JR.
1ST HOSPITAL CO, FMF	CDR F.M. ROBERTS, USN
CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND	COL D.L. MALLORY (TO 10AUG66) COL W.W. CURTIS (FROM 11AUG66)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Personnel and Administration

1. Personnel Strengths. Beginning and end of the month strengths were:

	USMC		USN		TOTAL
	OFF	ENL	OFF	ENL	
31 Jul	940	17,277	122	875	19,214
31 Aug	1,002	17,852	125	969	19,948

2. Replacement and Rotation of Personnel

a. Totals of Marine replacements received and Marines rotated during August were as follows:

Replacements:

Officer	81
Enlisted	1,413

Rotation:

Officer	27
Enlisted	1,422

b. There were 219 enlisted Marines and four officers evacuated during August. Forty-one enlisted personnel who were previously evacuated were returned to duty, and 20 enlisted Marines departed on emergency leave/permanent change of station during August.

3. Casualty and Graves Registration. The following casualties were sustained by units ADCON to the 1st Marine Division during August:

						*NON-BATTLE		
USMC	KIA	WIA	DOW	MIA	OTHER	DEATH	INJURED	**TOTAL
Officer	0	23	0	0	0	0	0	23
Enlisted	42	436	7	4	0	6	44	532
USN								
Officer	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Enlisted	5	23	0	0	0	0	1	29
TOTAL	47	482	7	4	0	6	45	584

*Injuries which result in absence from duty for more than 24 hours.
**DOW figures included in WIA totals and not in vertical total.

4. Discipline, Law and Order

a. There were 98 offense reports processed during August. These reports, which exclude traffic citations, show an increase over July.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Offense	Number
Unauthorized Liberty	34
Drunk and Disorderly	4
Weapon Violation	4
Assault	3
Stolen Vehicle	1
Miscellaneous	52
	Total 98

b. The Detention Facility had 17 occupants during August. One escape, and subsequent capture, resulted in the addition of more barbed wire to the facility.

c. Captives processed through the Chu Lai Collection Point during August totaled:

VCC	5
VCS	140
Civilians	159
	Total 304

5. Morale and Personnel Services

a. Chaplain Section

(1) Captain D. J. CASAZZA, CHC, USN relieved Captain J. L. WISSING, CHC, USN as Division Chaplain during August.

(2) Lieutenant P. W. PEARSON, CHC, USNR, was awarded the Navy Commendation Medal in recognition of his service while a member of the 2d Battalion, 5th Marines.

b. Division Clubs. The gross income during August was $328,407.35. Four officers, eight staff non-commissioned officers, and 11 sergeants and below operated the system of 28 clubs and 25 battalion accounts. Two clubs that are planned were included in total for the previous chronology.

c. Exchange System. Gross sales were $275,798.95. Two officers and 41 enlisted personnel operated the system of 10 retail stores.

d. Division Band. The 1st Marine Division Band and Drum and Bugle Corps participated in 19 military formations and gave ten military concerts. Three Civic Action appearances were witnessed by an average of 300 Vietnamese.

e. Informational Services. During August the Informational Services Section produced 108 news releases and 830 Fleet Home Town News Center Forms. Two major operations were covered in addition to three County Fairs and several company, squad and fire team combat actions.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

f. Postal. A total of 15,098 money orders valued at $768,274.31 were sold during August. Letter mail was received every day and averaged about 850 pounds per day.

g. Special Services. The USAFI Registration Section was opened on 1 August. In the area of recreation, the USO Center was informally opened on 15 August and the Sue Thompson USO Show made an appearance at the 3d Battalion, 7th Marines.

h. Rest and Relaxation. Hawaii was added as an R&R location during August and 42 personnel from the Division made the trip. Other R&R quotas were as follows:

Place	Number
Okinawa	239
Hong Kong	124
Bangkok	223
Tokyo	236
Taipei	144
Manila	51
Singapore	62
Penang	62
Kuala Lumpur	62

6. Miscellaneous

a. Voluntary Extension of Overseas Tour. The following personnel extended during August:

Officers	2
Enlisted	145

b. Reenlistments and Extensions. The following reenlistments and extensions were effected during August:

	First Term	Career	Total
Reenlistments	7	40	47
Extensions	8	30	38

7. Distinguished Visitors. The following is a list of visitors to the Division during August:

Date	Name	Billet	Plus Party of	Reason
2 Aug	Mr. A. Borg	Commander-in-Chief, VFW	2	Visited with ADC, toured MAG-12
	Mr. L. Fry	Senior Vice Commander-in-Chief, VFW		

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Date	Name	Billet	Plus Party of	Reason
2 Aug	MajGen M. Dayan Israeli Army (Rtd)			Visited 2/5 and 1/7
7 Aug	BGen S. MCMATH USMCR	Lawyer	1	Visited CP and Opn Colorado
8-9 Aug	MajGen A. R. KIER USMC	Dep CG FMFPac	2	Visited MAG-36, MAG-12, MACS-7, 2dLAAMBn, 3/7, 1/7 and Opn Colorado
9 Aug	Gen W. M. GREENE Jr. USMC	Commandant of the Marine Corps	5	Visited USMC and ARVN units in Opn Colorado, also Div, Wing and FLC units
11 Aug	BGen Lee, Bong Chool	CG, 2d ROKMC Bde	4	Orientation briefing and recon of ROKMC TAOR
13-14 Aug	Mr. J. Hart Mr. J. Stent	Officials, US Embassy Saigon		Orientation briefing and conferences
14 Aug	Prof. M. Levy	Professor of Socialogy and International Relations, Princeton University	4	Visited 3/7, conferred with G-5
16 Aug	BGen W. K. JONES USMC	Dir COC, MACV		Visited CG
	Mr. R. L. Sherrod	Free Lance Writer		Visited CG, 2/5 and CA Unit, toured Sam Hai and dike road with G-5
17 Aug	MGen C. C. HAUGE USA	CG, 2d Log Cmd, Okinawa	3	Courtesy call on CG, visited NSF
	RAdm T. R. WESCHLER USN	COMNAVSUPACT, Danang		
23 Aug	Mr. J. Tvedt	Executive Director, Pacific Area USO	3	Discussed USO matters with G-1, visited C/S and CG, visited USO facility
25-26 Aug	MajGen J. H. MASTERS USMC	CG, MCSC Barstow, California	5	Discussion of Supply matters, visited 5th and 7th Marines, 3/7, 1stMTBn, 1stEngrBn, 3dAmTracBn, and FLSG-B

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Date	Name	Billet	Plus Party of	Reason
27 Aug	Gen W. C. WESTMORELAND USA	COMUSMACV	1	Briefing at Command Center
29 Aug	BGen Lee, Bong Chool	CG, 2d ROKMC Bde	5	Received Honors at Division CP
31 Aug	BGen Lee, Bong Chool	CG, 2d ROKMC Bde	6	Briefing

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

INTELLIGENCE

1. General. The Intelligence Section, coordinated by the ACofS for Intelligence, provided overall intelligence support to the Commanding General and Staff. The Section assisted in the planning and execution of Operation Colorado (6-22 August) and Operation Jackson (27-29 August). Accomplishments of individual units and teams are as follows:

a. The Combat Intelligence Section collected intelligence from USMC, ARVN, and governmental sources, processed and disseminated this information by daily Intelligence Summaries and Periodic Intelligence Reports. This section also prepared and presented the daily morning briefings and manned the Combat Operations Center watch. Combat Intelligence personnel conducted liaison visits with 2d ARVN Division at Quang Ngai, and outlying camps at Tien Phuoc, Hau Duc, Tra Bong, Mui Lac Son, and Que Son. Special briefings were prepared and presented for Commandant of the Marine Corps; CG, 2d Brigade, ROK Marine Corps, B-52 pilots from Guam, III MAF G-2, and 1st MAW G-3.

b. The Photo Imagery Interpretation Unit handled an average amount of photo requests. They produced readouts and defense overlays for planning and conducting operations in the 1st Marine Division's area of responsibility.

c. The Aerial Observer Unit flew 137 sorties for a total of 309.1 hours. In addition to normal VR missions, the following additional missions were performed:

Photo Missions	78	
Artillery Missions	25	(including 2 night missions)
Naval Gunfire Missions	4	
Air Strike Missions	5	
Fixed Wing A/C Tac(A)	5	
UH-1E (Rockets/Small Arms)	4	
OI-D (Rockets/Small Arms)	27	

d. The 9th Interrogation Translation Team processed 332 captives at the CHU LAI Collection Point with disposition as follows:

Forwarded to 12th DTA Quang Ngai	168
Forwarded to appropriate districts	160
Forwarded to G-5	2
Forwarded to 1st Med Battalion	1
Being held for further interrogation	1

e. The 7th Counterintelligence Team conducted close liaison with the National Police and Headquarters of Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

and Tam Ky, Ly Tin, Binh Son, and Tu Nghia districts. Investigated possible unauthorized disclosures of information regarding August operations. Dispatched one team member and National Police informant by helicopter to identify VC positions in Bong Mieu area. Conducted a Counterintelligence lecture, and distributed new "Black List" personalities to major commands.

f. The 1st Interpreter Team translated 606 documents and provided interpreters to various units and sections for a total of 1003 hours.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

COMMAND AND CONTROL

1 August - CG III MAF informed CG, 1st MarDiv that BLT 3/5 would be assigned OPCON to 1st MarDiv when 3/5 reports OPCON to III MAF.

1 August - CG 1st MarDiv provided information to CG III MAF pertaining to certain aspects of Operations of Marine Forces in Vietnam. Road usage data and a summary of the 1st MarDiv program of inserting artillery elements into relatively secure forward areas were the main topics covered.

1 August - The advance engineering party of the 2d Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps (2d Bde ROKMC) arrived by LST and air and disembarked at CHU LAI 010730H August 1966 to commence construction of the Brigade's base camp.

2 August - BLT 3/5 CHOPPED to III MAF effective 020700H August 1966.

2 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 7th Mar to provide one additional rifle company and one 81mm mortar section (-) to CO, Chu Lai Defense Command (CLDC) no later than 031600H Aug 1966 as relief for Company H, 2d Battalion, 5th Marines. This action was taken to effect a redistribution of forces for Operation COLORADO.

2 August - CG 1st MarDiv recommended to CG III MAF that Operation COLORADO commence 5 August with an alternate date of 6 August if air support wasn't available on the 5th. Reconnaissance operations were scheduled to commence on 3 August.

2 August - CG III MAF approved the task organization which 1st MarDiv had proposed on 6 July 1966, for contingency operations in II CTZ. The task organization approval directed that the air elements be organized as a Provisional MAG.

3 August - CG 1st MarDiv published FragO 8-66 which pertained to Operation COLORADO.

3 August - CG III MAF approved an adjustment of the 3d MarDiv/1st MarDiv boundary effective 021600H Aug66, for an indefinite period. This adjustment allows freedom of movement in the Operation COLORADO area.

3 August - CG III MAF requested that COMUSMACV provide six Army gunships to support Operation COLORADO for a period of about five days.

3 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted comments to 1st MAW concerning helicopter insertions of reconnaissance elements. Employment of rope ladders was recommended instead of the rappelling method.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

4 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted the concept of Operation COLORADO to CG III MAF.

4 August - CG III MAF directed CG 1st MarDiv to commence Operation COLORADO on 6 Aug 1966. CG 1st MAW was directed to supply air support as required and CG 3d MarDiv was directed to maintain one infantry battalion (rein) with one 105mm How Btry and an Engineering Platoon on eight hour alert for possible employment in the COLORADO area of operations. Force Logistics Command was directed to provide logistical support as requested by CG, 1st MarDiv.

4 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted request for Naval Gunfire Support for Operation COLORADO to CG III MAF.

4 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted report of County Fair and Rough Rider operations to CG III MAF.

4 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed CLDC to provide two reinforced squads and one forward observer team from 2d Battalion, 7th Marines assets assigned to CLDC to CO, 7th Mar no later than 041600H Aug 1966. This redistribution of forces was in consonance with requirements for Operation COLORADO. These elements were required to man the observation posts at AN HOA (BS 477841) and VIPER (BS 481996).

4 August - CG 1st MAW published OP ORD 316-66 which provided for air support on Operation COLORADO.

5 August - CG 1st MarDiv requested that 3d MarDiv send the Commanding Officer of the battalion designated for possible employment on COLORADO to the 1st MarDiv G-3 no later than 051600H Aug66 for a briefing on Operation COLORADO.

5 August - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF of the 1st Division's continuing plans for the conduct of County Fair operations.

5 August - CG 2d Bde ROKMC informed CG 1st MarDiv that representatives would visit Chu Lai on 6 August to make detailed coordination on the final selection of a site for the Brigade CP.

5 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed execution of Operation COLORADO with D-Day 6 August 1966 and L-Hour 1000H.

5 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 1st Shore Party Bn to provide one reinforced platoon OPCON to 7th Mar on a nightly basis throughout Operation COLORADO. This platoon was employed to reinforce the AMTRAC element in the 1st Battalion, 7th Mar area of responsibility.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

5 August - CG 3d MarDiv designated 3d Battalion, 3d Marines; Battery B, 1st Battalion, 12th Marines; and 2d Platoon, Company A, 3d Engineer Battalion as the 3d MarDiv alert forces for Operation COLORADO.

6 August - Operation COLORADO commenced 061000HAug 1966.

6 August - Change No. 5 to CP ORD 301-66 was published. This change concerned modification to the 1st MarDiv TAOR.

7 August - CG 1st MarDiv notified III MAF that a requirement exists at CHU LAI for three large capacity tunnel flushers.

8 August - CG 1st MarDiv issued the planning directive for Operation JEFFERSON. JEFFERSON was to be a follow-on action after completion of Operation COLORADO. The area of the operation was to be in the vicinity of TIEN PHUOC. Essentially the same forces as those which conducted COLORADO were to take part in JEFFERSON.

8 August - CG III MAF directed 1st MarDiv to provide a force of approximately a reinforced platoon to the BA TO CIDG camp for the purpose of providing security for MCB-9 during the construction phase of the new BA TO camp. Security force was to arrive at BA TO no later than 110800H Aug 1966.

8 August - CG III MAF directed 1st MarDiv to deploy one tank platoon and one section of flame tanks by LST shuttle to the 3d MarDiv area as soon as transfer arrangements can be made subsequent to Operation COLORADO. OPCON to be passed to 3d MarDiv upon embarkation.

8 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 7th Mar and CLDC each to place one rifle company on one hour alert for possible CHOP to 5th Mar and employment on Operation COLORADO. Headquarters Battalion, 3d Amtrac Battalion, and 1st Antitank Battalion each were directed to be prepared to CHOP forces to CLDC on one hour notice.

8 August - CG 1st MarDiv requested that III MAF grant area clearance for Operation JEFFERSON.

9 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed the forces on one hour alert for Operation COLORADO to stand down and assume eight hour alert status.

9 August - CG III MAF informed CG 1st MarDiv that the security force for BA TO CIDG Camp was not required until 170800H Aug 1966.

9 August - Due to preparation for rotation of the 3d Batfalion, 3d Marines to Okinawa CO, 3d Marines redesignated the alert force for Operation COLORADO. 1st Battalion, 3d Mar replaced 3d Battalion, 3d Mar.

 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

11 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 7th Mar to provide the security platoon for BA TO CIDG Camp. Platoon to arrive at the camp no later than 170800H Aug 1966.

11 August - CG 1st MarDiv nominated the old BONG MIEU French Gold Mining complex as a B-52 target. Sufficient information was available to indicate that the area was being used as a logistical site by the VC.

12 August - CG III MAF directed 1st MarDiv to include an employment report of Scout/Sniper teams on the Daily SITREP commencing after 12 August 1966.

12 August - CG III MAF published guidance on measures to be taken in order to conserve helicopter assets. This action was taken due to the depleted helicopter availability caused by heavy demands during the past two months. Rigid priorities for helicopter employment were established. All other modes of transportation were to be utilized prior to requesting helo support unless helo support was the only feasible method of transportation.

12 August - The Chu Lai Installation Coordinator requested CLDC to select the sites for two 40 foot observation towers in the vicinity of the airfield. These towers will enhance security against mortar attack.

14 August - CG 1st MarDiv notified III MAF of intention to commence Operation JEFFERSON on 18 or 19 August, dependent upon further liaison with 2d ARVN Division.

14 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed BGEN STILES 05928 USMC to assume duty as CG 1st MarDiv commencing on or about 17 August 1966 during absence of CG from 1st MarDiv.

15 August - CG 1st MarDiv published the planning directive for Operation JACKSON. JACKSON was to be a coordinated USMC/ARVN search and destroy operation conducted in the valley of the TRA BONG River.

15 August - CG III MAF advised 1st MarDiv that the security platoon to be provided at BA TO CIDG Camp will not be required at this time due to lack of avaiability of a sky crane to move the construction equipment to the camp. 1st MarDiv will receive 48 hours notice prior to reinstitution of the requirement.

15 August - III MAF published planning guidance to 1st MarDiv for September 1966. 1st MarDiv is to conduct search and clear operations in designated ROKMC areas and continue surveillance in the HIEP DUC/TIEN PHUOC/QUE SON area, remaining prepared to launch exploitation forces.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

16 August - CG 1st MarDiv requested that III MAF provide area clearance for Operation JACKSON.

16 August - CG 1st MarDiv published the reception plan for arrival of the 2d Brigade, Republic of Korea Marine Corps.

17 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted a request for Naval Gunfire support for Operation JEFFERSON.

17 August - CG III MAF directed maximum use of the rappelling technique for insertion of recon teams when insertion is to be made in areas where suitable landing sites do not exist. CG 1st MarDiv directed 1st Recon Bn to comply.

17 August - CG III MAF published instructions relating to the Coastal Surveillance program within I CTZ.

17 August - CG 1st MarDiv published FragO 12-66 which related to Operation JEFFERSON. D-Day to be 19 August 1966.

18 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted the concept for Operation JEFFERSON to III MAF.

18 August - CG 1st MarDiv announced that Operation JEFFERSON was postponed a minimum of three days. New D-Day to be announced.

18 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted a monthly Report of Planned Operations for September 1966 to CG III MAF.

19 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed all units on alert for possible employment on Operation COLORADO to stand down and assume normal alert status.

19 August - CO, 7th Mar requested 1st MarDiv provide three rifle companies for manning TAOR positions during Operation JACKSON.

19 August - The Chu Lai Installation Coordinator reemphasized certain measures to prevent mutual interference between coastal surveillance craft, aircraft, and ground forces.

20 August - CG 1st MarDiv postponed Operation JEFFERSON for an indefinite period of time.

21 August - CG 1st MarDiv reallocated forces within the Division to relieve 7th Mar elements from assignment to outposts and the CLDC in order that the maximum number of troops would be available for Operation JACKSON.

21 August - CG 1st MarDiv published FragO 13-66 which provided for support of Operation POLE STAR. POLE STAR is the Code name for the movement of the 2d Bde, ROKMC to CHU LAI.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

21 August - CG 1st MarDiv informed III MAF of intentions to terminate COLORADO effective 221200H Aug 1966.

22 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 1st SP Bn to provide one reinforced platoon to CLDC as relief for one rein platoon presently assigned from 3d AmTrac Bn. This relief to occur no later than 221600H Aug 1966.

22 August - CG 1st MarDiv granted clearance to 5th Mar to conduct operations in the RAOR between TAM KY and the northern extremity of the TAOR. This clearance effective through 30 September 1966.

22 August - Operation COLORADO terminated effective 221200H Aug 1966.

23 August - CG 1st MarDiv reallocated certain forces to support Operation JACKSON. 5th Mar to provide one company with one section of 81mm mortars to CLDC no later than 241000H Aug 1966 as relief for Company G, 2d Bn, 7th Mar. 5th Mar further directed to provide two rifle companies and a Bn Cmd Gru to 7th Mar no later than 241200H Aug 1966.

23 August - CG 1st MarDiv requested area clearance for Operation DOVER. DOVER is to be a seven day Operation conducted by the 5th Mar commencing about 3 September 1966. This operation is to be a series of coordinated USMC/ARVN "County Fairs" northwest of the current TAOR for 1st Bn, 5th Mar.

23 August - CG 1st MarDiv provided a list of Operation Code Names to the 2d Bde ROKMC in accordance with instructions received from III MAF.

24 August - CG 1st MarDiv issued the FragO 13A-66 which provided instructions for execution of Operation JACKSON.

25 August - CG III MAF directed 1st MarDiv to deploy one Bn (-) (Bn Command Group and 3 companies) to DONG HA by fixed wing aircraft on 27 August 1966 for participation in Operation PRAIRIE for an indefinite period of time. The 2d Bn, 7th Mar was designated and upon arrival at DONG HA the battalion changed OPCON to CG 3d MarDiv.

25 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 5th Mar to provide two additional rifle companies OPCON 7th Mar no later than 261200H Aug 1966 as further reallocation of forces for Operation JACKSON.

25 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed execution of Operation JACKSON with D-Day designated as 27 Aug 1966.

25 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 5th Mar to place one infantry battalion on full alert at 251330H Aug 1966 for possible employment on operations in support of the TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp. 1st Bn, 5th Mar was designated the alert battalion.

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

25 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted a report to III MAF of events which occurred on 24-25 August concerning support/relief procedures for CIDG Camps. Certain difficulties arose when a patrol from the TIEN PHUOC CIDG Camp came into heavy contact with VC forces and the 1st MarDiv commenced preparations to go to its relief. The need was pointed out for establishment of firm control procedures for the accomplishment of this important Marine Corps responsibility.

26 August - CG 1st MarDiv submitted the concept for Operation JACKSON to III MAF. Due to the deployment of 2/7 to DONG HA, the operation was reduced in scope.

26 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 5th Mar to provide one Battalion Command Group OPCON 7th Mar no later than 270600H Aug 1966 and one company on two hour alert to CHOP to 7th Mar no later than 270600H Aug 1966. This reallocation of forces required by the sudden deployment of 2d Bn, 7th Mar to DONG HA. 5th Mar was given a stand down on the TIEN PHUOC alert force effective 271800H Aug 1966.

27 August - CG 2d Bde ROKMC announced that the Brigade CP at TUY HOA closed at 271100H Aug 1966 and the CP at CHU LAI (BS 623885) opened at the same time.

27 August - COM 30 NCR informed 1st MarDiv that the security force for the construction phase at BA TO CIDG Camp will be required on 30 Aug 1966. CG, 1st MarDiv directed 7th Mar to provide the security force and authorized direct liaison with 5th Special Forces Group.

27 August - Operation JACKSON commenced 270600H Aug 1966.

28 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 5th Mar and 7th Mar to execute 1st MarDiv OPPLAN 302-66. The 302 plan pertains to protection of the rice harvest and is code named "GOLDEN FLEECE".

28 August - The 2d Bn, 7th Mar (FWD) CP opened at 271300H Aug 1966 at (YD 241597). Comm guard for the battalion assumed by 4th Mar (FWD).

29 August - CG 1st MarDiv requested permission from III MAF to terminate Operation JACKSON at 291700H Aug 1966.

29 August - Operation JACKSON terminated 292240H Aug 1966.

30 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed CO 11th Mar to place two sections of 105mm Howitzers in HAU DUC to support reconnaissance operations for an indefinite period of time. 5th Mar was directed to provide one reinforced platoon OPCON 11th Mar as security element at HAU DUC.

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

30 August - CHU LAI Installation Coordinator published policy and operational guidance concerning the forthcoming GVN elections.

30 August - CG 1st MarDiv directed 5th Mar to effect the relief of one company in CLDC no later than 311200HAug66. Further, 2d Bn, 7th Mar (Rear) CP to displace to new CP vicinity (BT 525095) upon relief in place by 3d Bn, 5th Mar no later than 311800H Aug 1966.

30 August - CG 1st MarDiv informed CG III MAF that effective 301800H Aug 1966, 3d Bn, 5th Mar assumed responsibility for the sector previously assigned 2d Bn, 7th Mar. The Regimental boundary between 5th Mar and 7th Mar is now the former boundary between 2d Bn, 7th Mar and 3rd Bn, 7th Mar.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

MAJOR OPERATIONS

1. NAME: COLORADO
TYPE: SEARCH AND DESTROY
AREA: QUANG TIN PROVINCE, BOUNDED GENERALLY BY TAM KY, THANG BINH, HIEP DUC.
TASK ORGANIZATION: USMC
5th Mar (-) (Rein)
1/5
2/5
3/5
2d Bn, 11th Mar
Co C, 1st Recon Bn
Log Spt Unit

ARVN
6th Regt (4 Bns)
VNMC (3 Bns)
Rangers (2 Bns)
APC Co
Bn (-), Arty

NGFS: USS ST PAUL (CA-73), USS MORTON (DD-948), USS MULLINIX (DD-944)
CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 5TH MARINES
DTG INITIATED: 061000H AUG66
DTG TERMINATED: 221200H AUG66
CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC INFLICTED	ARVN INFLICTED
23 USMC KIA	52 ARVN KIA (2 U.S.)
167 USMC WIA	213 ARVN WIA (10 U.S.)
20 USMC NON-BATTLE (INCL 2 KILLED & 4 INJURED BY LIGHTNING)	343 VC KIA
170 VC KIA	327 VC KIA (PROBABLE)
139 VC KIA (PROBABLE)	41 VC CAPTURED
122 VC WIA (PROBABLE)	
13 VC CAPTURED	
69 VC SUSPECTS APPREHENDED	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: THIS OPERATION COMMENCED WITH AN ARC LIGHT STRIKE AT 0600 ON 6 AUGUST. MOST ACTION OCCURRED NORTH OF THE PINEAPPLE FOREST AREA. CMC VISITED 1/5 AFTER ITS HEAVIEST ENGAGEMENT IN THAT AREA. A TOTAL OF 825 REFUGEES WERE EVACUATED TO THE TAM KY REFUGEE CENTER. SEE 1ST MARDIV SITREPS #131-#147 AND 1ST MARDIV SPECIAL SITREPS FOR OPERATION COLORADO.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

2. NAME: JACKSON
TYPE: SEARCH AND DESTROY
AREA: SONG TRA DONG/SONG TRA BONG VALLEY IN QUANG NGAI PROVINCE
TASK ORGANIZATION: USMC
7TH Mar (-) (Rein)
3/7 (-) (Rein)
3/5 (-) (Rein)
3d Bn (-) (Rein), 11th Mar
Co B (-), 1st Recon Bn

ARVN
4th Regt
3/5
3/4
1/4

CONTROLLING HEADQUARTERS: 7th MARINES
DTG INITIATED: 270600H AUG66
DTG TERMINATED: 292240H AUG66
CUMULATIVE RESULTS:

USMC INFLICTED	ARVN INFLICTED
1 USMC WIA	1 ARVN WIA
1 USMC NON-BATTLE (HEAT)	3 VC CAPTURED
2 VC KIA	13 VC SUSPECTS APPREHENDED
1 VC KBA	3 WEAPONS CAPTURED
2 VC KBA (PROBABLE)	
1 VC WIA (PROBABLE)	
10 VC SUSPECTS APPREHENDED	

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION: THIS OPERATION WAS REDUCED IN SCOPE AFTER THE SUDDEN DEPARTURE OF 2D BN 7TH MAR TO THE DONG HA AREA ON 27 AUGUST 1966. SEE 1ST MARDIV SITREPS #152-#154 AND 1ST MARDIV SPECIAL SITREPS FOR OPERATION JACKSON.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

Training Highlights

1. A Communication Security Contact Team from 1st Radio Bn FMF (DaNang) was scheduled to present a series of 1½ hour lectures to Division Units, but combat operations required that the schedule be cancelled. This training will be rescheduled for the month of September.

2. The Landmines, Demolitions, and Booby Trap School conducted by the First Engineer Bn accommodated a total of 431 Marines from Division Units.

3. Division Embarkation Section conducted a one day course for unit embarkation personnel on 18 August. Numbers of personnel attending this course are as indicated below:

Officers	5
Staff NCOs	10
Sgts and below	102

4. Two officers of the Division attended a COMUSMACV/USAID/JUSPAO Advisors Orientation Course in Saigon from 15-19 August.

5. Division Special Services conducted a one day course on 26 August, for 15 projectionists on the subject "Film Splicing".

6. Initial arrangements were made for Technicial Instruction Teams to visit the Division at a future date, to present instruction in technical fields for (1) Communications-Electronics Maintenance, (2) Rough Terrain Forklift Instructions, and (3) Engine Generator Maintenance.

7. An FMFPac inspection team arrived on 31 August, to conduct inspections of Division Units.

8. During the month of August, 62 enlisted personnel and 18 officers were sent TAD to attend courses of instruction in regularly scheduled courses conducted in-country, Okinawa, Japan, and the Philippines by other U.S. Forces. A breakdown of courses attended is as shown below:

DATE	COURSE	OFF	ENL	TOTAL	LOCATION
1 Aug	Teletype OJT		2	2	Philippines
	Motion Pic Proj		5	5	Japan
8 Aug	Embarkation	7	4	11	Okinawa
14 Aug	III MAF VN Lang		4	4	DaNang
15 Aug	Teletype OJT		2	2	Philippines
	Crypto-Comm Sec		1	1	Japan

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Date	Course	Off	Enl	Total	Location
22 Aug	Vietnamese Lang		5	5	Okinawa
	Crypto-Comm Sec	1	2	3	Japan
	Fld Radio Oper Crse		12	12	Okinawa
	III MAF VN Lang		3	3	DaNang
29 Aug	Water Safety		1	1	Saigon
	Teletype OJT		1	1	Philippines
	NCO Leadership		8	8	Okinawa
	Motion Pic Proj		2	2	Japan
	Embarkation	10	10	20	Okinawa
TOTALS		18	62	80	

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

POPULAR FORCES COMBINED ACTION COMPANY PROGRAM

1. Current Status

a. Within the 1st Marine Division area there currently are nine fully integrated and organized Combined Action Popular Forces Platoons. Seven of these Combined Action Platoons are under the operational control of the 5th Marines and two under the 7th Marines. In addition to these nine platoons, two more are operational on a part-time basis and will become a full time proposition as soon as additional Popular Forces personnel are recruited and/or reorganized in order to produce an organization capable of conducting operations.

b. Although PF personnel figures tend to vary somewhat from day to day the total number participating in Combined Action Platoons is approximately 400. Marines in the program number 119 and Navy 3. Additional Navy corpsmen participate with CAC platoons on a part-time basis. As part of our program, several selected PF's are being trained as corpsmen.

2. CAC Platoon Identification. The 1st Division has been assigned four CAC designators by III MAF. These are CAC I, K, L and M. On the basis of existing platoons, and projected platoons, CAC I and K were assigned to the 5th Marines, CAC L to the 7th Marines and CAC M to the CHU LAI Defense Command.

3. Expansion Plans. Present goals laid on by III MAF call for an expansion to a total of four Combined Action Companies composed of a total of fourteen platoons. This increase is to be accomplished prior to the end of December. The anticipated schedule for expansion is to make 11 platoons operational this month. By the end of October we should have 3 companies with a total of 12 platoons activated. By the end of November the MAF goal is expected to be reached.

4. Progress Being Made

a. The presence of Marines has definitely improved morale and overall confidence of the PF's.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

b. Their discipline has improved and this has been largely accomplished through leadership by example.

c. Capabilities and proficiency of PF's has increased through working with Marines and by receiving instructions from them.

d. PF night movement and noise discipline has greatly improved.

5. Benefits Obtained

a. There is now a greater overall understanding between Marines and the Vietnamese resulting from their close association with one another.

b. As long as the Marines are present the villagers are more inclined to cooperate. This is probably due to their confidence that the VC won't conduct reprisals as long as the Marines remain in the area.

c. The PF's personal knowledge of local personnel has been of assistance on several occassions in apprehending VC suspects.

d. Their knowledge of local terrain has proven helpful in the establishment of, and movement to and from, ambush sites.

6. Problem Areas

a. As may well be expected, problem areas do exist with this program. At this moment the most serious drawback is the language barrier. The problem this creates in conducting general military subjects training is obvious. However, the most effective training in all areas has proven to be training by example, and the language problem is overcome somewhat in this manner.

b. The short span of PF interest is another problem. PF personnel tend to lose enthusiasm quickly. They perform best on operations of short duration since they seem to tire rapidly.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

c. The state of discipline among PF's although improving is a long way from what is desired. Many PF platoon commanders are hesitant to give orders and to "crack down". If they do the PF's often simply walk away and in some cases never return.

d. Village politics is a difficult area to define and understand, but jealousies and suspicions between village Chiefs, District Chiefs, and other village officials sometime result in a "power struggle" for PF control. This type situation is not conducive to conducting successful operations.

e. At least a quarter of the PF's in the Combined Action Platoons have never attended the PF Training Centers and the only training they have ever had is that which the Marines have given.

f. The problems in PF recruiting are pretty much an internal situation which we can do little to alleviate. However, as expansion of the CAC program takes place, lack of PF enlistments may well be the limiting factor of the program. Some of the difficulties involved in recruiting are attributable to the pay scale. Still others involve the regular ARVN draft. If a man is eligible for drafting then he isn't eligible for PF enlistment. Service in the PF Program prior to draft age does not exempt the man from induction upon reaching 20 years of age. To be eligible for the PF Program personnel must be of village or rural origin. The Vietnamese villagers are not military by nature and simply are not enthusiastic about enlisting in the PF Program.

g. Although the equipment and uniform situation is gradually improving,

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

the PF is pretty much at the end of the RVN logistics line. The PF trooper is supplied on a supposedly equitable basis from Corps Headquarters, but what he gets is not the best. There is no authorization for automatic weapons other than BAR's. Here is an area where the presence of Marines is of great assistance. The PF's realize that when Marines are operating with them they have the backup of combined arms and reinforcements.

h. The PF's are authorized a very limited amount of communications equipment, but are generally without any, and are, therefore, totally dependent upon Marine communications. No special Marine assets have yet been authorized for the CAC program and all communication equipment used has to come from equipment already on hand. This, in turn, creates a corresponding shortage within our own units. The recent increase in PRC-25 allowances has made a number of PRC-10's available for use by joint platoons.

i. The PF's are totally without transportation assets and are dependent upon USMC or Army Advisory sources for all rolling stock.

j. As mentioned previously, the average PF by nature is not a natural soldier. Previous misuse of PF's by regular ARVN forces and a record of somewhat less than successful operations have contributed to a sort of built-in inferiority complex and lack of pride. The presence of Marines is helping this situation, but the average PF has a long way to go to develop a meaningful esprit.

7. Lessons Learned

a. The PF's are not Marines, and Marines who work with them must be conditioned to the fact the PF's are not military by nature, are often marginally motivated, and generally lack discipline as Marines know discipline.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

b. PF discipline is best effected through constant good leadership by example.

c. PF's should not be used in conjunction with major operations except in a very limited manner and then only within the limits of their primary and secondary mission. They should never be removed very far from their village area of responsibility.

d. The PF's often have excellent knowledge of local terrain and local inhabitants. This knowledge can be exploited in many ways.

e. PF's are best used during hours of darkness, early morning or late afternoons. All day operations and mid-day operations are to be avoided.

f. The Village Chief is most often the real power behind the PF's. Once we gain his support and enthusiasm we are well on the way to achieving success.

8. Summary. Progress with the combined action program is proceeding satisfactorily. Training is being accomplished, combined operations are being conducted, and some good results from these operations have been achieved. The problems mentioned are real. However, the desired expansion goals of the program are expected to be met. Perhaps the most encouraging aspect of the entire program is the enthusiasm of the Marines and Navy corpsmen who are participating as members of Combined Action Platoons. The PF Program has a long way to go before it can stand alone, but the presence of Marines is definitely accelerating the process.

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

POPULAR FORCES MISSIONS

PRIMARY:

1. DESTROY VC INFRASTRUCTURE WITHIN VILLAGE/HAMLET AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY.
2. PROTECT PUBLIC SECURITY AND HELP MAINTAIN LAW AND ORDER.
3. PROTECT FRIENDLY INFRASTRUCTURE.
4. PROTECT BASES AND COMMUNICATION AXES WITHIN THE VILLAGES AND HAMLETS.

SECONDARY:

1. ORGANIZE PEOPLE'S INTELLIGENCE NETS.
2. PARTICIPATE IN CIVIC ACTIONS AND CONDUCT PROPAGANDA AGAINST THE VC.

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

INSTRUCTION CONDUCTED WITHIN COMBINED ACTION PLATOONS

DURING MONTHS OF JULY & AUG

SUBJECT	TOTAL HOURS INSTRUCTION
MARKSMANSHIP	23
WEAPONS	35
MAP READING	6
HAND GRENADES	7
ENGLISH (MILITARY TERMS)	7
SUPPORTING ARMS	5
SCOUTING AND PATROLLING	81 (INCLUDES OJT)
FIRST AID	22
HYGIENE & SANITATION	5
MINES & BOOBY TRAPS	2
DEMOLITIONS	3
CONDUCT OF THE DEFENSE	6
COMBAT FORMATIONS	3
COMPASS	2
FIELD FORTIFICATION	11

AVERAGE PF ATTENDANCE FOR INSTRUCTION: 9

UNCLASSIFIED

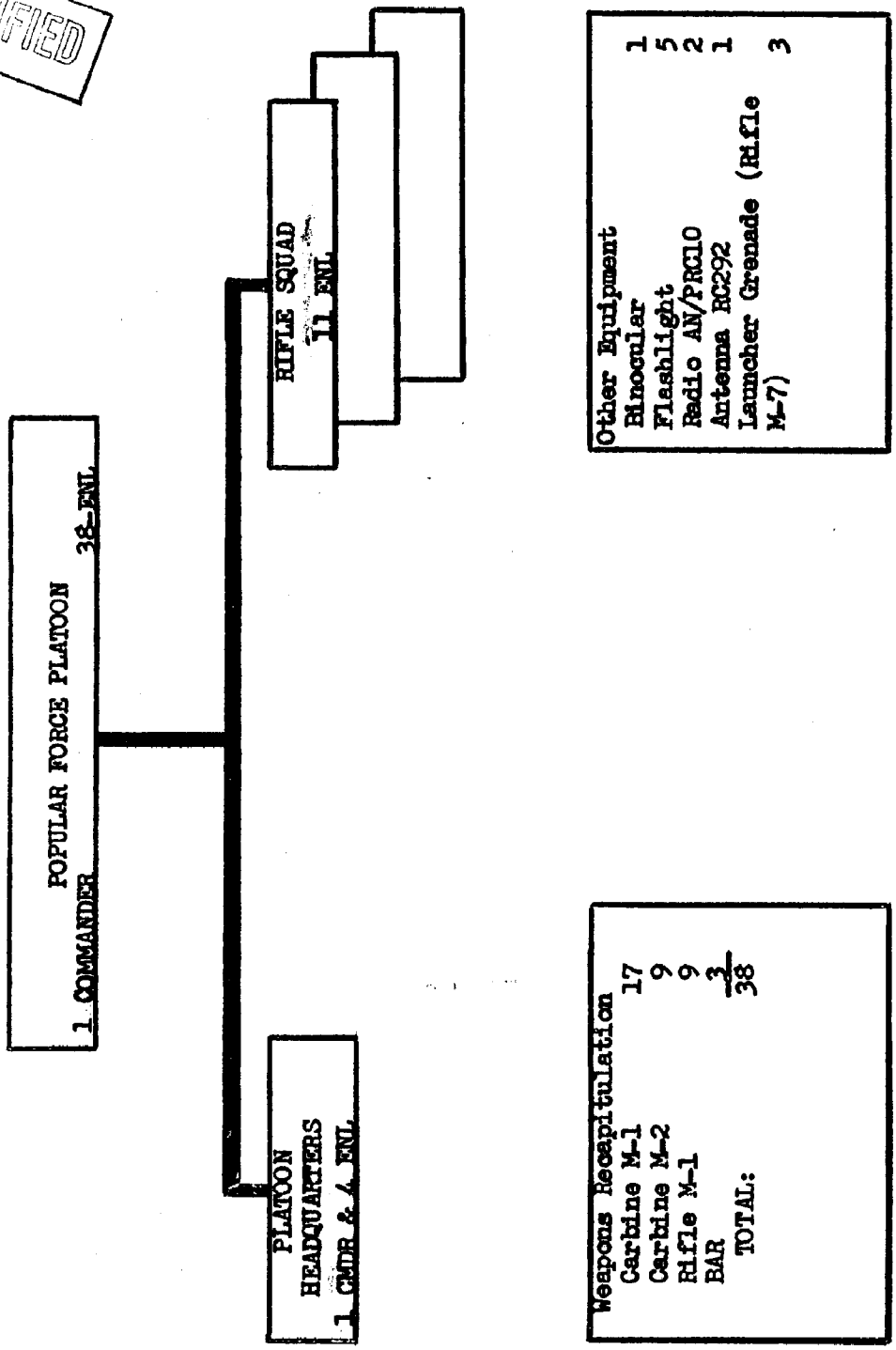
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

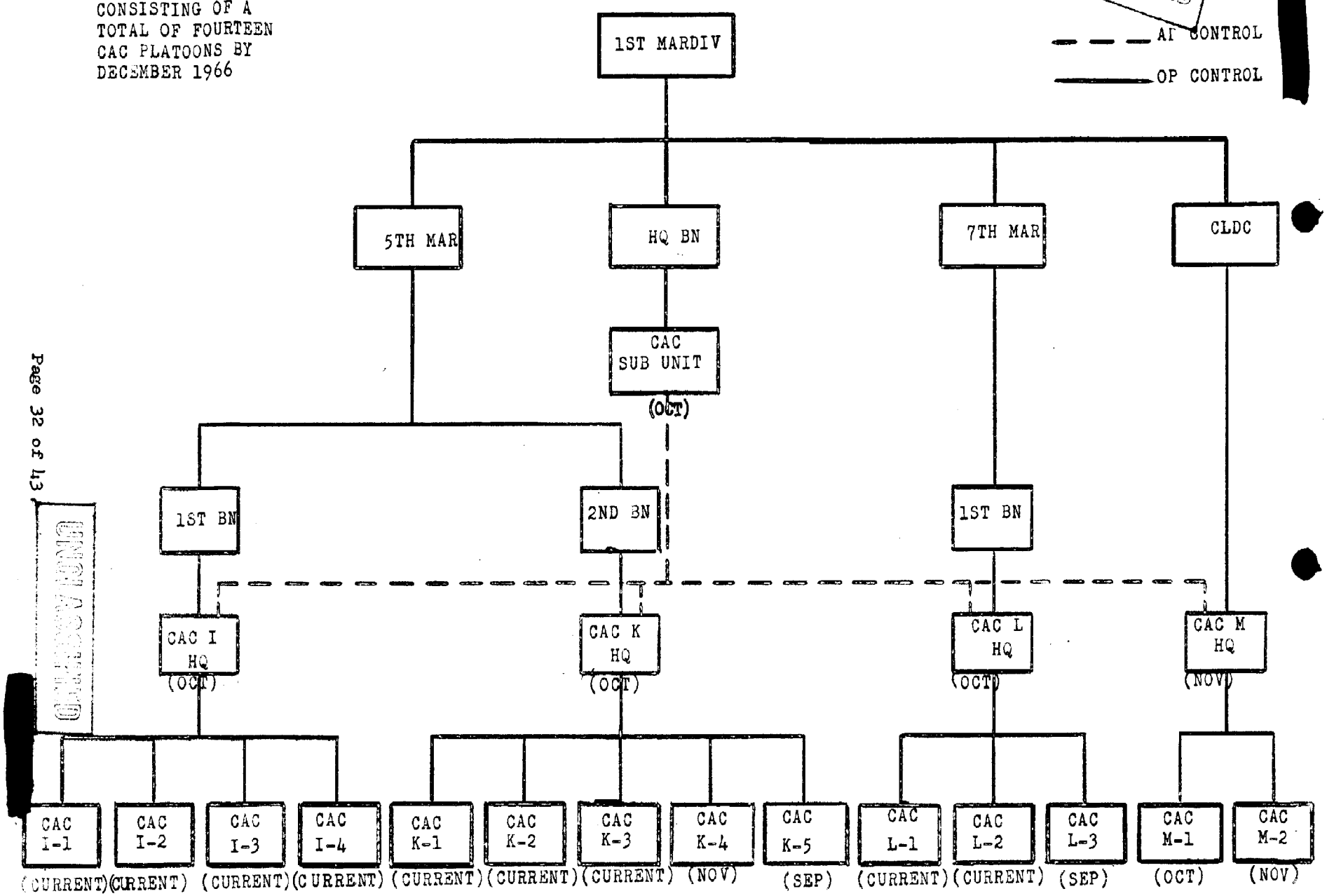
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

GOAL: FOUR COMPANIES CONSISTING OF A TOTAL OF FOURTEEN CAC PLATOONS BY DECEMBER 1966

STATUS OF COMBINED ACTION COMPANIES



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

MONTHLY PAY

PLT CMD	FORCE	BASE PAY	FAMILY ALLOWANCE	COST OF LIVING BONUS	CMD ALLOWANCE	TOTAL
	REGULAR	4050	1100	2600		7750
	RF	4050	1100	2600		7750
	FF	1400			500	1900
SQUADRON	REGULAR	1300	825	1950		3875
	RF	1100	616	1459		3175
	FF	1400				1400

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMBINED ACTION (PF/USMC) OPERATIONS

MONTH	PATROLS	SECURITY S&C, S&D	AMBUSHES	ENEMY CONTACTS	RESULTS (CONFIRMED/PROBABLE) VC KIA	VC WIA	VCS APPREHENDED	PF
JULY	67	34	161	25	5/10	4/11	37	1 WIA 1 KIA
AUG	41	130	269	45	17/5	22/0	27	
TOTAL	108	164	430	70	22/15	26/11	64	1 WIA 1 KIA

IN ADDITION TO ABOVE, PF's PROVIDED DAILY ASSISTANCE TO THE MARINE SECURITY ON AN TAN BRIDGE

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

1. The major logistic activity during this reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations, the introduction of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC into the I Corps Area through the Chu Lai Combat Base, and the relocation of units within the Division TAOR.

2. An SOP for the logistical support of operations outside the Division TAOR was drafted and submitted to FLSG-B for comment. Site preparation for 1st Hospital Company's larger hospital facilities was begun, and construction of the hospital is scheduled to begin 5 September 1966.

3. Significant developments in the supply field:

a. Division units conducted a quarterly reconciliation of outstanding obligations.

b. Major MULLINS, OIC FSAO-4, arrived in Chu Lai on 14 August for a liaison/orientation visit with this Division. The FSAO-4 Inspection Team conducted a liaison/instruction visit with Division units during the period 14 to 31 August.

c. During the month of August, the Division Supply Inspection/Instruction Team inspected 1st Medical Battalion; 1st Hospital Company; 1st Reconnaissance Battalion; 7th Communication Battalion; 1st Engineer Battalion; 7th Motor Transport Battalion; 3rd 8-inch Howitzer Battery and Headquarters Company, 5th Marine Regiment. A critique was presented at the conclusion of each inspection for the benefit of Commanding Officers. The Division Supply Officer attended these critiques.

4. A contact team from the Marine Corps Supply Center, Barstow, visited the 1st Tank Battalion during August and repaired nine Ballistic Drives.

5. A shortage of LVT suspension system repair parts is causing tractors to remain on deadline for extended periods of time. Although repair parts were received at an increased rate during August, the following items are required to place all tractors in an operational status:

a. 774 Track Kits, FSN 2530-903-0825

b. 400 Road Wheel Assemblies, FSN 2530-447-0723

c. 620 Arm and Spring Assemblies, FSN 2530-903-0825

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ET

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

All outstanding requisitions for LVT suspension repair parts currently held by FLC and Third FSR were upgraded to priority 02 in accordance with instructions contained in CG, FMFPac message 062249Z August 1966. Items meeting the criteria for the Red Ball Program have been nominated for Red Ball.

6. A shortage of recoil mechanisms for M55 8-inch Howitzers (SP) is causing these Howitzers to remain on deadline for extended periods of time. Requisitioning lead time for the recoil mechanisms is presently twelve months. It is anticipated that the deadline rate for the M55 will remain high until it is replaced next year by the M110 vehicle.

7. This Headquarters has requested a modification of allowance of M100 Panoramic Telescopes for the 3rd 8-inch Howitzer Battery (SP). The recommended change would increase the Battery allowance from 6 to 9; thus the Battery would have three telescopes for each two Howitzers instead of the present one per Howitzer. This increased allowance will help prevent 8-inch Howitzers (SP) from being deadlined for a lack of serviceable M100 Panoramic Telescopes.

8. Beehive Ammunition for the 12 gauge shotgun became available for issue during August. Infantry and Reconnaissance Battalions are authorized to utilize this ammunition.

9. New expenditure rates for ammunition were disseminated to the Division in early August. Due to a potential shortage of C-444 (105mm) ammunition, the ammunition supply rate was reduced well below what it previously had been. The last eighteen days of August revealed an expenditure rate of 6.4 rounds per weapon per day. The expenditure rate is expected to increase during forthcoming operations, but the expenditures will be closely monitored to prevent exceeding the ammunition supply rate of 16.5 rounds per gun per day.

10. The 1st and 7th Motor Transport Battalions, combined, carried 17,020 people and 8,226 tons of cargo a total of 242,008 miles during August 1966. Sixty-four tactical convoys were conducted.

11. The Chu Lai Installation Food Services Coordinator held a meeting of all Mess Chiefs in the Chu Lai Installation on 23 August. Field messing equipment, delivery of subsistence supplies, and related food service matters were discussed.

12. Division Embarkation coordinated the offloading of BLT 3/5 and elements of the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC by sea transport; further coordination of 124 air sorties to lift the 2nd Brigade, ROKMC from Tuy Hoa to Chu Lai was provided during the period 23-31 August. The air movement of 675 troops of 2nd Battalion, 7th Marines from Chu Lai to Dong Ha was accomplished utilizing four aircraft flying a total of eight sorties.

13. Division Embarkation conducted embarkation readiness inspections on all battalions of the 7th Marines, and 2nd and 4th Battalions of the 11th Marines.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CIVIL AFFAIRS/CIVIC ACTION

1. Narrative Summary

a. 1-31 August 1966

Civic Action participation by units and individuals within the Chu Lai TAOR was aggressive on the whole.

Medical and dental coverage increased during the period. This was highlighted by the medical assistance rendered during the plague epidemics in Ky Hoa and Ky Lien Villages.

The GVN school construction program was accelerated. Primary assistance to this program consisted of transporting construction materials and obtaining items not available through GVN sources. The construction of two new dispensaries was started and others were refurbished. Plans for constructing a 30 - bed dispensary in Chu Lai New Life Hamlet as a memorial to Dickey Chappelle were started. Likewise planning for a Catholic orphange to be built in Sam Hai Hamlet, Ky Ha Village got underway.

The construction of the Long Binh/An Tay dike road continued with steady progress being made. It was opened for limited vehicular traffic. A roadway was bull-dozed the length of Ky Hoa Island, and the surfacing with laterite was commenced.

The use of Chu Lai Port to ship in USAID supplies for Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces increased. These supplies consisting primarily of cement and fertilizer were trucked to Tam Ky and Quang Ngai by commercial carrier. The G-5 Section provided supervisory personnel at the port. Mr. John BIBBS was assigned to the Chu Lai area to represent USAID and expedite the movement of USAID supplies through the port.

Plans for starting additional English language classes were made. Films on hygiene, world information and agricultural development were shown in several hamlets.

Meetings were held with District officials to discuss a program for growing vegetables to supply the U. S. Military units in the area.

Visitors to Chu Lai during the period to observe civic action projects included Dr. Marvin J. LEVY, Professor of Sociology, Princeton University; Mr. John FRECHETTE, I Corps CARE Representative; and eleven USAID officials from Saigon and Danang.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

RECAP OF CIVIC ACTION FOR THE MONTH OF AUGUST 1966

Medical Treatment	26,719
Dental Treatment	648
Medical Training	156
English Language Training	45/1108 hrs.
Distribution of Commodities:	
Vitamins	40 bottles
Posters	2,000
Clothing	952 lbs.
Food	28 cases "C" rations
Soap	4,153 bars
Scrap lumber	16 truck loads
Cement	627 bags
Rice	500 lbs
Wheat	400 lbs
Candy	40 lbs
Toys	None
Tin Roofing	25 sheets
Paint	16 gallons
Milk	None
Sand/gravel/fill/dirt	36 truck loads
Miles road constructed	5.4
School kits	120
Mason carpenter kits	16
Wells dug	52
Repairs to buildings	31
REPAIRS to school rooms	55
Total persons assisted	24,451

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Medical Evacuations:	
Adults	31
Children	16
Money donated	$20.00
Bridge constructed	5
Students supported	15
Tooth paste and brushes	25
Fertilizer	14 tons
Plywood	26 sheets
Basketball/volleyball/tetherballs	147
Sewing kits	20
Garbage	4,001 lbs

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1. B-52 STRIKES: Three B-52 strikes were followed up by leaflet drops and broadcasts warning the enemy that the strikes would continue to destroy their troops and supplies as long as they continued to resist the GVN.

2. NEWLY DEVELOPED PROPAGANDA: Three leaflets and four broadcasts were developed and produced by the 1st Marine Division during August 1966. One leaflet pictures several Chieu Hoi returnees and relates the increase in number of ralliers over the past three months. These men urged their friends to join the Chieu Hoi program. A broadcast bearing the same theme was also produced. A second leaflet gave step by step instructions on how to join the Chieu Hoi program and described the benefits of returning to the government cause. For the entry of the Republic of Korea Marines a leaflet and a broadcast were developed giving the reasons for the ROK Marines presence and stating that the Koreans come as friends to help the people of Viet Nam. Two broadcasts were produced by taping the voice of a village guerilla team leader from Ky Bich village. One message was a general Chieu Hoi appeal; the second was directed at friends of the returnee, by name, and urged them to return to the government cause.

3. OPERATION FRANKLIN: As a follow up to Operation Franklin, a two hour broadcast was made over the area of operations. It related the results of the operation and stated that the GVN is one step closer to victory.

4. OPERATION COLORADO: On 7 August, leaflets were dropped urging civilians not to run from Marines, because they may be mistakenly shot for VC and not to allow VC to fire at aircraft from their hamlet or it may be destroyed. On 9 August, leaflets consisting of general Chieu Hoi appeals and safe conduct passes were dropped and the drop was supported by two hours of broadcasts. On 12 August, two hours of broadcasts and 150,000 leaflets were dropped in the area of operation. On 13 August, 150,000 leaflets and three hours of broadcasts were delivered in the area of operations. The leaflets consisted of general Chieu Hoi appeals and announced that VC returnees bringing in weapons would be rewarded. The results of Operation Colorado were broadcast emphasizing the number of enemy killed and wounded or sick from malaria.

5. OPERATION JACKSON: A liaison officer and two loudspeaker teams from the 244th PsyOps Co. Detachment in Quang Ngai were attached to the 7th Marines for Psy Ops support. Leaflet drops and curfew broadcasts were made during the operation. Due to lack of contact and positive identification of a target audience, the Psy Ops conducted during the operation were not very extensive.

6. ROK MARINES: To date, several leaflets have been dropped to prepare the civilian population for the arrival of ROK Marines. The leaflets state the reason for the presence of the Korean Marines and that they are here to help the people of Viet Nam. Broadcasts bearing the same theme were made in conjunction with the leaflet drops. It was requested by the ROK Marines that the population be notified of their arrival.

7. CHIEU HOI: The overall number of Chieu Hoi returnees for the month of August was lower than that for July. There were 25 returnees in Quang Tin

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Province and 38 in Quang Ngai Province. The reduction was primarily in Quang Tin Province. The concerted effort put forth by province officials towards the forthcoming elections to the detriment of the Chieu Hoi program may have had some effect on the number of returnees from Quang Tin Province. The number of returnees from Quang Ngai Province remained relatively the same with the decrease of two ralliers.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS OFFICE CHRONOLOGY

1. 1st MarDiv/Chu Lai Installation Facilities.

a. Division Headquarters Intercommunication System. Throughout this reporting period, the Division Headquarters Intercommunication System was expanded to provide the General and Special Staff Sections with an improved means of intra-command post communications. Selected General and Special Staff Officers were provided independent intercommunication sub-systems for control and coordination of intra-section activities. This, in turn, will assist in lessening the burden on already saturated tactical and administrative switchboards.

b. Tropospheric-scatter Communications. On 8 August 1966, representatives of Page Communication Engineers, Inc., arrived in Chu Lai, established offices, and commenced coordinating the construction of the Chu Lai Terminal in the Integrated Wide-Band Communications System (IWCS). Construction to be performed by Mobile Construction Battalion Three.

2. Operational Communications.

a. Airborne Radio Relay/Retransmission. Airborne radio relay/retransmission techniques were refined during the period. A manual airborne retransmission relay (HANCCAT) facility was available and extensively used during Operation COLORADO. In many instances, airborne retransmission often provided the only means of communications between major headquarters and subordinate elements, which would otherwise not have been possible due to the characteristics of intervening terrain.

b. Communication Support Coordination.

(1) Tactical Operations. Operational, material, and personnel support were coordinated for Division units participating in Operations COLORADO and JACKSON, and for reconnaissance elements employed in ARC LIGHT exploitation and exploration of the BONG MIEU Gold Mine Complex.

(2) 2d Korean Marine Brigade. Coordination for reception and deployment of the 2d Korean Marine Brigade into their designated area south of the Division TAOR was accomplished by providing communication liaison personnel and equipment. Division representatives in conference with representatives from the Integrated Wide-Band Communications System (IWCS) Coordinating Office, Hq, 1st Signal Brigade, U. S. Army, resolved and validated circuits required for the 2d Korean Marine Brigade's coordinated entry into the Southeast Asia Wide-Band Communications System (SEAWBS).

3. Communication-Electronics Maintenance Inspection. Throughout this period, a Communication-Electronics Inspection Team, under the supervision of the Assistant Communication-Electronics Officer, Electronics, conducted a detailed operational and technical inspection of subordinate and attached units of the Division.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

4. Communication-Electronics Equipment. Throughout this period, distribution of the new Frequency Modulated (FM) Radio Set, AN/PRC-25, was made to subordinate and attached units of the Division. Approximately ninety percent of the Division's assets have been received to date, with the remaining ten percent scheduled for early September 1966. Related to this, CMC has indicated that sufficient assets of the AN/PRC-25 are now available to allocate an additional eight Radio Sets, AN/PRC-25 per infantry battalion for use by the 60mm Mortar Sections.

5. Miscellaneous.

a. Communication Support for VIP's Visiting Chu Lai Area. Coordination between all Chu Lai Installation units was effected to insure that immediate and reliable communications were available to CMC during his visit on 9 August 1966.

b. Communication Facilities Briefing. On 22 and 24 August 1966, the Division Communication-Electronics Office conducted a communication facilities briefing for communication center watch officers, and officer and enlisted watchstanders of the Division Combat Operation Center, Fire Support Coordination Center and Direct Air Support Center.

APPENDIX

A - Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET NOFORN

SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS

1. Photographs: See photographic data sheet, Tab (1)
2. Situation Reports: See Tab (2)
3. Operational messages: See Tab (3)
4. Other Documents:

SUBJECT	DOCUMENTS
LOGSUM Report 1-15 Aug 1966	CG 1st MarDiv ltr 4/JCP/mth over 4000 Ser: 0211-66 of 19 Aug 66
LOGSUM Report 15 Aug-1 Sept 1966	CG 1st MarDiv ltr 4/JCP/rjs over 4000 Ser: 00233-66 of 4 Sept 66

Command Directory of 1st Marine Division of 1 September 1966.

5. Subordinate Units Command Chronologies:

a.	Headquarters Bn	Tab (4)
b.	5th Marines	Tab (5)
c.	7th Marines	Tab (6)
d.	11th Marines	Tab (7)
e.	1st Reconnaissance Bn	Tab (8)
f.	1st Tank Bn	Tab (9)
g.	1st Anti Tank Bn	Tab (10)
h.	1st Engineer Bn	Tab (11)
i.	1st Shore Party Bn	Tab (12)
j.	1st Motor Transport Bn	Tab (13)
k.	1st Medical Bn	Tab (14)
l.	1st Hospital Co, FMF	Tab (15)
m.	3rd Amphibian Tractor Bn	Tab (16)
n.	7th Motor Transport Bn	Tab (17)
o.	7th Communications Bn	Tab (18)
p.	CHU LAI Defense Command	Tab (19)

APPENDIX A

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS;
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS.
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

NOFORN

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

APPENDIX A

Supporting Documents

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB (1)

Photographic Data Sheet

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

TAB (3)

Operational Messages

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] 1st Mar Div

OPERATIONAL DOCUMENTS

	SUBJECT	ORIGINATOR & DTG
1	UNIT MOVEMENT (U)	CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN 140930Z/JUL66
2	ADDITIONAL TANK SUPT	CG THIRD MARDIV 300652Z/JUL66
3	LOI 1-66 CHANGE #5	CG III MAF 3B/jfc 5000 30JUL66
4	LOI 1-66 CHANGE #6	CG III MAF Ser: 0930661 31/JUL66
5	SWIFT BOATS	CG FIRST MARDIV 310352Z/JUL66
6	MOVEMENT REPORT	USS PRINCETON 310400Z/JUL66
7	REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 23-29 JULY 66	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 311116Z/JUL66
8	INFORMATION ON THE BDE'S ADM ENGR PTY ARRIVAL AT CHU LAI	CG 2ND ROK MAR BDE THA RVN 311340Z/JUL66
9	OPCON BLT 3/5	CG III MAF 010508Z/AUG66
10	DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS (U)	CG III MAF 010512Z/AUG66
11	OPSTAT	SEVENTH MAR 010522Z/AUG66
12	OPN MARINE FORCES VIETNAM	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 010930Z/AUG66
13	ORDER OF BATTLE REPORT	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 011357Z/AUG66
14	CHANGE OF CP LOCATIONS	CG FIRST MARDIV 011358Z/AUG66
15	3/5 DEPLOYMENT TO RVN	CTG 79.5 012316Z/AUG66
16	OPSTAT	SEVENTH COMM BN 020645Z/AUG66
17	GVN NATIONAL ELECTIONS	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 020915Z/AUG66
18	OPNS IN II CTZ	CG III MAF 021206Z/AUG66
19	SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE, BA TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP	CG III MAF 021208Z/AUG66
20	OPERATION COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 021441Z/AUG66
21	ARG/SIF PERFORMANCE	CINCPACFLT 022319Z/AUG66
22	HELICOPTER INSERTIONS OF RECON	CG FIRST MARDIV 030232Z/AUG66
23	INCREASED LOCAL FORCE ACTIVITY (U)	COMUSMACV 030310Z/AUG66
24	FRAG ORDER 8-66 OPERATION COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 030700Z/AUG66
25	BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1ST AND 3RD MARDIV	CG III MAF/SA I CORPS 030800Z/AUG66
26	OPN MARINE FORCES VIETNAM	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 030810Z/AUG66
27	SECURITY ON OP VIPER	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 030834Z/AUG66
28	REQUEST FOR ARMY GUNSHIPS (U)	CG III MAF 032328Z/AUG66
29	INFORMATION ON THE BDE'S ADM ENGR PTY ARRIVAL AT CHU LAI	CG III MAF 040032Z/AUG66
30	OPN COLORADO	CG III MAF 040148Z/AUG66
31	NGF SUPPORT REQUEST FOR OPERATION COLORADO (U)	CG FIRST MARDIV 040310Z/AUG66
32	REALLOCATION FORCES FOR COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 040600Z/AUG66
33	CHANGE OF OPCON	SEVENTH MAR 040606Z/AUG66
34	CONCEPT FOR OPERATION COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 040832Z/AUG66
35	COMM SUPPORT OPN COLORADO (U)	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 040840Z/AUG66
36	ARVN CONCEPT, FOR LIEN KET 52	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 040910Z/AUG66
37	FENCE AND PERIMETER ROAD CHU LAI	COMNAVFORV REP DANANG 040932Z/AUG66
38	SUPPORT OF THREE O1 TYPE AIRCRAFT AT QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD	CG III MAF/SA I CORPS 042120Z/AUG66
39	TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTIES (U)	III MAF 050008Z/AUG66

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Tab (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED SECRET

40	NGFS ASSIGNMENTS	CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE 050100Z/AUG66
41	PERS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION COLORADO	HQ BN FIRST MARDIV REIN 050131Z/AUG66
42	ADVANCE ENGR PTY	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 050347Z/AUG66
43	REPOSITIONING OF 2/1 AND 2/9	CG THIRD MARDIV 050800Z/AUG66
44	COMBINED ACTION STATUS REPORT	CG FIRST MARDIV 050855Z/AUG66
45	COORDINATION FOR UNIT MOVEMENT	CG 2ND ROK MAR BDE TUY HOA RVN 050900Z/AUG66
46	VISIT BY BGEN BONG CHOOL, COMMANDING GENERAL, 2D ROKMC BRIGADE, AND PARTY TO III MAF ON 11 AUGUST 1966	ICC NOTICE 5060 5/AUG66
47	FRAG ORDER 09-66	FIFTH MAR 061700Z/AUG66
48	VISIT BY MGEN A. R. KIER, USMC, DEPUTY COMMANDER, FMFPAC, TO III MAF FROM 7-10 AUGUST 1966.	ICC NOTICE 5060 6/AUG66
49	VISIT BY BGEN S. MCMATH, USMCR, TO III MAF ON 7-10 AUGUST 1966	ICC NOTICE 5060 6/AUG66
50	REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 30 JUL - 5 AUG 66	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 071202Z/AUG66
51	DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS (U)	CG THIRD MARDIV 070909Z/AUG66
52	PLANNING DIRECTIVE OPERATION JEFFERSON	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 080030Z/AUG66
53	SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE, BA TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP	CG III MAF 080316Z/AUG66
54	DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS	CG III MAF 080536Z/AUG66
55	FRAG ORDER 7-66 CH 1	ELEVENTH MAR 081210Z/AUG66
56	REALLOCATION OF FORCES FOR OP COLORADO-FRAG O 9-66	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 081410Z/AUG66
57	REQUEST FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKE	FIFTH MAR 090135Z/AUG66
58	DEPLOYMENT OF TACP, SFCP AND NGLO TMS TO SUPPORT ROK BDE	CG III MAF 090718Z/AUG66
59	SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE BA TO SPEC FORCES CAMP	CG III MAF 090842Z/AUG66
60	OPN NORTH CAROLINA (U)	CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN 091040Z/AUG66
61	ALERT OF THIRD MARINES FORCES FOR OPN COLORADO	CO THIRD MAR 091516Z/AUG66
	CHANGE NO. 5 TO OPERATION ORDER 301-66 Removed. F/W Cmd(82), Apr 66	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN Ser. 660775 060800H/AUG66
62	BROCHURE ON CMC VISIT	CG FIRST MARDIV 9/AUG66
63	COMMUNICATION SUPPORT OPN COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 100231Z/AUG66
64	ARC LIGHT NOMINATION	CG FIRST MARDIV 111415Z/AUG66
65	SCOUT SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYMENT REPORT	CG III MAF 120644Z/AUG66
66	OPSTAT	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 130215Z/AUG66
67	DEPLOYMENT ORDER (U)	CG FMFPAC 130516Z/AUG66
68	OPN COLORADO ALERT FORCE	CG III MAF 130946Z/AUG66
69	TASK ORGN III MAF OPLAN 113-66	CG III MAF 131236Z/AUG66
70	TEMPORARY ASSUMPTION OF COMMAND	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 140720Z/AUG66
71	OP COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 140800Z/AUG66
72	AREA CLEARANCE OPERATION JEFFERSON	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 140801Z/AUG66
73	CHANGE OF CP LOCATIONS (U)	CG FIRST MARDIV 140843Z/AUG66

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Tab (3)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

74	OPERATION COLORADO	III MAF COC 140915Z/AUG66
75	OP COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 141040Z/AUG66
76	CHANGE IN ALERT STATUS	CG THIRD MARDIV 150200Z/AUG66
77	PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR SEPT 66	CG III MAF 150432Z/AUG66
78	SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE, BA TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP	CG III MAF 151606Z/AUG66
79	CONTROL OF FIRE SUPPORT OPERATIONS	COMUSMACV 160850Z/AUG66
80	MOVEMENT 2D ROK MAR BDE	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 160919Z/AUG66
81	MOVEMENT 2D ROK MAR BDE	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 170322Z/AUG66
82	FIFTH MARINES FRAG ORDER 11-66	FIFTH MARINES 171547Z/AUG66
83	AREA CLEARANCE OPN JACKSON	III MAF COC 180323Z/AUG66
84	MOVEMENT OF 2D BDE (-) ROKMC (U)	CG III MAF 180356Z/AUG66
85	REPORT OF PLANNED OPNS SEPT 66	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 181333Z/AUG66
86	OPERATION JEFFERSON	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 200220Z/AUG66
87	ASSIGNMENT OF MISSION	FIFTH MARINES 200718Z/AUG66
88	PLANNED MAJOR OPERATIONS SEPT 66	CG III MAF 200926Z/AUG66
89	REALLOCATION OF FORCES	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 210320Z/AUG66
90	FRAG ORDER 13-66 - SUPPORT FOR OP POLE STAR	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 211313Z/AUG66
91	OP COLORADO	CG FIRST MARDIV 211314Z/AUG66
92	OPERATION JACKSON	SEVENTH MARINES 220227Z/AUG 66
93	ALLOCATION OF FORCES TO CLDC	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 220800Z/AUG66
94	OPERATION COLORADO	III MAF COC 220831Z/AUG66
95	AREA CLEARANCE IN RAOR	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 220847Z/AUG66
96	OPERATION COLORADO TERMINATION	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 221205Z/AUG66
97	UNIT MOVEMENT (U)	COMUSMACV 210835Z/AUG66
98	EMBARK ASSISTANCE ROKMC BRIG	CG III MAF 250946Z/AUG66
99	WARNING ORDER	CO FIFTH MARINES 251310Z/AUG66
100	OPERATION PRAIRIE (U)	CG FIRST MARDIV 260459Z/AUG66
101	AIR LIFT REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE; SUBMISSION OF	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 260550Z/AUG66
102	REALLOCATION OF FORCES FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 261350Z/AUG66
103	CHANGE OF OPCON AND AIERT STATUS	CO FIFTH MARINES 261645Z/AUG66
104	OPERATION PRAIRIE FORCE INCREASE	CG THIRD MARDIV 270205Z/AUG66
105	SECURITY COMPANY	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 280806Z/AUG66
106	REDISPOSITION OF FORCES	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 281301Z/AUG66
107	INF BN OPNS (C)	CG FIRST MARDIV 290615Z/AUG66
108	OPERATION JACKSON	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 290626Z/AUG66
109	REALLOCATION OF FORCES	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 300610Z/AUG66
110	ARTY SUPT HAU DUC	CG FIRST MARDIV 300737Z/AUG66
111	REALLOCATION OF FORCES (U)	SEVENTH MARINES 301300Z/AUG66
112	REALLOCATION OF FORCES	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 301303Z/AUG66
113	PRELIMINARY ROAD RECON	CG FIRST MARDIV REIN 301304Z/AUG66
114	ASSIGNMENT TAOR RESPONSIBILITY TO 2D BDE ROKMC	CG III MAF 310232Z/AUG66
115	OPSTAT	FIRST SPBN 311300Z/AUG66
add'l		
116.	Operation 507-66 (County Fair) [297 125]	241600H Aug 66

[redacted]

Tab (3)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

AUG 1 0 1966

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	[illegible]
	BRIEF
	POST

P 100235Z
FM CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
O 210300Z JULY 66
FM COMUSMACV
INFO CG III MAF
O 140530Z JULY 66
FM CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
TO CG 2D KOREAN MAR BDE TRA RVN
INFO COMUSMACV SGN RVN
COMUSMACV-LC SGN RVN
CG USARV TSN RVN
COMROKMACV SGN RVN
CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV AKE RVN
CG CAP ROK INF DIV QNH RVN
CG 1ST K
CG 101ST ABN DIV PHR RVN
CG 3RD 25TH INF DIV KPU RVN
DEA 11 COPRS PKU RVN
I FFORCEV LNO TO MACVN-N RVN
KK FFORCEV LNO TO USARV TSN RVN
BT
[redacted] A-0003 FROM AVFG-OP
SUBJECT: UNIT MOVEMENT (U)
1. (S) 2D ROK MARINE BDE MINUS ONE BATTALION MOVES BY AIR AND SEA, TO VIC CHU LAI TO ESTABISH A PERMANENT BASE A O PREPARE TO CONDUCT COMBAT OPERATIONS AS DIRECTED BY III MAF

PAGE 2 RUMSMA 2950G [redacted]
2. (S) MOVE YOUR ENGINEER CO AS SOON AS POSSIBLE TO BEGIN MASR CONSTRUCTION VIC CHU LAI.
3. (S) ADVANCE PARTY AS SISIGNATED BY CG, 2D ROK MARINE BDE WILL MOVE TO CHU LAI BY AIRLIFT ON 15 AUGUST TO COORDINATE AND PREPARE FOR RECEIPT OF MAIN BODY.
4. (S) MAIN BODY WILL MOVE TO CHU LAI BY SEALIFT BEGINNING 20 AUGUST.
5. (S) NOTIFY THIS HQ NLT 1-JULY 66 DATE ENGR CO WILL MOVE TO CHU LAI. REQUEST FOR MOVEMENT WILL BE FORWARDED TO I FFORCEV G4 CONTAINING INFORMATION LISIED IN PARAB (3) REFERENCESD MSG. REQUEST MUST REACH THIS HEADQUARTERS 7 DAYS IN ADVANCE OF MOVEMENT DATE.
6. (U) ACKNOWLEDGE TYPHOON TOC REGARDED UNLCASSIFIED 31 DEC 66.
ST

CG III MAF COPY NR 18 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (1)

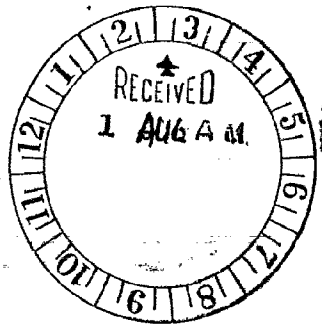
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	FOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	ENG
	FOR SUM
	FK SUM
	[redacted] CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

3006522

FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
CG/THIRD TK BN
[redacted]

ADDITIONAL TANK SUPT

A. MY 01135Z JUNE (NOTAL)
B. CG III MAF 110940Z JUNE (NOTAL)
C. CG III MAF 220658Z JUNE (NOTAL)

1. REF A REQUESTED CERTAIN FIRST MAR DIV UNITS BE ASSIGNED OPCON TO THIRD MARDIV TO PROVIDE NORMAL COMBAT SUPT TO FOUR REGTS (TWELVE INF BNS). REF B APPROVED REF A IN PART AND STATED ENTIRE SITUATION WOULD BE REEVALUATED DURING JULY. REF C AUTHORIZED, MOVEMENT TO DANANG BN MINUS ONE PLAT AND STATED THAT THIRD TANK PLAT WOULD BE PROVIDED THIS DIV UPON ARRIVAL OF BLT 3/5 IN COUNTRY.

2. THIS MSG CONFIRMS REQUIREMENT FOR THOSE UNITS REQUESTED REF A AND NOT YET FURNISHED THIS DIV. IN ADDITION, EXPANSION OF AND INCREASED OPERATIONS IN DANANG TAOR REVEAL VALID REQUIREMENT FOR ONE ADDITIONAL SECTION FLAME TANKS WITH MIXER/COMPRESSOR UNIT.

3. REQUEST THAT ONE SECTION FLAME TANKS WITH MIXER/COMPRESSOR UNIT BE PROVIDED TO THIS DIV WHEN THIRD TANK PLAT OUTLINED REF C IS FURNISHED.

BT

CG THIRD MARDIV 3006522/JUL 66 COPY 14 G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

End (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CG, III MAF 8th

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
C/O FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

3B/jfc
5000
30 Jul 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: Letter of Instruction (LOI 1-66) Change #5

Encl: (1) New appendix 8 (Helicopter Air/Ground Interest Areas) to Annex E to Subject LOI

1. Purpose. To transmit new Appendix to Annex E to the basic letter.

2. Action.

a. On p. E-4 of Annex E, under Appendices add, "8. Helicopter Air/Ground Interest Areas."

b. Insert enclosure (1) hereto as new Appendix 8 to Annex E.

E. G. Glidden Jr.

E. G. GLIDDEN Jr.
Deputy Chief Of Staff

Copy to:
DISTRIBUTION (Classified List)
Case 1 (1 [illegible] I)
Case 2 (A & J)

RECEIVED
1 AUG P

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (2)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

APPENDIX 8 (Helicopter Air/Ground Interest Areas) to Annex L (Tactical Air Operations) to III MAF OPLAN 1-66

1. In the interest of safety as well as operating efficiency, the following general comments pertain to the use of helicopters:

a. Medical evacuation aircraft are normally accompanied by armed helicopter escort. This escort can perform his mission of suppressing fires around the LZ more effectively if he is aware of the LZ situation and enemy positions prior to his arrival. Since the escort helicopter monitors the same UHF and VHF frequencies as the Medical Evacuation aircraft, it is recommended that the supported unit furnish target information to the aircraft while enroute, that the target be marked when feasible and that any other information be provided which will assist in the successful completion of the Med-Evac pickup. The escort will engage targets around the LZ prior to and during the casualty pickup by the evacuation aircraft. It is mandatory that the escort disengage when the pickup is completed and continue its escort mission to the casualty collection point.

b. Supported ground units may advise the aircraft commander conducting the medical evacuation in selecting a suitable landing site for the pickup of casualties; however, the ultimate selection must be made by the aircraft commander who considers not only the ground and air tactical situation, but the approach/landing direction, anticipated take-off direction, and obstructions in the area. In some cases landings have been made a short distance from the site selected by the supported unit. The longer the helicopter remains on the ground at the pickup site, the more intense the enemy fire usually becomes. It is therefore mutually advantageous to both air and ground units to effect the pickup as rapidly as possible. In most cases, this can be facilitated by moving the casualty quickly to the aircraft.

c. There have been instances in the past where helicopter crews were exposed to unnecessary risk and helicopters damaged during attempted Med-Evacs which were not bona fide emergencies. Medical evacuation mission pickups are normally made only from secure zones and priorities are normally assigned on the following basis:

(1) Emergency Medevac: Helicopter evacuation of critically wounded, injured or ill personnel whose immediate evacuation is a matter of life or death.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Priority MedEvac. Helicopter evacuation of seriously wounded, injured or ill personnel who require early hospitalization but whose immediate evacuation is not a matter of life or death.

(3) Routine MedEvac. Helicopter evacuations of patients with minor illnesses, of deceased personnel, or patients requiring routine transfer to another medical facility.

d. The determination as to whether the situation is to be classified routine, priority, or emergency remains with the ground commander. However, the ground commander must assure himself that there is in fact an emergency. He must then weigh the risk involved to helicopter and crewmen against the urgency of evacuating the casualty. Ground units requesting emergency MedEvac at night must have the capability of marking the pickup zone with lights or at the time of requesting the MedEvac must state that flares are required.

e. Utilization of helicopters to evacuate wounded from the battlefield has materially reduced the casualty rate. Continued command attention to their proper employment in the role of medical evacuation will be of benefit to everyone.

f. Occasionally small units encounter situations where emergency need for close air support arises. In addition to available fixed wing support, a call to the Division Air Officer will disclose whether there are any armed UH-1E's on station and, if so, whether they can be diverted to meet the emergency needs of the ground unit. The ground unit should be prepared to mark the target with pyrotechnics and/or control the fire of the aircraft through his TACP.

g. Escort aircraft are assigned to VIP flights in a SAR role. The purpose of these aircraft is to provide immediate pickup of passengers and crew in the event the VIP helicopter is forced down in unfriendly terrain. Many agencies regard the escort helo as another passenger aircraft and use it to carry additional people. Passengers on these flights should be controlled by the requesting agency to prevent this practice and preserve the rescue capability of the escort helicopter.

BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL WALT

H. M. ELWOOD
Brigadier General, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff, Acting

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
C/O FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

ANNEX 9 (Air Operations during Marginal Weather Conditions) to ANNEX (Tactical Air Operations) to III MAF MO 1-66

1. GENERAL. To preclude degradation of our dominant role in the air in Vietnam, it is necessary to conduct maximum flight operations in marginal weather conditions consistent with safe operating procedures. Detailed SOP's and thorough pre-flight briefings are a prerequisite to safe, efficient flight operations under these conditions.

2. PRIORITIES. Priorities, with the exception of MANDATORY priority, will be assigned each mission by the requesting agency and will be monitored and confirmed by the Assistant Chief of Staff, G-3 and/or the Division Air Officer, as appropriate. Commanders will consider priorities assigned to missions in making their decision to conduct flights in marginal weather. The following priorities are established:

a. ROUTINE. Administrative or tactical transport of personnel, material or equipment, where time is not a critical factor and delay will not endanger lives or loss of material. Applied to air targets, this category includes missions against targets that are not time sensitive, for example, bridges and buildings.

b. PRIORITY. Tactical movement of personnel, material or equipment where excessive delay will jeopardize successful accomplishment of the mission. This category includes air strikes on targets that are time sensitive, i.e., of a fleeting nature such as enemy troops, vehicles, and vessels. It also includes cargo operations where delays will result in excessive material loss through spoilage or seizure by the enemy.

c. EMERGENCY. Mission involves safety of human lifts or requires immediate transport of vital supplies or equipment. Medical evacuation of wounded personnel and air support of units under attack, including resupply of ammunition or medical supplies are examples of emergency missions.

d. MANDATORY. Mission is emergency in nature and involves safety of human life or national prestige to the extent that normally unacceptable risks will be accepted to accomplish mission. This priority will only be assigned to a mission by CG III MAF or CG 1st MAW. Mandatory missions will not be cancelled because of weather.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

3. CONDUCT OF FLIGHT OPERATIONS

a. Fixed Wing Operations

(1) Weather is a critical factor in determining the capability of fixed wing aircraft to provide air support. With the exception of TPQ-10 radar bombing, an all weather air ground close support system is not currently available. Limited operations can be conducted in marginal weather conditions and units engaged in providing air support must be prepared to operate under these conditions. For normal operations, the recommended minimum operating altitude in the target area is 1000 feet and 5 miles for the F-4, and 1000 feet and 3 miles for the A-4. These minimums are dependent on the ordnance used however, and the respective group commander will make the final decision for his assigned aircraft after all factors, including priority of mission, are considered. To improve air support capabilities in marginal weather, fixed wing Marine Aircraft Groups will be fragged to maintain two aircraft on "SCUD ALERT" in addition to the normal ground alert. The term "SCUD ALERT" is used to differentiate from the standard alert and will normally only be scrambled in marginal weather. Aircraft on "SCUD ALERT" will be armed with specific ordnance which can be released safely at low altitude, i.e., napalm and 20mm. The most qualified pilots should be assigned to this mission. It is anticipated that "SCUD ALERT" aircraft will operate below minimums recommended for normal operations. Weather minimums for landing and takeoff will be in accordance with current OPNAV instructions and established field minimums.

(2) Aircraft operating under marginal conditions will maintain a close check on terminal weather at both Chu Lai and Danang by contacting the appropriate DASC or the TADC. KC-130 tanker aircraft are available 24 hours a day on Condition 3 (15 minute alert) for emergency air refueling. Pertinent Marine Aircraft Group SOP's will delineate procedures to be followed in the event terminal weather conditions require diversion to airfields outside the Danang - Chu Lai areas.

b. Helicopter Operations

(1) Minimum weather conditions for operation of helicopters are normally 500 foot ceiling and 1 mile visibility. Under the combat environment in Vietnam, however, minimum ceilings of 1500 feet and 2 miles visibility are recommended for flight over areas where hostile ground fire can be expected. It will be the helicopter unit commander's prerogative to make the final decision as to whether a mission will be held for weather after he has considered all factors involved, including mission priority.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

CONFIDENTIAL

(2) To preclude undue exposure to hostile ground fire or disorientation, helicopter flights confronted with below minimum weather conditions in the operating area or enroute to base will:

(a) Either proceed VFR at safe altitude to a secure landing zone to await improvement in the weather, or

(b) Climb in flights of not more than two aircraft to safe enroute altitude, after contacting the appropriate control agency, and proceed to base under tactical instrument flight conditions.

(c) Contact PANAMA or COFFERDAM radar for assistance.

(3) Helicopter units will spell out in detailed SOP's the procedures to be followed for inadvertent IFR flight.

(4) Thorough and detailed planning will be effected prior to scheduled helicopter flights through known or anticipated instrument conditions.

c. Heliborne Assault Operations

(1) Air support operations involving two or more air units, as in a heliborne assault operation, require careful coordination, particularly in marginal weather. All aspects of heliborne assault and fixed wing operations must be carefully considered. Current 1st MAW heliborne assault doctrine requires escort of helicopter waves by attack aircraft, landing zone preparatory fires, fire suppression around the LZ by armed helicopters or attack aircraft during landing of troops, and attack aircraft airborne on call over the LZ to provide close air support as needed under control of an FAC or TAC(A). In marginal weather conditions some of this support may not be available.

(2) To avoid confusion as to the status of the mission when the weather is questionable, the following procedure will be followed. At least one hour prior to the earliest scheduled time on station of any air unit involved in the operation, the helicopter unit involved will launch a weather plane to check on target area weather. Target weather information will be passed to the DASC. The DASC will relay all available weather information to participating units. The DASC will keep the DASC informed of all weather information received from PANAMA and COFFERDAM. If any participating unit decides that it cannot meet the assigned time on station for weather or for any other reason, it will immediately notify the DASC. The DASC will pass this information

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

to the TADC and all participating units. The TADC will put a hold on the operation with all units involved assuming a Condition 3 alert. If the hold is caused by non-availability of fixed wing support, the helicopter commander has the option of proceeding with the mission after careful consideration of all the factors involved, i.e., priority of mission, target area intelligence, availability of armed helicopters, etc. He will inform the TADC through the DASC of this decision. If he elects to hold until the weather improves, he will have a check made of the weather in the target area at least every hour until the mission is launched or cancelled. A new L-hour will be set by the ground unit commander. 1st Marine Aircraft Wing units will not cancel air support missions supporting heliborne operations, but will maintain a Condition 3 alert status until the ground unit commander cancels the operation or until they are scrambled.

(3) Situations will continue to occur where last minute delays by the helicopter or fixed wing unit will result in one being launched without notification that the other is delayed. Timely passing of information by the DASC and all participating units will keep this to a minimum. The ground alert may be scrambled by the DASC through TADC to provide cover for the helicopters in such cases.

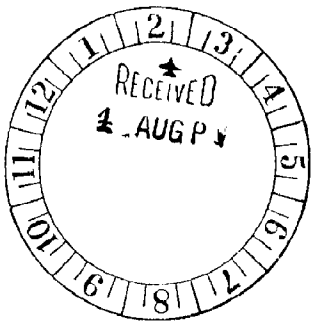
BY COMMAND OF LIEUTENANT GENERAL WALT

J. M. PLATT
Brigadier General, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
C/O FPO San Francisco, California 96602

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

C & III MAF ltr

3B/rel
5000/4
Ser: 093066
JUL 31 1966

[redacted]--Unclassified when enclosure is removed

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, 1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF

Subj: III MAF Letter of Instruction (LOI 1-66) Change #6

Encl: (1) Appendix 9 (Air Operations during Marginal Weather Conditions) to subject LOI

1. Purpose. To transmit a new Appendix 9 (Air Operations during Marginal Weather Conditions) to Annex E (Air Operations) to LOI 1-66.

2. Action

a. On page E-4 of Annex E, under Appendices add, "9. Air Operations during Marginal Weather Conditions."

b. Insert enclosure (1) hereto as new Appendix 9 to Annex E of LOI 1-66.

J. M. PLATT
Chief of Staff

Copy to:
DISTRIBUTION (Classified List)
Case 1 (less B & I)
Case 2 ([redacted] J & N)

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PLR SUM
	WR SUM
	CMD CHR
	CHIEF
	POST

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF

660143 0646
Copy 12 of 19 copies

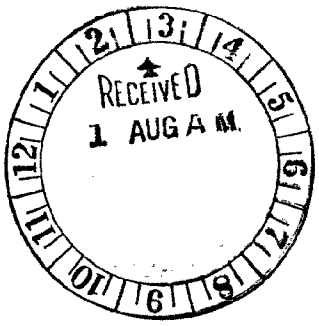
Copy 66 of 110 Copies

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

Encl(4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	[illegible] SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 3103522
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMFCR/CTG ONE ONE FIVE PT ONE
RUMFCR/SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE
INFO RUMFCR/CTF ONE ONE FIVE
RUMNMF/CG III MAF
RUMFCR/CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
RUMFCR/USS ST. PAUL
RUMFCR/USS BEALE
RUMFCR/USS BOLE
RUMFCR/USS CARRONADE
RUMFCR/USS WHITE RIVER
RUMFCR/ADVISORS, COASTAL GROUP 16
[illegible]/SEVENTH MAR
BT
UNCLAS E F T O

SWIFT Boats

GUNFIRE SHIPS AND SWIFT BOATS ARE TO BE COMMENED FOR AN EXCELLENTINJOB IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION FRANKLIN. SPECIAL RECOGNITION IS DUE LTJG HARLAN K. ULLMAN, USN, 669622, WHO AS SKIPPER OF PCF 15 ON 29 JULY ADJUSTED A FLAK

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 4242 UNCLAS E F T O
SUPPRESION MISSION FIRED BY BEALE. HIS QUICK ADAPTION TO THE ROLE OF SEABORNE NAVAL GUNFIRE SPOTTER SOLVED A DIFFICULT FIRE SUPPORT PROBLEM DURING THE HELILIFT OF A TROOP UNIT. MARINES EXTEND THANKS.
BT

CG1ST MAR DIV 3103522 JULY66 S/S

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

C O C

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN
HOLD
G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMD CHR
BRIEF
POST

RECEIVED 5 AUG 4 AM

P 310400Z ZFG
FM USS PRINCETON
TO AIG 60
INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC
RUMSMA/COMUSMACV
RUHNMF/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUABGL/NINTH MAB
RUMFCR/RLT 5
ZEN/CTG 79.5
ZEN/BLT THREE FIVE
BT

MOVEMENT REPORT

[redacted]

CO BLT 3-5 SENDS
CONFIDENTIAL, PPP MOVREP 310400Z8 CO BLT 3-5, 01//
ORG GB BLT 3-5, GN THIRD BN-FIFTH MAR, GC BTRY F (REIN) - SECOND BN ELEVENTH MAR, GP THIRD PLAT (REIN) - CO B - FIRST AT BN, GP THIRD PLAT (REIN) - CBMB - FIRST ENGR BN, GP THIRD PLAT (REIN) -CO B - FIRST RECON BN, GP SECOND PLAT (REIN) - CO C - FIRST TK BN, GP SECOND PLAT (REIN) - CO B - FIRST MT BN, GP SECOND PLAT (REIN) - CO B - THIRD AMTRAC BN, GP SECOND SP TEAM - CO B - FIRST SHORE PARTY BN, GM DET HQ CO - FIFTH MAR, GM DET FIRST PROV SERV BN - NINTH MAB, GM DET CO B- FIRST MED BN, GM DET FIRST DENTAL CO, GM DET THIRD FSR, 02//
ARR P CHULAI DEFENSE COMMAND 310100Z5, 03//
CHG SFT 010001Z2 FROM USS PRINCETON LPH-> TO CHULAI DEFENSE COMMAND.
ADMIN TO CHULAI DEFENSE COMMAND, 04//
CFN 310400Z8, 310100Z5, 010001Z2, 05//END
GP-4
BT
USS PRINCETON

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

Encl (6)

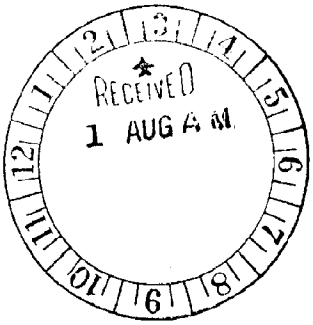
DECLASSIFIED

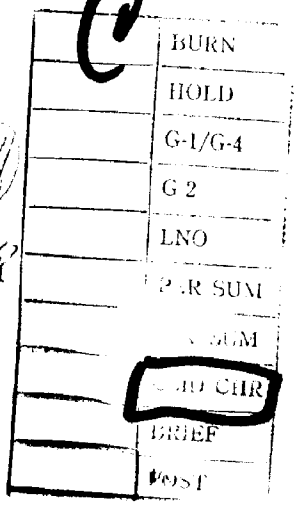
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COL





P 311116Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF
BT

[redacted]

REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 23 - 29 JULY 66.
A. CG III MAF SPD LTR 48036 105/CAV/DRS DTD 4FEB66
1. FIRST MAR AREA. MARINES AND PF IN 1ST BN AREA PARTICIPATED IN EIGHTEEN JOINT ACTION PATROLS, AVERAGE NUMBER OF PERSONNEL PARTICIPATING IN EACH PATROL WAS SIX MEN. CLASSES OF ONE HOUR EACH HELD ON HAND TO HAND COMBAT, WEAPONS INSTRUCTION, AND ARM AND HAND SIGNALS. WEAPON INSPECION WAS HELD AND WORK CONDUCTED ON FIELD FORTIFICATIONS. IN 2ND BN AREA A TOTAL OF SIXTY FOUR SMALL UNIT JOINT ACTIONS WERE CONDUCTED IN THE KY PHU AREA CONSISTING OF SEARCH AND DESTROY, SECURITY, AMBUSH AND RECON MISSIONS. COMBINED ACTION SQUAD IN KY KHOUNG VILLAGE CONDUCTED TEN SQUAD SIZE OPERATIONS WHICH INCLUDED TWO SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS AND EIGHT AMBUSHES. TEN HOURS OF INSTRUCTION WERE HELD CONSISTING OF TWO HOURS SQUADFIRE AND MANEUVER AND EIGHT HOURS FIRST AID. TEN HOURS WERE DEVOTED TO DEVELOPMENT OF FIELD
3G

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl 1

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 1DIV 4255 [redacted]
FORTIFICATIONS. NO ENEMY CONTACT RESULTED FROM ANY COMBINED ACTION OPERATIONS. PF OFFICER REPORTS FORMAL TRAINING PERIODS AT MINIMUM DUE TO LACK OF INTERPRETER. WHEN INTERPRETER PRESENT INSTRUCTION IS WELL RECEIVED. THE VILLAGE HEALTH WORKERS MANUAL IN ENGLISH AND VIETNAMESE IS MOST HELPFUL FOR FIRST AIR TRAINING. PF ARE PROVING TO BE PROFICIENT IN PATROLING AND SELECTING AMBUSH DITES. PF APPEAR TO BE MOST EFFECTIVE DURING NIGHT, EARLY MORNING, AND LATE AFTERNOONS. ALL DAY OPERATIONS WITH PF NOT RECOMMENDED.
2. SEVENTH MARINES AREA. DURING PERIOD A TOTAL OF THIRTY FIVE JOINT ACTION PATROLS AND AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED WHICH RESULTED IN SEVEN ENEMY CONTACTS. THESE CONTACTS RESULTED IN FOUR VC KIA, FOUR VC WIA AND ONE VCS CAPTURED. INSTRUCTION HELD WAS ELEVEN HOURS NIGHT PATROLLING, ONE HOUR TECHNIQUE OF FIRE, ONE HOUR SMALL ARMS MARKSMANSHIP, FOUR HOURS SCOUTING, TWO HOURS HAND GRENADES, TWO HOURS HYGIENE AND SANITATION, AND ONE HOUR CARBINE M-1 CAL 30. THERE CURRENTLY APPEARS TO BE A GENERAL RELUCTANCE ON THE PART OF QUANG NGAI PF PLATOON NUMBER EIGHT TO PARTICIPATE IN PATROL OPERATIONS WITH MARINES. A CHANGE OF PLATOON LEADERS WITHIN QUANG NGAI PF PLATOON NUMBER 17 HAS RESULTED IN SOME MINOR

PAGE 3 1DIV 4255 [redacted]
DISSENTION. BOTH PROBLEM AREAS THOUGHT TO BE TEMPORARY IN NATURE.
3. CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND AREA. SEVENTEEN JOINT ACTION PATROLS AND AMBUSHES CONDUCTED DURING PERIOD. NO ENEMY CONTACT. REPORTS ON PF CONDUCT DURING JOINT OPERATIONS GENERALLY GOOD. PF KNOWLEDGE OF VILLAGE PERSONALITIES AND PATROL ROUTES IS PROVING TO BE MOST HELPFUL. PF ARE QUICK TO COPY THE EXAMPLE SET BY MARINES WHILE ON PATROL. ON 1AUG PERMANENT PERSONNEL WILL BE ABAILABLE TO COMMAND FOR PURPOSE OF WORKING WITH PF. THIS WILL RESULT IN A CONTINUITY OF EFFORT WHICH IS EXPECETED TO GREATLY IMPROVE THE COMBINED ACTION ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CLDC AREA.
GP-4
ST

UNCLASSIFIED

2-2

[redacted]

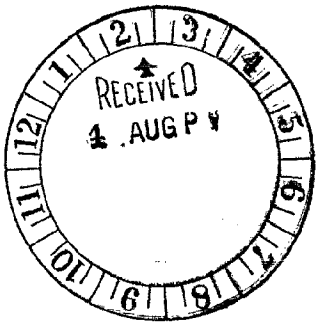
1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

GC

P 040030Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
P 3113407
FM CG 2ND ROK MAR BDE THA RVN
TO CG III MAF
BT
[redacted] 85 KMB-G3.
SUBJ: INFORMATION ON THE BDE'S ADM ENGR PTY ARRIVAL AT CHU LAI.
THIS HQS REQUESTS YOU TO INFORM US ON THE BDE'S ADV. ENGR. PTY
ARRIVAL AT CHU LAI, ASAP
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF

UNCLASSIFIED
G-3

[redacted]

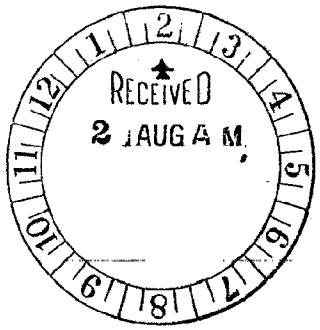
DIV 2700/4 (2-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 010508Z
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FLC
INFO YYNA/CG FMFPAC
AMSB/CTF 79
DDKUAC/CTG 79.5
ZEN/BLT 3/5
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
BT

[redacted]

OPCON BLT 3/5

1. UPON REPORTING TO CG III MAF FOR OPERATIONAL CONTROL, BLT 3/5 LESS DET PROV SERV BN IS FURTHER ASSIGNED TO OPERATIONAL CONTROL CG 1ST MARDIV. DET PROV SERV BN ASSIGNED OPERATIONAL CONTROL FLC.

GP-4
BT

COPY NR 14

CG III MAF

010508Z/AUG/66

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Encl (9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	VK SUM
	CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED
1 AUG P

[redacted]

[redacted]

FM CG FIRST MARDIV

[redacted]

DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS (U)

REF A. CG, 3RD MARDIV 210048Z (S)

1. REF A REQ REEVALUATION OF PREVIOUS REQ FOR DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN ADVANCE PARTY ASSETS (CO HQ AND ONE SP TEAM) FR 1ST MARDIV TO 3RD MARDIV. IN VIEW OF POSSIBLE FUTURE INCREASED COMMITMENTS FOR 1ST MARIDV ASSETS, REQUIRE DETAILED JUSTIFICATION FOR ASSIGNMENT [illegible] ASSETS TO 3D MARDIV. THIS SHOULD INCLUDE BREAKDOWN OF [illegible] ASSETS AS TO LOCATION, STRENGTH, MISSION, AS WELL AS [illegible] OF FUTURE EMPLOYMENT OF REQUESTED AUGMENTATION.

UNCLASSIFIED
G-3

INFO III MAF

010512Z/AUG66

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

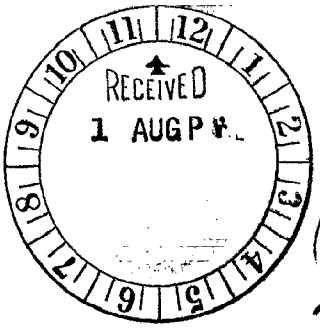
Encl (a)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



C

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	VR SUM
	[redacted] TO CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 0105227
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

[redacted]

UNSTAT REPORT 001 AS OF 010900H AUG 66
PART I
COMDR COLONEL L. F. SNODDY, USMC
CRTNG C2
MEROF 19/20
PEREN 192/209
PART II
COMMT. PERSONNEL READINESS REMAINS FIRMLY IN THE C2 CATEGORY AS INPUT OF PERSONNEL CONTINUES TO BE ADEQUATE TO OFFSET LOSSES DUE TO ROTATION. OFFICER STRENGTH HAS IMPROVED TO APPROXIMATELY 75 PERSENT. ALTHOUGH PERSONNEL ARE NOW THOROUGHLY TRAINED AND COMBAT READY, THE PERCENTAGE OF AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ON HAND IS LESS THAN THE 85 PERCENT REQUIRED FOR A C1 TRAINING READINESS CATEGORY AND TRAINING READINESS MUST BE STATED AS C2.

COPY NR 11

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)NES 010522Z/AUG66

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] Encl (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

RECEIVED 2 AUG 4 AM

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1
	G-2
	LN
	PL
	W
	C
	BR
	POST

[redacted]

[redacted] VIETNAM
[redacted] 2910492 JUL
[redacted] 272132Z JUL (PASEP)
[redacted] A REG SUBM INFO CONCERNING CERTAIN PARAS REF [redacted]. NOT
[redacted]ENTS DIRECTED TO SPECIFIC PARAS OF REF B.
[redacted] PARA 1 ALPHA.
[redacted] NR CHU LAI AREA VEH TRAVELING WEEKLY TO DANANG IS ZERO.
[redacted] AR CHU LAI AREA VEH TRAVELING FROM CHU LAI TO QUANG NGAI [redacted]
[redacted] PER WEEK. DURING OPERATION KANSAS 3-22 JUNE A TOTAL OF 62
[redacted] LAI AREA VEHICLES TRAVELED FROM CHU LAI TO THANG BINH. AND
[redacted]DITION 142 CHU LAI AREA VEHICLES TRAVELED FROM CHU LAI TO
[redacted]KY.
[redacted] PARA 1 FOXTROT.
[redacted]S HAS BEEN NO SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN CIVILIAN VEHICULAR
[redacted] ON NATIONAL ROUTE ONE SINCE ARRIVAL OF FIRST MARDIV AT

[redacted] 2 ROMEO A 484 [redacted]
[redacted]AI.
[redacted] PARA 1 FOXTROT.
[redacted]NUED ENGINEER EFFORT IS REQUIRED TO KEEP NATIONAL ROUTE ONE
[redacted]EN FORM CHU LAI TO QUANG NGAI PARTICULARLY AT BRIDGE BYPASSES.
[redacted] PARA 2 ALPHA.
[redacted] NUI TROC.
A SPECIAL RADIF RELAY/OBSEVATION POST WAS ESTABLISHED
[redacted] NUI TROM OUTPOST (BS 516779) BY THE 1ST RECONNAISSANCE
[redacted]ALION ON 3MAY66 FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUPPORTING OPERATION
[redacted]NTGOMERY. UPON TERMINATION OF MONTGOMERY ON 14MAY THE OP,
[redacted] THE RADIO RELAY DETACHMENT, WAS RETAINED IN POSITION TO
[redacted]ERMINE IF VC UNITS RETURNED TO THE AREA AFTER FRIENDLY FORCES
[redacted]PARTED. A BATTERY OF 155 MM HOWITZERS WAS PLACED INTO FIRING
[redacted]SITION IN THE VICINITY OF QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD (BS 603719) TO
[redacted]VIDE FIRES IN GENERAL SUPPORT OF 2D ARVN DI. THIS LOCATION
[redacted] SUITABLE FOR THE BATTERY TO ANSWER FIRE MISSIONS FORM FORWARD
[redacted]SERVERS ON HILL TRON. FOR A SHORT WHILE AN FAC TEAM WAS AT THE
[redacted] WAS LATER REMOVED. ONE GROUND-MOUNTED 106MM RR AND ONE
[redacted]AL GROUND MOUNTED MACHINE GUN WERE EMPLACED ON THE OP FOR
[redacted] RANGE SWEEPING AND DESTRUCTIVE FIRES. THE 106MM RR WAS
[redacted] REIN [redacted] 027/AUG66

12

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (12)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] A 084 S E C R E T
REMOVED FROM FORCE ESTABLISHMENT OF TR[redacted] ON A
RELATIVELY PERMANENT BASIS, THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR MANNING IT HAS
CHANGED TO UNITS OTHER THAN 1ST RECON BN; HOWEVER, THE MISSION
AND EFFECTS OBTAINED REMAIN UNCHANGED. THE COMMANDING GENERAL
HAS APPROVED THE EMPLACEMENT OF TWO 4.2 MORTARS ON THE OUTPOST
AS SOON AS THEY BECOME AVAILABLE. THE OUTPOST IS MANNED BY
APPROXIMATELY 100 MONTAGNARDS OF THE 933D REGIONAL FORCE COMPANY
AND ALL MISSIONS ARE CLEARED WITH ARVN PERSONNEL PRIOR TO FIRING.
THE RESULTS TO DATE HAVE BEEN EXCELLENT AND HAVE CAUSED A MARKED
REDUCTION OF VC TRAFFIC ALONG THE SONG TRA KHUC AND ITS VALLEY.
CUMULATIVE CASULTIES AS OF 29 JULY ARE:
USMC: NONE
ENEMY: 130 VC KILLED
167 VC PROBABLY KILLED
(2) TIEN PHUOC/HAU DUC/THANG BINH/HILL 29
DUE TO THE SUCCESS OF THE NUI TRON OUTPOST, THE PLAN FOR
INSERTION OF ARTILLERY INTO RELATIVELY SECURE FORWARD AREAS TO
ANSWER FIRE MISSIONS FROM RECONNAISSANCE OP'S WAS FURTHER REFINED
DURING OPERATIONS KANSAS AND WASHINGTON. A PLATOON OF 105MM
HOWITZERS WAS HELILIFTED INTO THE TIEN PHUOC CIDG CAMP (BT 105142)

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 084 [redacted]
ON 18 JUNE 1966 AND SUPPORTED THE KANSAS EFFORT. IN ADDITION TO
THE ARTILLERY AT TIEN PHUOC A BATTERY OF 155MM HOWITZERS (TOWED)
WAS POSITIONED AT (BT 137369) ON THE THANG BINH/HEIP DUC ROAD
AND TWO 155MM HOWITZERS (TOWED) PLUS FOUR 155MM HOWITZERS (SP)
WERE POSITIONED ON HILL 29 (BT 231315) TO SUPPORT THE KANSAS
EFFORT. FOR OPERATION WASHINGTON A PLATOON OF 105MM HOWITZERS
WAS HELILIFTED INTO THE REGIONAL FORCES COMPOUND AT HAU DUC
(BT 075063) ON 7JULY66. SUBSEQUENT TO THE COMPLETION OF
OPERATION WASHINGTON THE 105'S AT HAU DUC WERE EXTRACTED. ON 17
JULY66 AN ADDITIONAL PLATOON OF 105'S WAS INSERTED AT TIEN
PHUOC. THIS BRINGS THE PRESENT TIEN PHUOC USMC ARTILLERY ASSETS
TO A BATTER (-) CONSISTING OF FOUR 105'S. CUMULATIVE RESULTS
FOR THE TIEN PHUOC BTRY TO DATE ARE:
USMC: NONE
ENEMY: 4 VC KILLED
24 VC PROBABLY KILLED
43 VC WOUNDED
(3) AN HOA
ON 16 JULY 1966, A PLATOON OF THE 1ST RECONNAISSANCE
BATTALION WAS INSERTED AT AN HOA OUTPOST (BS 474863). AN HOA IS

PAGE 5 RUMNLA 084 [redacted]
WITHIN THE FAN OF A BATTERY OF 155MM HOWITZERS LOCATED AT (BS
539938) AND A BATTERY (-) OF 155MM GUNS LOCATED AT (BT 498031).
IT IS OCCUPIED BY APPROXIMATELY 40 REGIONAL FORCE TROOPS. IT IS
ANTICIPATED THAT THIS OUTPOST WILL SIGNIFICANTLY REDUCE VC TRAFFIC
IN THE SONG TRA BONG VALLEY. RESULTANT CASUALTIES TO DATE ARE:
USMC: NONE
ENEMY: 6 VC KILLED
[illegible] VC PROBABLY KILLED
(4) [illegible] RUNNING SIPINGTHS VARY FROM A RECON PLAT[redacted]
(NINE MEN) TO A PLATOON PLUS.

1DIV 2100/3 (11-65)
GP-4

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 2 AUG A M

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

FM 011977Z
TO CG 1ST MARDIV (REIN)
INFO COMUSMACV/CG III MAF
CG 1ST BDE/FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
CG 1FLSG BRAVO
BT

[redacted]

ORDER OF BATILE REPORT.
A. CG III MAF SPOLTR 3/LFC OVER 3480 DTD 18APR66 (NOTAL)
B. COMUSMACV 141315Z APR (NOTAL)
C. CG FIRST MARDIV 050112Z/JUNE
REFS A AND B APPLY. CANCEL REF C AND ALL CHANGES THERETO.
THIS MSG CONSTITUTES NEW DATA BASE.

UNIT	PROVINCE	STATION	COORD	CONTROL	STATUS
HQBN	QUANG TIN	CHU LAI	534097	1STMARDIV	OPNL
FIFTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	435076	-DO-	-DO-
1ST BN FIFTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	397145	FIFTH MAR	-DO-
2ND BN FIFTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	463072	-DO-	-DO-
3RD BN FIFTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	525095	-DO-	-DO-
7TH MAR (REIN)	-DO-	-DO-	546018	1STMARDIV	-DO-

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 098[redacted]

1ST BN SEVENTH MAR	QUANG NGAI	-DO-	631997	SEVENTHMAR	-DO-
2ND BN SEVENTH MAR	QUANG TIN	-DO-	504056	-DO-	-DO-
3RD BN SEVENTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	565957	-DO-	-DO-
ELEVENTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	511059	1STMARDIV	-DO-
1ST BN ELEVENTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	440085	ELEVENTHMAR	-DO-
105MM H TD					
107MM M TD					
2ND BN ELEVENTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	549011	-DO-	-DO-
105MM H TD					
107MM M TD					
3RD BN ELEVENTH MAR	-DO-	-DO-	565018	-DO-	-DO-
155MM H SP					
105MM H TD					
81 M SP MD			564027	-DO-	-DO-
105MM GUN BTRY	-DO-	-DO-	496031	-DO-	-DO-
155MM G SP MD					
LAI DEF COMD	-DO-	-DO-	524069	1STMARDIV	-DO-
RECON BN			553043	-DO-	-DO-
AT BN	-DO-	-DO-	512046		
EN BN		-DO-	514041	-DO-	-DO-

15

CG FIRST MAR DIV 011357Z/66 AUG

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Encl (13)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 098 [redacted]

1ST MT BN	-DO-	-DO-	550015	-DO-	-DO-
1ST ENGR BN	-DO-	-DO-	550015	-DO-	-DO-
1ST MED BN	-DO-	-DO-	532019	-DO-	-DO-
1ST SP BN	-DO-	-DO-	538100	-DO-	-DO-
3D AM TRAC BN	-DO-	-DO-	563048	-DO-	-DO-
7TH MT BN	-DO-	-DO-	528110	-DO-	-DO-
1ST HOSP CO	-DO-	-DO-	528126	-DO-	-DO-
7TH COMM BN	-DO-	-DO-	527098	-DO-	-DO-
1ST DENTAL CO	-DO-	-DO-	534097	-DO-	-DO-

GP-4
BT

2-2

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

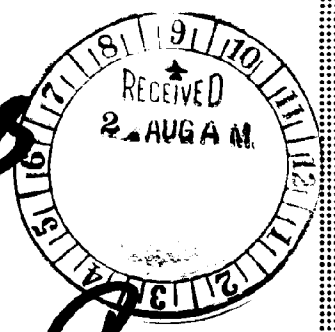
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

MAKE CHANGES



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	I NO
	[illegible]
	[illegible]
	[redacted]
	[illegible]
	[illegible]

Ø113582
MY CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/FLSG B
RUMNMF/FLC
BT

[redacted]

CHANGE OF CP LOCATIONS
A. III MAF O 3121.1C
B. MY 251400Z
C. REF A APPLIES. CHANGE REF B AS FOLLOWS:
A. CHANGE COORDINATES 1ST BN SEVENTH MARINES TO BS 631997
B. CHANGE COORDINATES 3RD BN SEVENTH MARINES TO BT 565957.
C. CHANGE COORDINATES 1ST MT BN TO BT 550015.
D. CHANGE COORDINATES 7TH COMM BN TO BS 527098
E. ADD 3RD BN FIFTH MAR BT 525095
BT

COPY NO 14

CG FIRST MAR DIV Ø113582/AUG 66 G-3

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

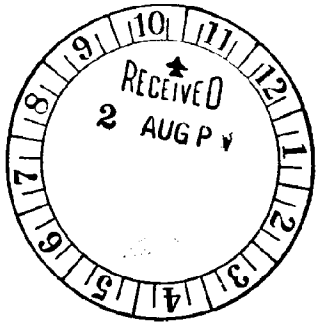
Encl (14)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



C

COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	P[illegible]OM
	W[illegible]OM
	[illegible]HR
	[illegible]
	POST

P 012316Z
FM CTG 79.5
TO RUMNLA/BLT 3/5
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
RUMNMF/CG 1ST MARDIV
RUARQL/CTF 79
RUARQL/CTG79.4
ZEN/CTG 76.5
BT
[redacted]
3/5 DEPLOYMENT TO RVN
A. CG III MAF 010508Z (NOTAL)
B. CTF 79 112358Z JUL (NOTAL)
C. CTFFIM
[redacted] JUL (NOTAL)
1. IAW REF A AND B BLT 3/5 CHOPPED TO CG III MAF EFF 020700H.
2. IAW REF C TRANSFER PERS 51K PLT 3D FORRECONCO TO PROSERVER.
GP-4
BT

CTG 79.5 012316Z/AUG66 G-3 COPY 15

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

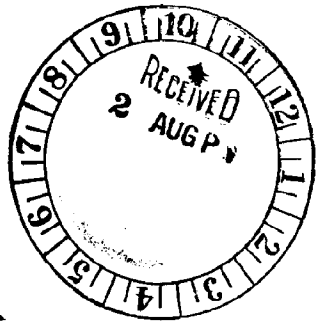
Encl (15)

DECLASSIFIED

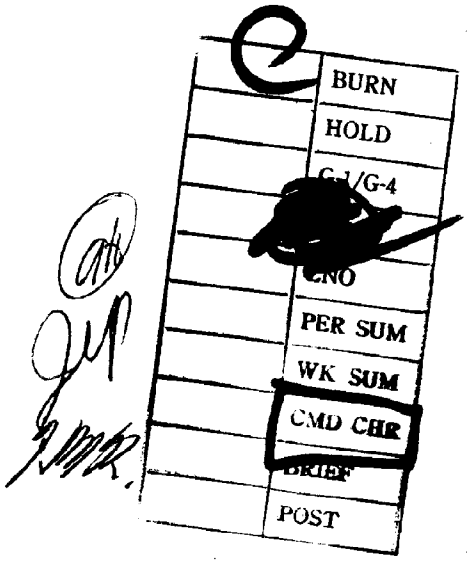
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



CBU



020645Z
FM SEVENTH COMM BN
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
BT
[redacted]

OPSTAT 001 AS OF 010001Z AUG 66
7COMM BN
PART I
PEROF 036/031
PEREN 0557/0516
PART II
COMMT COMM CEN PLT REJOINED COMM SUPT CO (-) 31 JULY 1966. COMM SUPT CO REMAINS OPCON III MAF. CHANGE PEREN TO 161/140
GP-4
BT

7TH COMM BN 020645Z AUG 66

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 21[illegible]

Encl (16)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

CLDC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 2 AUG P

P 020915Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO 8PUK/FIRST MARDIV
XMT FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

[redacted]

GVN NATIONAL ELECTIONS

1. THE VC MAY PLACE CERTAIN OPERATIONS IN EFFECT IN AN ATTEMPT TO DISRUPT THE FORTHCOMING SEPTEMBER 11TH ELECTIONS. THIS HEADQUARTERS IS PRESENTLY COLLECTING INFORMATION ON WHICH TO BASE AN ASSESSMENT OF VC INTENTIONS.
2. THE FOLLOWING EEI ARE LEVIED ACCORDINGLY:
   A. ANY DOCUMENTATION (PROPAGANDA/CAPTURED) OUTLINING VC ACTIONS/INTENTIONS.
   B. ANY OVERT (INTIMIDATION/ASSASSINATION) ATTEMPTS THAT HAVE BEEN MADE BY THE VC TO INFLUENCE THE ELECTION.
3. ALL INFO TO BE REPORTED TO THIS HEADQUARTERS BY MOST EXPEDITIOUS MEANS. (ATTN: G-2)
4. THIS SICR CANCELLED ON 30 SEPT 66.
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN X 020915Z AUG 66 G-2

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Encl (17)

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 3 AUG A M

O 021206Z
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG FIRST MAW
FLC
BT
[redacted]
OPNS IN II CTZ
A. CG FIRST MARDIV 060607Z
B. CG III MAF 111206Z
C. CG FIRST MAW 140607Z
D. CG III MAF 220730Z
E. CG FIRST MARDIV 260516Z
1. REF (A) SUBMITTED TASK ORGANIZATION FOR OPNS IN II CTZ FOR APPROVAL. REF (B) REQUESTED CONCURRENCE FROM CG FIRST MAW AND FLC RELATIVE TO UNITS UNDER THEIR COMMAND. REF (C) CONCURRED WITH REF (A) PROVIDED STAFF AUGMENTATION IS INTENDED TO FORM AIR/GROUND TASK FORCE. REF (C) FURTHER STATED IT WOULD BE PREFERABLE TO ORGANIZE AVIATION UNITS UNDER PROV MAG HQS. REF (D) REQUESTED CG FIRST MARDIV COMMENTS IN REGARD TO REF (C). REF (E) ADVISED INTENT OF CG FIRST MARDIV TO ORGANIZE

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 154 [redacted]
TASK FORCE HQS AND CONCURRED WITH ORGANIZATION AIR ELEMENTS AS EITHER PROV MAG OR SQUADRON.
2. REFERENCE (A) AS AMENDED BY REFERENCES (C) AND (D) IS APPROVED. ORGANIZE AIR ELEMENTS AS PROV MAG.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CG III MAF

021206Z/AUG/66

COPY NR 13

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (18)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
3 AUG A M

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 0212087
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/COMNAVSUPPACT DNG
RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GRP
ZEN/30TH NCR
RUMNVH/"C" DET 5TH SPEC FORCES (ABN) DNG
BT
[redacted]

SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE, BA TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP.

1. MCB-9 WILL ASSIST DET C-1 5TH SFGA IN CONSTRUCTION OF NEW BA TO SPEC FOR CAMP. ADV PARTY MCB-9 CURRENTLY AT BA TO. HEAVY EQUIPMENT WILL BE LIFTED TO BA TO 10-11 AUG. CONSTRUCTION SKED COMMENCE 15 AUG 66.

2. INVESTIGATE REQUIREMENTS TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR MCB-9 DURING CONSTRUCTION PHASE AT BA TO. SUMMIT RECOMMENDATIONS NLT 8AUG66. DIRLAUTH WITH DET C-1 5TH SFGA AND 30TH NCR.

GP-4
BT
CG III MAF

0212087/AUG/66

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

encl(19)

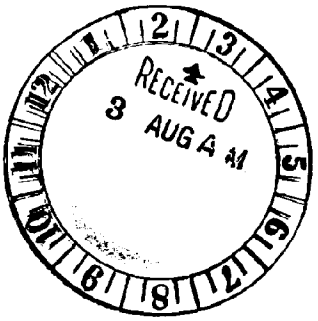
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST



O 021442Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
INFO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
RUMNMF/FLC
RUMNAW/MAG ONE TWO
RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX
XMT FIRST MARINES
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

[redacted] FILE

OPERATION COLORADO
A. MY 300540Z JUL
B. CG III MAF/CG 1STMARDIV CONF 021430HAUG
1. AS DISCUSSED REF B, RECOMMEND COMMENCE SUBJ OPERATION 5 AUG WITH ALTERNATE DATE 6 AUG IF AIR SUPPORT NOT AVAILABLE 5 AUG. RECONNAISSANCE SCHEDULED COMMENCE 3 AUG.
2. REQUEST AIR SUPPORT ESSENTIALLY AS PRESENTED BY CO MAG-36

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 227 [redacted]
FURTHER, REQUEST AIRBORNE RADRELAY ON STANDBY BASIS AND AERIAL DELIVERY RESUPPLY ON CALL.
3. REQUEST REPLY EARLIEST TO FACILITATE PLANNING.
GP-4
BT
3G FIRST MARDIV

COPY NR 15

021441Z/AUG/66

G-3

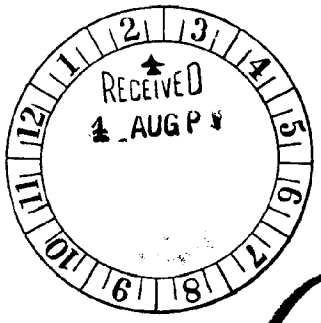
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Encl 2d

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 031002Z
. CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
TO RUABQL/CTF SEVEN NINE
RUMFFH/CG FIRST MARDIV
P 022319Z
FM CINCPACFLT
TO COMSEVENTHFLT
INFO CINCPACFLT
COMUSMACV
CG FMFPAC
CG III MAF
CTF SEVEN SIX
CTG SEVEN SIX PT FIVE
CTG SEVEN NINE PT FIVE
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
ARG/SLF PERFORMANCE
COMUSMA0102352 NOTAL
b. CG III MAF 301310Z JULY NOTAL
1. THE PRAISE CONTAINED IN REFS A AND B FOR THE OUT STANDING PERFORMANCE DEMONSTRATED BY THE ARG/SLF DURING THE CONDUCT OF OPERATIONS DECK HOUSE TWO AND HASTINGS IS

PAGE TWO RUMFUAK 115 UNCLAS E F T O
HIGHLY DESERVED. THE COMBAT PROFICIENCY, COURAGE AND TENACIT DEMONSTR
TED OY THE OFFICERS AND MEN OF THE ARG/SLF DURING THESE TWO OPERATIONS ARE IN THE HIGHEST NAVAL TRADITION.
2. THE VALOR AND SACRIFICE MAD BY THE MEN WHO DIED OR WERE WOUNDED IN OPERATION DECK HOUSE TWO AND TASTINGS WILL NOT BE FORGOTTEN. TO THE OFFICERS AND MEN WHO PLANNED AND LARTICIPATED IN THESE OPERATIONS PLEASE CONVEY MY PERSONAL "WELL DONE".
ADMIRAL ROY L. JOHNSON
BT CTG 79.5

UNCLASSIFIED

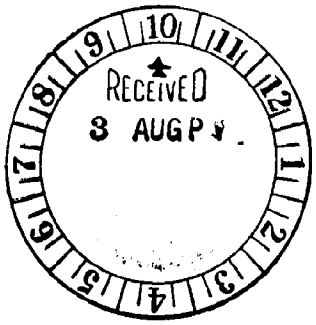
Encl(21)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 03[redacted]32Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
CO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
BT [redacted] HELICOPTER INSERTIONS OF RECON

A. CG FIRST MAW 290535ZJUL66
1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING COMMENTS SUBMITTED:
A. ROPE LADDERS CONSIDERED SUPERIOR TO RAPPELLING FOR INSERTIONS OR RETRACTIONS IN ROUGH TERRAIN.
B. RECOMMEND TRAINING WITH LADDERS PRIOR OPNL USE.
C. RECOMMEND LADDER SIMULAR ONE USED BY ARMY IN CH 47'S BE PROCURED.
D. INSERTIONS BY HOVERING HELO WOULD INCREASE CHANCE OF COMPROMISE OF POSITION.
E. HOVERING OF HELO AND ADDITIONAL TIME REQ TO DEPLANE WILL INCREASE VULNERABILITY TO GROUND FIRE.
GP-4
BT

CG 1ST MAR DIV 030232Z AUG 66 G-3 OPV#[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

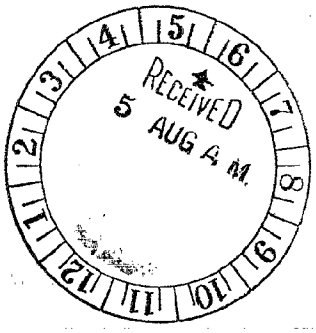
DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

CBC

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST



P 040735Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARDIV
R 030310Z AUG 66
FM COMUSMACV
TO VMAC
BT
[redacted] 53/66 FROM MACCOC11

BJ INCREASED LOCAL FORCE ACTIVITY (U)

(C) DURING RECENT MONTHS US/FWMAF/RVNAF HAVE SEVERLY PUNISHED VC/NVA FORCES WHICH HAVE OPERATED IN BATTALION AND LARGER SIZE FORMATIONS. ENEMY LOSSES IN THESE ENGAGEMENT HAVE BEEN SUBSTANTIAL. AS A RESULT THERE IS GROWING EVIDENCE OF A PERECETIBLE CHANGE IN VC/NVA TACTICS. ALTHOUGH THERE IS NO INDICATION OF A SIGNIFICANT CHANGE IN THE VC/NVA CAPABILITY TO LAUNCH LARGE SCALE ATTACKS AS REPORTED IN THE CURRECT MACV ESTIMATE, IT APPEARS THAT THE ENEMY IS EMPHASIZING SMALL SCALE OPERATIONS. THIS CHANGE IN EMPHASIS MAY BE ACCELERATED DURING THE PERIOD PRECEDING THE SEPTEMBER GVN ELECTIONS, SINCE IT IS EXPECTED THAT ENEMY EFFORTS TO DISRUPT GOVERNMENTAL PROCEDURES WILL INCREASE. THE VC/NVA MAY MAKE AN ALLOUT EFFORT TO ACHIEVE SOME SEMBLANCE OF VICTORY, AND TO DISCREDIT LAW AND ORDER AS WELL AS THE GVN AUTHORITIES RESPONSIBLE FOR ENFORCEMENT.

COMUSMACV

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

Encl (23)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]AL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 DXIU 539[redacted]
2. (C) IT IS ANTICIPATED THAT THE VC/NVA INTENSIFICATION OF LOCAL FORCE OPERATIONS WILL BE MANIFESTED BY SMALL-SCALE, MULTIPLE ATTACKS AGAINST RVNAF/US/FWMAF WATCH TOWERS, OUTPOSTS, CONVOYS AND LIGHTLY DEFENDED CAMPS, ISOLATED UNITS, AND BASES, AN INCREASE IN TERRORISTIC ACTIVITIES AGAINST INDIVIDUALS (E.G., OFFICIALS AND CHIEU HOIS) OR SMALL GROUPS AND INCREASED SABOTAGE AGAINST SELECTED TARGETS IS EXPECTED.
3. (C) IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT THE PRE-ELECTION PERIOD BE ONE OF VIGILANCE ON THE PART OF EACH MEMBER OF THE COMMAND. MILITARY OPERATIONS MUST CONTINUE TO BE CONDUCTED AGGRESSIVELY WITH DUE REGARD FOR PROPER SECURITY AND COUNTER-AMBUSH PLANNING.
4. (C) TO ASSURE THAT OUR POSTURE REMAINS IN A HIGH STATE OF READINESS, COMMANDERS AND ADVISORS WILL:
A. REVIEW, UPDATE AND REHERSE, AS APPROPRIATE CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR RELIEF AND AUPPORT OF OUTPOSTS AND BASE CAMPS.
B. PUBLISH, OR REVIEW AS APPROPRIATE, STANDING OPERATING PROCEDURES FOR PROVISION OF ARTILLERY, AIR AND HELICOPTER SUPPORT TO US/FWMAF/RVNAF OUTPOSTS UNDER ATTACK.

PAGE 3 DXIU 539[redacted]
C. SCRUTINIZE THE PHYSICAL SECURITY OF INSTALLATIONS AND INTERIOR GUARD MEASURES TO INSURE THEIR ADEQUACY.
D. DEVELOP PLANS AND REDOUBLE EFFORTS TO ASSIST RVNAF IN THWARTING ENEMY TERRORIST AND ASSASSINATION ACTIVITIES.
E. EMPHASIZE THE NECESSITY FOR COMMAND SUPERVISION OF THE ORGANIZATION, CONTROL AND PROTECTION OF CONVOYS.
F. INDOCTRINATE NEWLY ASSIGNED PERSONNEL WITH THE URGENCY OF MAINTAINING AN ALERT POSTURE AND PROVIDE TRAINING AND LARGE NUMBER OF REPLACEMENTS IN THE AUGUST-SEPTEMBER PERIOD MAKES THIS PARTICULARLY IMPORTANT.
G. INSURE RAPID REPORTING OF ACCURATE INFORMATION ON ALL ENEMY ACTIVITIES.
H. INCLUDE HISTORICAL ENEMY AMBUSH SITES IN ALL DEFENSIVE FIRE PLANS SINCE THE ENEMY USES THEM TIME AND AGAIN.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

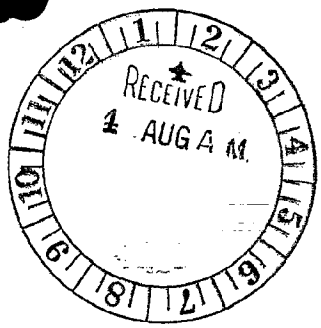
1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	NO
	R SU
	WK SUM
	JD CHR
	ENTER
	POST

Rec'd
Cat
Nmtr.

TO 030706Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
INFO RUMNMF/CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
RUMNMF/FLSG BRAVO
RUMNMF/CG III MAF
RUMNMF/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMNMF/FLC
RUMNAW/MAG ONE TWO
RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX
RUMNMF/FIRST MAR
RUMNMF/FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR

[redacted]

FRAG ORDER 8-66 OPERATION COLORADO

A. OP ORDER 301-66
B. MY 300540ZJUL
C. FIRST MARDIV ADMINO 301-66
1. SITUATION
4. FRIENDLY FORCES

15

CG 1ST MAR DIV COPY# G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (24)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 324 [redacted]

(1) FIRST MAW PROVIDE ROTARY AND FIXED WING A/C SUPPORT AS REQUESTED.
(2) NAVAL GUNFIRE AS REQUESTED.
(3) 2D ARVN DIV CONDUCTS COORDINATED OPERATION IN AREA OF OPERATION
(4) FIRST MARDIV PROVIDES SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
(5) III MAF PROVIDES DSU 1ST RAD CO, ENGR BRIDGING SUPPORT AND AERIAL DELIVERY AS REQUESTED

C. FORCES ALLOCATED
(1) FIFTH MAR
(2) BN(-)(REIN), ELEVENTH MAR
(3) DET, HQBN, FIRST MARDIV
DET, COMM CO, HQBN
DET, 7TH COMM BN
DET, 7TH CIT, FMF
DET, 9TH ITT, FMF
DET, MP CO, HQBN
(4) CO B, 1ST AT BN
(5) CO A (REIN), 1ST TK BN
(6) CO C (REIN), 1ST RECON BN

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 324 [redacted]

(7) CO B FIRST ENGR BN
(8) LSU
DET FLSG-B
DET, 1ST MED BN (S&RTM)
DET, 1ST ENGR BN (UTILITIES PLT)
DET, 1ST SPN (HST CONTROL PARTY)
DET, MAG-36 (ONE LNDG ZONE CONT UNIT)
DET, MP CO, HQBN

2. EXECUTION
A. FIFTH MAR
(1) ON ORDER CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION HIEP HUC-THANG BINH-TAM KY AREA IN COORD ARVN FORCES TO CAPTURE OR DESTROY EN FORCES, SUPPLIES AND EQUIP.
(2) COORDINATE WITH 2D ARVN DIV
B. ELEVENTH MAR. GS
C. RECON BN. CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN AREA OF OP COMMENCING 3 AUG UNTIL D-DAY.
3. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) UPON TERMINATION ALL FORCES RETURN OPCON PAREN

3-

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 324 [redacted]
ORGANIZATIONS.
(2) DIRLAUTH ALL DIV FORCES AND FLSG-B
(3) D-DAY IBA
3. ADMINSTRATION AND LOGISTICS.
A. PRESCRIBED LOADS. AS PRESCRIBED BY CO 5TH MARINES.
B. RESUPPLY
(1) INFANTRY UNITS - UNIT DISTRIBUTION.
(2) ALL OTHERS - REF (C) APPLIES.
C. MEDICAL. EVACUATION TO LSA.
D. AERIAL DELIVERY. REF (C) APPLIES.
E. ALL OTHER LOGISTIC PROCEDURES. REF (C) APPLIES.
F. LSU
(1) ESTABLISH LSA D-DAY TAM KY.
(2) PROVIDE AND MAINTAIN
(A) MINIMUM 4 DAYS STOCK LEVEL CLASS I, III, AND V.
(B) MINIMUM ESSENTIAL CLASS II AND IV.
(3) PROVIDE SERVICES.
(A) BB 451 BATTERY RECHARGING CAPABILITY
(B) LIMITED 3D ECHELON ORDNANCE AND COMM/ELECT
MAINTENANCE.

PAGE 5 RUMNLA 324 [redacted]
(C) SECURITY AND CONTROL OF CAPTIVES.
(D) WATER POINT.
G. 9TH ENGINEER BATTALION.
(1) POSITION BRIDGING MATERIALS TO SUPPORT OPERATION AT
LSA.
(2) EMPLACE BRIDGES AS DIRECTED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS.
H. 1ST ENGINEER BATTALION (-). MAINTAIN ROUTE 1 FROM
SOUTHERN EDGE TAOR TO THANG BINH.
I. MP COMPANY (-), HQBN.
(1) MAINTAIN TC ON ROUTE 1.
(2) ESTABLISH TCP 430110 AND 379173.
J. ADMINSTRATION. ADMIN PROCEDURES REF (C) APPLIES.
K. COMM - ELEC. COMM INSTR PASEP.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

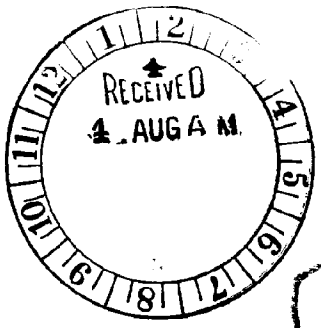
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PLANSUM
	WKSUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 030800Z
FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG I CORPS
RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GRU
ZEN/FLC
BT

Boundary between 1st and 3d MAR Div

[redacted]

A. CG III MAF LTR 3B/MFF OVER 3100/3, SER 0091666 DTD 26JUL66.
ASSIGNEMTN OF TEMPORARY BOUNDARY BETWEEN 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS
1. REF A FORWARDED OVERLAYS DEPICTING SUBJECT BOUNDARY AND ALSO GAVE AUTHORITY TO USE FOR PLANNING PURPOSES.
2. SUBJ BOUNDARY APPROVED FOR OPNS EFFECTIVE 021600H FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

COPY# 12

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

(mel 65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 4 AUG A M

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 030810Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
BT
[redacted]
OPN MARINE FORCES VIETNAM
A. MY 010930Z
1. ADD TO PARA 1C REF A "BECAUSE OF HEAVY TRAFFIC AND PERIODIC WASHOUTS".
GP-4
BT

CG 1STMARDIV COPY #14

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

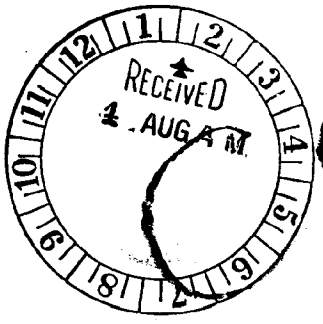
[redacted]

Encl (24)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SGT
	WPR SGT
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 030834Z
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO G3LS/SEVENTH MAR
K167/FIFTH MAR
BT

[redacted]

SECURITY ON OP VIPER
A. MY 280941Z
1. NLT 051300H EFFECT ALL UNEXECUTED PORTIONS REDISPOSITION FORCES FOR OP COLORADO IAW REF A. SEVENTH MAR PROVIDE SQD SIZE SECURITY ELEMENT OP VIPER VIC 418997 TO RELIEVE PRESENT FIFTH MAR ELEMENT.
2. DIRLAUTH.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG 1ST MAR DIV COPY# 14 G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

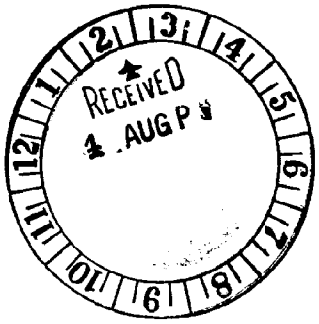
Encl (27)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 032328Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO RUMSMA/COMUSMACV
INFO RUMNVF/I FFORCEV
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
BT
[redacted]
PASS TO MACCOC-4
REQUEST FOR ARMY GUNSHIPS (U)
1. A DEFINITE REQUIREMENT EXISTS FOR SIX ARMY GUNSHIPS TO SUPPORT OPERATION COLORADO FOR A PERIOD OF ABOUT FIVE DAYS.
2. IF APPROVED THE ARMY GUNSHIPS ARE REQUESTED TO REPORT TO COLONEL JOHNSON, NAILFILE 6, AT KY HA AIR FACILITY BY 051200H AUG66. TOWER CONTROL IS ON 338.6 MGS.
3. BILLETING WILL BE FURNISHED.
4. AMMO AND ROCKETS SUPPORT WILL BE COORDINATED SEPARATELY WITH FFORCEV IF DIRLAUTH.
GP-4
BT

FILE

UNCLASSIFIED

CG III MAF COPY 12 G-3

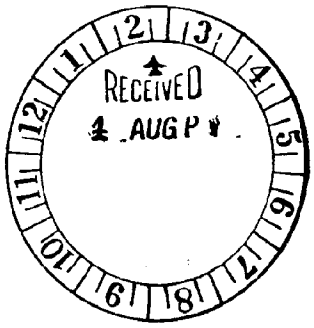
[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Enc (28)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 040027 AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMNVF/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE THA RVN
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
INFORMATION ON THE BDE'S ADM ENGR PTY ARRIVAL AT CHU LAI
A. CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE THA RVN MSG 311340Z JULY (C) (PASEP)
1. REQUEST YOU TAKE REF A FOR ACTION, INFO THIS HQS.
BT

CG III MAF

G-3

Encl (29)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 1 AUG P

O 2401487
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
CORLOGCOM
CT

[redacted] FILE

OPN COLORADO
A. III MAF COC 270536Z JUL
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 300540Z JUL
C. CG FIRST MARDIV 021144Z (NOTAL)
1. REF A ESTABLISHED OPN AREA FOR THE CONDUCT OF OPN COLORADO. REF B IS PLANNING DIRECTIVE ESTABLISHING FOIKES ALLOCATED TO OPN COLORADO FOR CONDUCT OF COORDINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPNS IN KIEP DUC SONG LY LY VALLEY, QUANG TIN, AND QUANG NAM PROVINCES. REF B FURTHER REQUESTED ADDITMGNAL SUPPORTING FORCES. REF C RECOMMENDED DATE COMMENCEMENT OPN AND SPECIFIED ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
2. CFOR C FIRST MARDIV: COMMENCEHWUBJ OPNOYAUGSS.
3. FOR C FIRST MAW: PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT AS REQUESTED REF B AND RUF C.

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 2263" 3 : 4 5 5
4. 194 THIRD MARDPWJC PLAN TO PROVIDE ONDPENF BN REIN WITH TJE BPPTMMHK BTRY AND ENGR PLT ON EIGHT HRS ALERT FOR POSSIBLE EMPLOYMENT IN AREA OPNS. BE PREPARED TO MOVE BN REIN BY MOTOR CONVOY OR FIXED WING AIRCRAFT TO AREA DESIGNATED BY CG FIRST MARDIV.
5. FLC PROVIDE LOG SUPPORT AS REQUESTED BY CG FIRST MARDIV.
6. DIRLA
GP-4
CT
CG III MAF

13

G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 5 AUG 4 M

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 040310Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
INFO FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

[redacted]

NGF SUPPORT REQUEST FOR OPERATION COLORADO (U)

1. PRE-PLANNED MISSION.
A. TROOP SUPPORT. UNITS: 1/5, 2/5, 3/5, ARVN MARINES AND RANGERS.
B. TORNADO AND ONE MARMON.
C. BT 3043. REMAIN BEYOND HORIZON UNTIL ON STATION TIME.
D. 060600H.
E. DURANT FOUR DAYS, MARMON TEN DAYS, MODIFIED AS REQUIRED.
F. SEARCH AND DESTROY OPPORTUNITY.
G. FIRST MARDIV
H. DISLODGE IN CONTROL ON M68 (3271 KC USB) AND M440 (47.5 MC FM). CORSAIR 26 ON M68. OTHERS AT BRIEFING.
I. REQUEST HELO/SHIP RENDEZVOUS AT 051600H NEAR CHU LAI

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 491 [redacted]
FOR BRIEFING OFFICER. ADVISE CORSAIR 26 ON M68.
H. CARBURETOR DATA AT BRIEFING.
2. INITIALLY TORNADO WILL PROVIDE DIVERSIONARY FIRES AT MAX HORIZONTAL RANGE. MARMON NEEDED PARTICULARLY FOR LONG RANGE ILLUMINATION. RENDEZVOUS TIME AND COORDS FLEXIBLE AND CAN BE AFTER DARK IF ON TORNADO.
GP-4
BT

CG1STMARDIV

COPY NR 13

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

[redacted]

Encl (21)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 5 AUG 6 AM

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 040600Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CLDC
INFO SEVENTH MAR
RECON BN
BT

[redacted]

REALLOCATION FORCES FOR COLORADO

1. CLDC PROVIDE TWO REIN SQDS AND ONE FO IM FROM 2D BN SEVENTH MAR ASSETS ASSIGNED CLDC TO CO SEVENTH MAR NLT 041600 TO MAN OPS AN HOA VIC 477841 AND VIPER VIC 481996.

GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

G-3

Copy 15

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

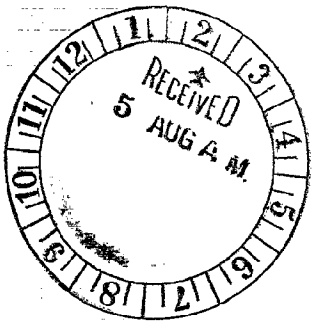
Encl 32

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 0416062
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO 2ND BN 7TH MAR
ZEN/3RD BN 7TH MAR
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
5TH MARINES
1ST RECON BN
11TH MARINES
ZEN/1ST BN 7TH MAR
CLDC
BT

CHANGE OF OPCON

[redacted]

A. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 280941Z JUL
B. CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 030834Z AUG
1. FOR 2ND BN.
A. PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY OPCON 5TH MARINES NO LATER THAN 051300H FOR PERIOD OF ABOUT TEN DAYS.
B. PROVIDE ONE SQUAD (REIN) FROM UNITS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED CLDC. TO REPLACE ELEMENTS 5TH MARINES CURRENTLY PROVIDING SECURITY FOR OP VIPER VIC BT418997. UNIT PROVIDED WILL BE OPCON 1ST

PAGE TWO 63LS [redacted]
RECON BN UPON ISERTION.
C. PROVIDE ONE SQUAD WITH FO TEAM FROM UNITS PRESENTLY ASSIGNED CLDC TO MAN OP AT AN HOA VIC BS473863. OPCON 7TH MARINES UPON INSERTION, NO LATER THAN 050900H. CALL SIGN COMPUTATION BRAVO.
D. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED WITH 5TH MARINES AND 1ST RECON BN.
E. FOR 3RD BN PROVIDE PLATOON OPCON WHD BN NO LATER THAN 050900H. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED.
GP-4
BT

FM SEVENTH MARINES

COPY 13

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (33)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

O 040832Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CG III MAF
INFO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

[redacted]

CONCEPT FOR OPERATION COLORADO [redacted]
A. MY 181335Z JUL
B. MY 030700Z
1. FIRST MARDIV CONDUCTS SEARCH AND DESTROY OP COLORADO IN COORD WITH 2D ARVN DIVISION COMMENCING 6 AUG FOR PERIOD APPROX TEN DAYS.
2. CONCEPT: RECON IN SUPPORT OF OPERATION COMMENCED 3 AUG WITH INSERT OF 1ST RECON BN ELEMENTS TO PATROL NUI CHOM- HON NUI TAU HILL MASS (VIC AT 9536). COLORADO COMMENCES AT L HOUR 6 AUG WITH LANDING OF RIFLE CO (REIN) 2D BN 5TH MAR IN OBJ AREA 1 IN SW AREA OF OP (VIC AT 8822) TO CONDUCT RECON IN FORCE TO EAST. IF FIRM CONTACT ESTABLISHED BALANCE OF BATTALION EXPLOITS CONTACT WITH BUILD UP OF FORCES BY SUBSEQUENT INSERTION OF UP

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 549 [redacted]

TO TWO REIN COMPANIES. IF CONTACT NOT MADE ON INITIAL INSERTION, EFFORT WILL BE SHIFTED TO OBJ 2 VIC 9223 AND THEN TO OBJ 3 VIC 9925 EMPLOYING SAME TACTICS/TECHNIQUES AND SAME SPT AS IN INITIAL INSERTION. ENVISIONED BY EENT D-DAY THREE COMPANIES AND BN CMD GP WILL HAVE BEEN INSERTED AND AREA OF OPERATIONS WILL HAVE BEEN CLEARED TO VIC 9925. SUBSEQUENT FORCES WILL BE INSERTED FROM 1ST BN 5TH MAR INTO OBJ AREAS 4 (VIC 0422) AND 5 (VIC 1223) APPROX D PLUS 2 OR 3. 3D BN 5TH MAR IS INITIALLY COMMITED TO A BLOCKING AND ARTILLERY SECURITY ROLE VIC 1336. AS ACTION PROGRESSES 3D BN 5TH MAR EVENTUALLY MOVES INTO OBJ AREA 6 (VIC 0427) AND OBJ AREA 7 (VIC 0727) APPROX D PLUS 4 OF 5.
3. PREPLANNED B-52 STRIKES IN AREA OF OPERATIONS REQUESTED 6 AND 7 AUG. FIXED WING A/C WILL BE UTILIZED FOR CONCENTRATED LZ PREP OBJ AREAS 1, 2, AND 3. DECEPTIVE ARTY FIRES WILL BE PLACED ON OBJ AREAS 5, 6, AND 7 PRIOR L HOUR D DAY. SUPT ARMS AVAIL TO INITIAL WAVES INTO AREAS 1, 2, AND 3 PROVIDED BY AIR AND ATTACHED 107MM MORTARS WITH 105MM HOWS AVLBL FOR HELILIFT IF REQ. ALL SUPT ARMS INCL NGF CAN BE BROUGHT TO BEAR AS OP PROGRESSES EASTWARD INTO OBJ AREAS 4, 5, 6, AND 7.

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 549 [redacted]

4. ARVN CONCEPT FORWARDED WHEN AVAILABLE. BOUNDARY BETWEEN USMC AND ARVN FORCES THU BON ANER HEIP DUC THANG BINH ROAD, USMC ON SOUTH.
GP-4
BT

CG1STMARDIV

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

RECEIVED 5 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
APPROX	POST

Copy - 15

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

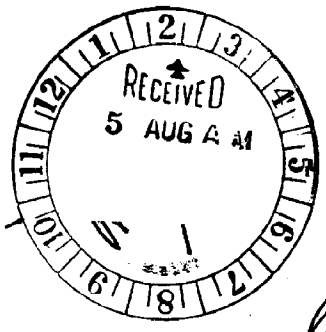
Encl (34)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHRON
	BRIEF
	POST

O 040840Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/HQBN FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/SEVENTH COMM BN
INFO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN
RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
ZEN/FIRST MED BN
BT

[redacted]

COMM SUPPORT OPN COLORADO (U)
A. MY 030700Z
B. DIVO P02000.2B
C. I CORPS ADV GP SOI
1. COMM SUPPORT INST TO ACCOMPANY REF A AS FOL:
A. REF B FOR CALL SIGNS, FREQUENCIES AND CRYPTO. KAC-FJ OPN CODE AND KAC-JL (EFF EDITION) AUTH AND NUMERAL CODE AVAIL AT DIV S&C.

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 566 [redacted]
SECOND ARVN DIV CALL SIGNS, FREQS AND CRYPTO IN REF C.
B. COMMCO, HQBN:
(1) ATTACH ONE AN/MRC-62 RADREL TM WITH COMPONENT SPARES TO SELECT NLT 1200H ON D-1. TEAM WILL OPERATE THE TAM KY TERMINAL OF THE ISHERWOOD TO SELECT SHOT.
(2) OPERATE THE ISHERWOOD TERMINAL OF THE ISHERWOOD TO SELECT SHOT ON ORDER.
(A) FREQUENCIES:
ISHERWOOD XMIT 63.3 MCS (M944)
SELECT XMIT 58.3 MCS (M842)
SPARES:
ISHERWOOD XMIT SPARE 57.2 MCS (M820)
SELECT XMIT SPARE 69.4 MCS (M1078)
(B) CHANNELIZATION:
CH 1 C/U ISHERWOOD TO SELECT
CH 2 S/U ISHERWOOD FSCC TO SELECT FSCC
CH 3 S/U ISHERWOOD COC TO SELECT S-2/3
CH 3 S/I KW-7 (KAK-2641) COVERED HDUX, 60 WPM TTY
CH 4 S/U DASC TO MAG 36 FORWARD OPNS (STRAPPED THRU CG'S STA AT ISHERWOOD AND SELECT)

15
COPY

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
CEO

Encl (5)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 566 [redacted]
(3) ATTACH ONE ELECTRONICS MAINTENANCE TM (AN/MRC-62) TO SELECT NLT 1200H ON D-1. TEAM TO MOVE WITH SELECT CONVOY TO LSA AND OPERATE FROM LSA.
(4) PROVIDE TWO RETRANSMISSION TEAMS (AN/GRC-125) AND EQUIP TO AERIAL RETRANSMISSION AIRCRAFT AS SCHEDULED BY MOMENT.
C. SEVENTH COMM BN:
(1) ATTACH TWO AN/MRC-62 TEAMS WITH EQUIP AND COMPONENT SPARES TO SELECT NLT 1200H ON D-1. TMS TO OPERATE SELECT TO PROWL SHOT.
(A) FREQUENCIES:
SELECT XMIT 55.0 M776
PROWL XMIT 69.7 M1084
SPARES:
SELECT XMIT 60.6 M888
PROWL XMIT 70.4 M1098
(B) CHANNELIZATION:
CH-1 C/U SELECT TO PROWL
CH 2 S/U SELECT FSCC TO PROWL FDC
CH 3 C/U SELECT TO GLOVE

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 566 [redacted]
CH 3 STRAPPED THROUGH PROWL
CH 4 AMIGO FDC TO PROWL FDC (STRAPPED THROUGH ISHERWOOD, SELECT AND PROWL)
CH R S/I HDUX, 60 WPM TTY
(2) ATTACH ONE AN/MRC-83 RADIO TM AND EQUIP TO CALHOUN NLT 1200H ON D-1. TM TO PROVIDE LSA STATION FOR CALHOUN FORWARD S&R TM. SET UP ON 3844KCS (M-87) FOR OPERATION WITH USS REPOSE (CALLSIGN: "REPOSE"). CALHOUN ONE SERO WILL FURTHER BRIEF UPON ARRVIAL.
(3) ATTACH ELECT MAINT TM (AN/MRC-62) TO SELECT NLT 1200H ON D-1. TM TO MOVE WITH SELECT CONVOY TO LSA AND OPERATE FROM LSA. TM WILL BRING COMPLETE AN/MRC-62 FOR BACK UP.
D. FIFTH MARINES:
(1) PROVIDE COMM REP TO TAM KY LSA WHEN ACTIVATED.
(2) OPERATE SWITCHING CENTRAL AND COORDINATE WIRE AND RADIO RELAY FACILITIES FOR OTHER UNITS AT TAM KY.
(3) CONDUCT TESTS ON DIV TAC NETS ONE AND TWO AT 1900H ON D-1. THEREAFTER, SECURE UNTIL 0001H ON D-DAY AND MAINTAIN GUARD UNTIL RELIABLE RADIO RELAY COMM ARE ESTABLISHED. THEREAFTER, SECURE [redacted] ON ORDER OF THIS HEADQUARTERS.

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 RUMNLA 566 [redacted]
(4) ESTABLISH TWO LATERAL TRUNKS TO ARVN ADVISOR BOARD AT TAM KY.
E. SPECIAL RADIO RELAY INFORMATION:
(1) ISHERWOOD HAS VALIDATED FIVE CIRCUITS ON THE AN/TRC-24 EQUIP BETWEEN CHU LAI AND TAM KY. THESE CIRCUITS ARE IN ADDITION TO THE THREE NORMALLY VALIDATED AND WILL BE USED SPECIFICALLY FOR OPERATION COLORADO AS LISTED BELOW:
CH 7 STRAPPED THROUGH SELECT AND ISHERWOOD TO COMPLETE AMIGO TO PROWL CIRCUIT
CH 8 STRAPPED THRU SELECT AND ISHERWOOD TO COMPLETE LSA OPERATIONS TO VALVE S-3 CIRCUIT
CH 9 STRAPPED THROUGH SELECT AND ISHERWOOD TO COMPLETE LSA TO VALVE CIRCUIT.
CH 11 STRAPPED THRU SELECT AND ISHERWOOD TO COMPLETE NAILFILE FORWARD OPERATIONS TO NAILFILE S-3 CIRCUIT.
CH 12 C/U ISHERWOOD TO SELECT
F. CONVOY COMM:
(1) DIV MONITORS FIFTH MAR TACT NET NR ONE 50.9 MCS (M465) WHICH WILL BE USED FOR CONVOY CONTROL.
(2) DIV MONITORS NORMAL SUPPORTING ARMS FREQUENCIES DURING MOVEMENT.
G. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS:

PAGE 6 RUMNLA 566 [redacted]
(1) TURN IN ONE FULLY CHARGED BB-451 BATTERY TO LSA GROUP AS BACK UP FOR EACH RADIO SET AN/PRC-41 OR AN/PRC-47 USED IN OPERATION COLORADO.
(2) TURN IN ONE PP-3240 CHARGER TO LSA GROUP FOR EACH FIVE BB-451'S TURNED IN.
(3) IN THE EVENT OF RADIO RELAY OUTAGE OF OVER FIFTEEN MINUTES, REPORT TO ISHERWOOD SIX NINE BY OTHER MEANS. REPORT HOURLY THEREAFTER UNTIL CIRCUIT RESTORED. OUTAGE REPORTS WILL INCLUDE TECHNICAL NATURE OF PROBLEM AND WHETHER OR NOT ASSISTANCE IS REQUIRED. REPORT OTHER COMMUNICATIONS TROUBLES TO ISHERWOOD SIX NINE BY EITHER TELEPHONING THRU ISHERWOOD SWITCH OR BY RADIO THRU DIV TAC NETS IN COC IF TELEPHONE INOPERATIVE. UNIT TROUBLE DESKS ARE EITHER ONE ZERO (COMM O) OR ONE ONE (MESSAGE CENTER).
(4) PASSING INSTRUCTIONS FOR MESSAGES INTENDED FOR IMMEDIATE DELIVERY TO ISHERWOOD COC: PLACE PHRASE "PASS TO COC" BETWEEN CLASSIFICATION AND SUBJECT LINES OF MESSAGE HEADING.
(5) ALL UNITS BE PREPARED TO PROVIDE PERSONNEL AND EQUIP SUPPORT DURING EMERGENCIES AS COORDINATED BY THIS HEADQUARTERS AND FIFTH MAR HEADQUARTERS.
(6) REQUEST EQUIP LOG SUP THRU LSA. GP-4
BT
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

3 of 3

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

40C

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 5 AUG 4 11

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	[illegible]

[redacted]
0 040910Z AUG66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV (REIN)
TO ZEN/CG III MAF
INFO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
[redacted]
ARVN CONCEPT, FOR LIEN KET 52
A. MY 040832Z
1. PARA 4 REF A APPLIES.
2. 2D ARVN CONCEPT OF OPERATIONS.
A. SECOND ARVN DIV FORCES CONDUCT COORD OPS WITH (USMC) FORCES INVOLVING AN ARVN APC THRUST FROM NORTHWEST OF THANG BINH TO SW VIC QUE SON COMPRESSING EN FORCES INTO BLOCKING POSITIONS ESTABLISHED BY RVN MAR CORPS FORCES, WHICH WILL BE INSERTED IN SONG LY LY RIVER VALLEY AREA SUBSEQUEST TO ARVN H HOUR.
B. AT 0600H D-DAY SIXTH BDE, 2D ARVN DIV CONSISTING OF FOUR BNS AND APC'S CROSS LOD EXTENDING FROM RR BRIDGE VIC 103437 TO RR BRIDGE VIC 129413 AND ATKS IN SW DIRECTION TO SEARCH OUT AND DESTROY OR CAPTURE EN EQUIP, SUPPLIES AND FORCES IN ZA COMMENCING AT 2000. Action

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 568 [redacted]
0800H D-DAY RVN MAR CORPS FORCES CONSISTING OF THREE BNS WILL BE HELO LIFTED INTO AREA OF OP VIC 9833 TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ZA AND ESTABLISH BLOCKING POSITIONS TO DENY EGRESS TO EN FORCES BEING PRESSED BY SIXTH ARVN BDE FR NE.
C. FIRE SUPT PROVIDED BY ORGANIC ARTY, US NAVAL GUNFIRE, US ARTY AS REQUESTED, RVAF, FIRST MAW AS REQUESTED. FDC CO-LOCATED WITH USMC AT 2D BN 11TH MAR VIC 128365. FSCC CO-LOCATED USMC TAM KY.
D. 2D ARVN DIV CP CO-LOCATED FIFTH MAR CP TAM KY.
GP-4
BT

CO III MAF G-3, COPY 15

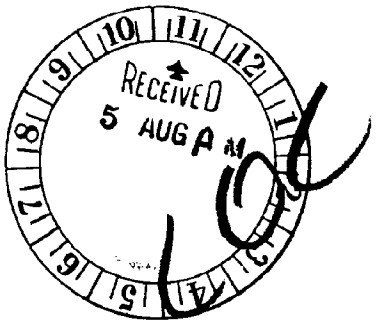
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
Encl (36)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



	BURN
V	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	P&R SUM
	WX SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 3409327
FM COMNAVFORV REP DANANG
TO RUMSMA/OICC RVN
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
RUMSBB/COMNAVFORV
RUMNLA/CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR
RUMNMF/DIRCON NORTH
BT
UNCLAS
SUBJ: FENCE AND PERIMETER ROAD CHU LAI
1. SOUTH BOUNDARY LINE CHU LAI COMBAT BASE RECENTLY LOCATED WITH ACCEPTABLE ACCURACY. ACTUAL LOCATION APPROXIMATELY 2000 FT SOUTH OF BOUNDARY LINE ESTABLISHED EARLIER THROUGH AIRFIELD SURVEY. REQUEST NECESSARY ACTION TO EXTEND AND REJSUTE ALONG TRUE BOUNDARY PERIMETER FENCE AND ROAD NOW UNDER CONSTRUCTION. ROAD TO BE 25 METERS INSIDE FENCE. BASE DEVELOPMENT TEAM CHU LAI WILL PROVIDE SURVEY INFO TO ROICC CHU LAI.
BT

COMNAVFORV REP DANANG

G-3

Encl (37)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

COC

P 042122Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF/SA I CORPS
TO RUMNVH/I CORP ADV GRU
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
RUMNVF/CG 2D LMB, TUY HOA
BT
[redacted]
SUPPORT OF THREE 01 TYPE AIRCRAFT AT QUANG NGAI AIRFIELD
1. THREE 01 TYPE AIRCRAFTS WILL DEPLOY WITH MAIN BODY 2D LMB TO CH LAI AREA 07AUG66. REQUEST ARRANGEMENTS BE MADE TO SUPPORT AIRCRAFT AND BILLET 7 OFF, 9 MEN FOR INDEFINITE PERIOD OF TIME AT QUANG NGA AIRFIELD.
2. III MAF HAS REQUESTED USARV DESIGNATE POINT OF CONTACT FOR SUPPLY AND BACKUP MAINTENANCE SUPPORT.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF/SA I CORPS G-3 COPY 15

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (38)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COC

RECEIVED 9 AUG A M
AUG 1 0 1966

✓	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 090726Z
FM CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
O 050008Z
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FMFPAC
BT
[redacted]
TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTIES (U)
A. CG FMFPAC 300252Z
1. REF A RECOMMENDED APPROVAL OF DEPLOYMENT OF TACP/NGF/SFCP FOR SUPPORT OF ROKMC BDE EXPECTED I CTZ ABT 15 MAY.
2. EVENTS PAST WEEK INDICATE DECISION ON MOVEMENT OF ROKMC BDE TO I CTZ IN EOUBT A THIS TIME WITH PROBABILITY THAT BDE WILL NOT BE ASSIGNED TO I CTZ IN MAY.
3. RECOMMEND ACTION ON REF A BE HELD IN ABEYANCY UNITL MORE DEFINITIVE INFO AVAILABLE. WILL ADVISE.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF COPY 11

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED AIRO

[redacted]

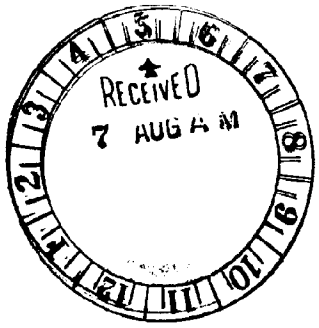
Encl (29)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]NTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



4	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	P R SUM
	VK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

COC

O 060242Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

O 050100Z AUG 66
FM CTU SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT PT NINE
TO COMUSMACV
INFO COMSEVENTHFLT
CTG SEVEN ZERO PT EIGHT
CG III MAF
DSA I CORPS
COMDESRON THREE TWO
USS MULLINNIX
BT

FILE COLORADO

[redacted]

NGFS ASSIGNMENTS
A. YR 0408502
1. ST PAUL WILL BE ON STATION AS REQ REF A.
2. MULLINNIX ONLY 5/54 SHIP THIS TASK UNIT. REGRET TIME/ DISTANCE PRECLUDE ARRIVAL, VIC CHU LAI PRIOR ABOUT 062000H. HOWEVER, ADDITIONAL TO ST APUL AND CARRONADE BEALE AVAIL I CORPS UNTIL 9 AUG AND I.E. CHANDLER 7-18 AUG.
3. REQ ADVISE WHETHER MULLINNIX DESIRED I CORPS DESPITE TIME LATE, OR IF ALTERNATIVE SUPPORT PARA 2 ABOVE ACCEPTABLE.
GP-4
BT CTU 70.8.9

FR [redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 6 AUG A M.

P 050137Z AUG 66
FM HQ BN FIRST MARDIV [redacted]
TO K162/FIFTH MARINES
BT
[redacted]
PERS PARTICIPATING IN OPERATION COLORADO
A. YR 6402252 AUG 66
1. FOL NR PERS THIS HQ AND ATTACHMENTS WILL PARTICIPATE IN OPERATION COLORADO. NO NAVY OFF/ENL PARTICIPATING.
A. HQBN, FOUR OFFS, [redacted] ENL
B. [redacted] NO OFFS, THREE ENL
C. 9TH [redacted] TWO OFFS/TWO ENL
BT

HQ BN FIRST MARDIV [redacted]

COPY NR 11

G-3

[redacted]

Encl (4)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

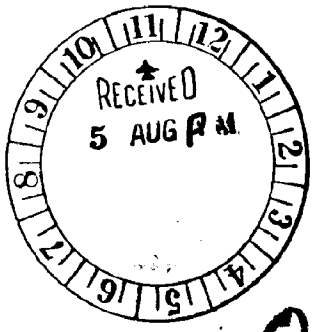
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]MIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



V	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

LOC

P R 050347Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNVF/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE THA RVN
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
BT
[redacted]
ADVANCE ENGR PTY
A. CG 2ND ROK MAR BDE 311340ZJUL 66
B. CG III MAF 040052Z AUG 66
1. IAW REFS A AND B SUBJ PARTY DISEMBARKED CHU LAI 010730HAUG.
GP-4
BT CG 1ST MARDIV

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

Encl (42)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P 050800Z
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
ZEN/IG FIRST MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
FLC
BT

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	[redacted]
	POST

[redacted]

REPOSITIONING OF 2/1 AND 2/9

1. IT IS THE INTENTION OF THIS HQTRS TO POSITION WITHIN THE TAOR, ALL FIRST MARDIV UNITS THAT ARE OPCON TO THE THIRD MARDIV. THIS REQUIRES THE MOVEMENT OF 2/1 AND BTRY B, 1/11 FROM PHU BAI TO DANANG AND 2/9 WITH ONE 105 ARTY BTRY TO PHU BAI.

2. FOLLOWING IS TENTATIVE SCHEDULE FOR ACCOMPLISHING MOVEMENT OF UNITS:

A. FOURTH MARINES:

(1) DEPLOY 2/1 WITH PERSONAL EFFECTS AND EQUIP VIA FIXED WING A/C AND ROAD CONVOY PHU BAI TO DANANG. MOVEMENT TO COMMENCE 10 AUG WITH ONE COMPANY AND ATTACHMENTS MOVED EACH DAY. UPON ARRIVAL DA NANG 2/1 RELI

VES 2/9 IN PLACE.

(2) ASSUME OPCON 2/9 ON ARRIVAL CMD GRP PHU BAI.

B. NINTH MARINES:

(1) DEPLOY 2/9 WITH PERSONAL EFFECTS AND EQUIP VIA FIGED WING A/C AND ROAD CONVOY DANANG TO PHU BAI. MOVEMENT TO COMMENC

11 AUG

WITH ONE COMPANY AND ITTACHMENTS MOVED EACH DAY. UPON ARRIVAL PHU BAI 2/9 ASSUMES MISSION AS ASSIGNED BY CO FOURTH MARINES.U

(2) ASSUME OPCON 2/1 ON ARRIVAL CMD GRP DANANG. .

C. TWELFTH MARINES:

(1) COORDINATE MOVEMENT OF ARTY BTRYS WITH FOURTH MARINES AND NINTH MARINES.

D. MOVEMENT OF ALL UNITS TO BE COMPLETED ON 14 AUG.

E. EXCHANGE OF LIAISON PERS AND ADVANCE PARTIEYITO BE ACCOMPLISHED ASAP.

3. A PLANNING CONFERENCE WILL BE HELD IN DIVISION CONFERENCE ROOM 061230H AUG TO DETERMINE FIRM EATE AND TIMES FOR EFFECTING TRANSFER OF UNITS AND TRAOSPORTATION REQUIREMENTS. REQUEST FOURTH MARINES, NINTH MARINES AND TWELFTH MARINES REPRESENTATION AT CONVERENCE AUTHORIZED TO ACIOMPLISH ABOVE.

4. DI

LAUTH ALL IONCERNEDP.

[redacted]

CG THIRDMARDIV COPY NO [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
6 AUG A M

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WX SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 050855Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
INFO FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
CLDC
BT

[redacted]

COMBINED ACTION STATUS REPORT
A. CG III MAF 230054Z JUL
1. IAW REF A FOLLOWING REPORT SUBMITTED:
   A. 78
   B. 2
   C. 367
   D. 367
   E. 2CO., 3 PLAT
   F. 3
2. PLAT DESIGNATION CP LOCATION RESPONSIBLE UNIT

KY-HOA	BT 476144	FIRST BN FIFTH MAR
KY-XUAN	BT 486103	FIRST BN FIFTH MAR

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 743 [redacted]

KY-SANH	BT 479051	SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
KY-KHUONG	BT 465084	SECOND BN FIFTH MAR
QUANG NGAI 15	BT 587977	FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR

3. FOLOWING PF PLATS INTEGRATED AS COMBINED ACTION UNITS ON PART TIME BASIS:

DESIGNATION	CP LOCATION	RESPONSIBLE UNIT
QUANG NGAI 17(-)	BT 623003	FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
QUANG NGAI 17(-)	BS 665977	FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
QUANG NGAI 8	BT 6101	FIRST BN SEVENTH MAR
AN TAY	BT 532082	CLDC

4. ABOVE PART TIME COMBINED ACTION PLATS EXPECTED TO BECOME PERMANENTLY INTEGRATED DURING NEXT THIRTY DAY PERIOD.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF COPY NR 15 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (44)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 6 AUG 4 AM

✓	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

JWP
GH
Mark

[redacted] 0 250930Z AUG 66
FM CG 2ND ROK MAR BDE TUY HOA RVN
TO RUMMLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV CHU LAI RVN
INFO ZEN/CG I FFORCEV NHA TRANG RVN
RUMNMF/CG III MAF DA NANG RVN
[redacted]T

[redacted]
SUBJ:COORDINATION FOR UNIT MOVEMENT
1.THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTATIVES OF THIS BDE WILL VISIT YOUR HQ ON 6 AUG 66.
THE PURPOSE OF THE VISIT IS TO MAKE DETAILED COORDINATION ON THE FINAL SELECTION OF THE BDE CP.
2.THE SENIOR OFFICER FROM THIS HQS WILL BE LT COL CHUNG G-4.
HE WILL BE ACCOMPANIED BY OTHER 5 OFFICERS.
3.DEPART TUY HOA---060800 AUG 66
ETA. CHU LAI ---060930 AUG 66
DEPART CHU LAI ---061600 AUG 66
TRANSPORTATION---CV2
DEST 1966 05 19.
BT
CG2ND ROK MAR BDE TUY HOA RVN

COPY NR 14

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (45)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

BURN	
HOLD	
ICC SUPPL 5060	
OPERATIONS	
5 AUG 1966	
LNO	
PER SUM	
WK SUM	
CMD CHR	
BRIEF	
POST	

I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 5060

From: Area Coordinator
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by BGen. LEE Bong Chool, Commanding General, 2d ROKMC Brigade, and party to III MAF on 11 August 1966

Ref: (a) ICC INST 5060.3B

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (a).

2. General

a. The Official Party will consist of:

BGen. LEE Bong Chool, CG, 2d ROKMC Brigade
LtCol. IK Pyo Myong, G-1, 2d ROKMC Brigade
LtCol. CH Yoon Jin, G-3, 2d ROKMC Brigade
LtCol. CHO Hyong Nam, G-2, 2d ROKMC Brigade

b. The Project Officer is Major Ralph H. BROWN (DANANG 6206).

3. Action. The Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF; and the Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 August 1966.

J. M. PLATT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
Special
Case 4 (less A and G)

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

ICCN 5060
5 Aug 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

VISIT BY BGEN. BONG CHOOL LEE

DATE/TIME 11Aug66	EVENT	ACTION AGENCY	REMARKS
0830-	C-117 will be prepositioned at Tuy Hoa (S)	CG, FMAW	CG, FMAW inform CG, III MAF of C-117 departure time from DaNang enroute Tuy Hoa (S). ROKMC Brigade LnO will accompany C-117 to Tuy Hoa (S) and act as Escort Officer
0900-1000	Enroute Chu Lai	Escort Officer	By FMAW C-117
1000-1110	Visit CG, 1st MarDiv	CG, 1st MarDiv	Orientation briefing and helo recon
1110-1140	Enroute DaNang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By FMAW C-117. 1st MarDiv General Officers may accompany
1140-1150	Enroute CG, III MAF Qtrs.	Escort Officer	By helo from DaNang Marine Air Freight
1150-1330	Luncheon and discussions with the Commandant of the Marine Corps, and III MAF General Officers	CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF quarters
1330-1340	Enroute DaNang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By helo
1340-1410	Enroute Chu Lai	Escort Officer	By FMAW C-117. Passenger stop for 1st MarDiv General Officers
1410-1510	Enroute Tuy Hoa (S)	Escort Officer	By FMAW C-117
1510-	BGen. LEE and party deplane		C-117 proceed as directed by CG, FMAW (ROKMC Brigade LnO will have accompanied the party to Tuy Hoa (S)).

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]

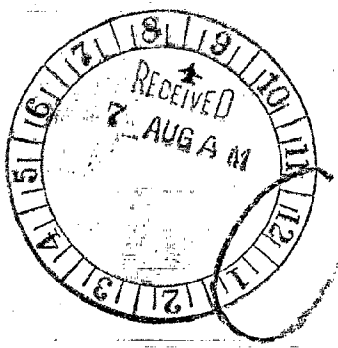
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
4	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 061700Z
FM FIFTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

INFO SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MARINES
THIRD PLAT 155 GUN BTRY
THIRD PLAT 8" HOW BTRY
BT
[redacted]
FRAG ORDER 09-66
A. REF A CO 5TH MAR OP ORDER 322-66
1. FOR THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES

XY 070730H: PROVIDE ONE COMPANY TO RELIEVE IN PLACE CO A 1/5 AT BT 227320. REFERENCE A APPLIES. PROVIDE ONE PLATOON FOR BRIDGE SECURITY AT CORRDINATES BT 269271. PLATOON MAY SECURE UPON ARRIVAL OF 9TH ENGR. PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION

PAGE TWO K167 002 [redacted]
FROM 3/5 CP TO ABOVE CORRDINATES. DROP OFF 3/5 COMPANY AND PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION FOR 1/5 COMPANY FROM RELIEF POINTS TO 1/5 CP (TAM KY). PROVIDE SECURITY FOR CONVOY'S RETURN TO 3/5 CP.

2. FOR FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
UPON RELIEF OF CO A IT WIBL PROCEED TO 1/5 CP TO ARRIVE NO LATER THAN 070830H
GP-4
BT 5TH MAR COPY 12 G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]
Encl (47)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

ICC NOTICE 5060
GP:RHB:wdh
6 Aug 1966

UNCLASSIFIED

I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 5060

From: Area Coordinator
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by MGen. A. R. KIER, USMC, Deputy Commander, FMFPac, to III MAF from 7-10Aug66

Ref: (a) ICC INST 5060.3B

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (a).

2. General

a. The Official Party will consist of:

MGen. A. R. KIER, USMC, Deputy Commander, FMFPac.
Maj. CHISHOLM, FMAW Escort Officer

b. The Project Officer is Major Ralph H. BROWN (DANANG 6206).

3. The Commanding General, 3d Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing, FMF; COMNAVSUPPACT; and the Commanding Officer, FLC are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 August 1966.

J. M. PLATT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
Special
Case 4

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (48)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

ICCN 5060
6 Aug 1966

VISIT BY MGEN. A. R. KIER, USMC, DEPUTY COMMANDER, FMFPAC.

DATE/TIME	EVENT	ACTION AGENCY	REMARKS
7Aug66			
0630	Arrive/deplane AF Ops	Protocol	By C-130 from Okinawa
0630-0640	Enroute III MAF Hq	CG, III MAF	By helo
0640-0715	Breakfast	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
0715-0745	Discussion with CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF	
0745-0830	Attend CG's morning briefing	CG, III MAF	III MAF COC briefing room
0830-0840	Enroute FMAW Hq	Escort Officer	By helo
0840-1530	Visit/tour FMAW	CG, FMAW	FMAW assign escort officer for duration of visit. Local itinerary and transportation as arranged by CG, FMAW. Terminate visit at FLC Hq.
1530-1730	Visit/tour FLC	CO, FLC	Local itinerary and transportation as arranged by CO, FLC. Terminate visit at FMAW Hq.
1730-1830	Free time	Escort Officer	
1830	Social/dinner/RON with FMAW until 0800, 8Aug	CG, FMAW	CG, FMAW Mess and quarters
8Aug66			
0800-0830	Enroute Chu Lai from Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By C-117
0830	Visit/tour/RON with 1st MarDiv until 0715, 9Aug	CG, 1st MarDiv	Local itinerary and transportation as arranged by CG, 1st MarDiv.
9Aug66			
0715-0745	Enroute DaNang Marine Air Freight	Escort Officer	By SNB
0745-0800	Enroute 3d MarDiv Hq	Escort Officer	By sedan
0800-1800	Visit/tour Phu Bai and 3d MarDiv units in the DaNang area	CG, 3d MarDiv	Local itinerary and transportation as arranged by CG, 3d MarDiv. Terminate visit at FMAW Hq.
1800-1825	Free time	Aides	
1825-1830	Enroute CG, III MAF quarters	Aides	By helo
1830-2000	Social/dinner	CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF quarters
2000-2005	Return to FMAW Hq.	Aides	By helo

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ICGN 5060
6 Aug 1966

VISIT BY MGEN. A. R. KIER, USMC, DEPUTY COMMANDER, FMFPAC.

DATE/TIME	EVENT	ACTION AGENCY	REMARKS
10Aug66			
0745-0820	Attend CG's morning briefing	CG, III MAF	III MAF COC briefing room
0820-0850	Tour III MAF Hq	CG, III MAF	Maj. PALONIS conduct.
0850-1040	Visit/tour NAVSUPPACT	COMNAVSUPPACT	Visit to terminate at White Elephant
1040-1100	Enroute Marine Air Freight Escort Officer		By III MAF sedan
1100	Depart via MARLOG for Okinawa		

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
III Marine Amphibious Force
Military Assistance Command, Vietnam
c/o FPO San Francisco, California 96602

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	SP
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

UNCLASSIFIED

ICC NOTICE 5060
6P:RHB:jaugNO
6 Aug 1966

I CORPS COORDINATOR NOTICE 5060

From: Area Coordinator
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit by BGen. S. MC MATH, USMCR, to III MAF on 7-10 August 1966

Ref: (a) ICC INST 5060.3B

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a schedule of events for the subject visit in accordance with reference (a).

2. General

a. The Official Party will consist of:

BGen. S. MC MATH, USMCR
Third MarDiv Escort Officer

b. The Project Officer is Major Ralph H. BROWN (DANANG 6206).

3. Action. The Commanding General, 1st Marine Division, FMF; Commanding General, 3rd Marine Division; Commanding General, 1st Marine Aircraft Wing; and COMNAVSUPPACT are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support enclosure (1).

4. Self-Cancellation. 30 August 1966.

J. M. PLATT
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:
Special
Case 4 (less G)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (+9)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

ICCN 5060
6 Aug 1966

VISIT BY BGEN. S. MC MATH

DATE/TIME	EVENT	ACTION AGENCY	REMARKS
7Aug66 0630-	Arrive/deplane AF Ops	Protocol	By C-130 from Okinawa
0630-0640	Enroute III MAF Hq	CG, III MAF	By helo
0640-0715	Breakfast	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
0715-0745	Discussion with CG, III MAF	CG, III MAF	
0745-0830	Attend CG, III MAF morning briefing	CG, III MAF	III MAF COC Briefing Room
0830-0945	Special briefing	CG, III MAF	G-2, G-3, and G-5. Stress Civic Action
0945-1150	Visit/tour local installations and attend Chapel	CG, III MAF	
1150-1200	Enroute CG, III MAF Quarters	Escort Officer	By helo
1200-1300	Lunch	CG, III MAF	
1300-1345	Enroute Chu Lai	Escort Officer	By helo. Land at 1st MarDiv VIP helopad
1345-1715	Visit/tour Chu Lai	CG, 1st MarDiv	Stress Civic Action
1715-1800	Enroute Hilltop Quarters	Escort Officer	By helo
1800-	Free time/Social/dinner		
8Aug66 0800-0830	Enroute USAID office to meet Mr. BURGESS	Escort Officer	By sedan
0830-1150	Visit/tour DaNang	USAID	Include call on Mayor, DaNang Hospital, USAID briefing & projects

Enclosure (1)

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

ICCN 5060
6 Aug 1966

VISIT BY BGEN. S. MC MATH

DATE/TIME	EVENT	ACTION AGENCY	REMARKS
8Aug66			
1150-1200	Enroute III MAF Hq	Escort Officer	By barge
1200-1315	CMC luncheon	CG, III MAF	III MAF Officers' Mess
1315-1345	Enroute 3d MarDiv Hq	Escort Officer	By sedan
1345-1800	Visit/tour 3d MarDiv	CG, 3d MarDiv	Local itinerary as arranged by CG, 3d MarDiv. Stress Civic Action
1800-1830	Free time	CG, 3d MarDiv	Hilltop quarters
1830-2000	Social/dinner	CG, 3d MarDiv	CG, 3d MarDiv Mess
9Aug66			
0715-0730	Enroute FMAW Hq	Escort Officer	By sedan
0730-1100	Visit/tour FMAW	CG, FMAW	Local itinerary as arranged by CG, FMAW. Terminate at MARLOG planeside
1100	Depart by MARLOG for Okinawa		

Enclosure (1)

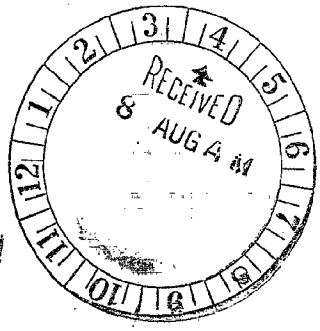
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
V	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

PR 071202Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
INFO ZEN/FIFTH MAR
ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/CLDC
BT

[redacted]

REPORT OF PF ACTIVITY PD 30 JULY - 5AUG66
A. CG III MAF SPDLTR 46066 103/CAW/DRS DTD 4FEB66
1. SEVENTH MAR AREA. DURING REPORTING PERIOD PF ACTIVITY CONSISTED OF SIX DAYLIGHT PATROLS AND TWENTY ONE NIGHT AMBUSHES. EIGHT ENEMY CONTACTS MADE DURING THESE JOINT OPERATIONS WHICH RESULTED IN 4 VC KIA AND 5 VC WIA.
LATE REPORT: DURING A SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WHICH CONDUCTED BY 3/7 ON 13 JULY PF PLATOON ASSISTED BATTALION SEARCH PHUOC THUAN HAMLET COMPLEX. PF ASSISTED IN SEARCH OF HABITATIONS AND TUNNELS. INSTRUCTION DURING PERIOD WAS CONDUCTED AS FOLLOWS: CARE AND CLEANING OF WEAPONS FOUR HOURS; MINES AND BOOBY TRAPS, HAND GRANADES, TWO

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 1055 [redacted]
HOURS; MARKMANSHIP, MAP READING, DEMOLITIONS, AND CARBINE M-1, ONE HOUR; SANITATION, SUPPORTING ARMS, ONE HALF HOUR.
2. CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND. A TOTAL OF FOURTEEN JOINT ACTION PATROLS/ AMBUSHES WERE CONDUCTED DURING REPORTING PERIOD. TWENTY-EIGHT PF'S WERE INVOLVED IN THESE OPERATIONS. - ENEMY CONTACTS. TRAINING WAS LIMITED TO OJI CONDUCTED DURING PATROLS AND AMBUSHES.
3. FIFTH MAR AREA. A TOTAL OF THIRTEEN JOINT ACTION SECURITY AND AMBUSH OPERATIONS WERE CONDUCTED WITHIN 1ST BATTALIONS AREA. SIX HOURS OF INSTRUCTIONS WAS HELD ON M-1 CARBINE WITH SIX PF'S IN ATTENDENCE. THREE HOURS MAP READING HELD WITH FOUR PF'S IN ATTENDENCE. SEVENTY ONE JOINT ACTIVITIES CONSISTING OF SEARCH AND DESTROY, SECURITY AND AMBUSH TYPE OPERATIONS WERE HELD WITHIN 2ND BATTALION AREA. INSTUCTION WAS LIMITED TO ONE HOUR EACH ON BAR AND PRC-6. IN KY KHOUNG VILLAGE MOST OF WEEK WAS DEVOTED TO CONSTRUCTING TWO HUTS FOR PF HOUSING. PF PERSONNEL CONTINUE TO ASSIST SECURITY ELEMENT AT AN TAN BRIDGE. NO ENEMY CONTACTS MADE BY PF UNITS.
CG 1ST MAR DIV
1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (50)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 1055 [redacted]
4. PROGRESS WITH PF PROGRAM IS CONSIDERED TO BE PROCEEDING
ON A SATISFACTORY MANNER. COMMUNICATIONS MAY BECOME A PROBLEM
AREA IN FUTURE OPERATIONS. AS SIZE, SKILL AND COMPLEXITY OF
OPERATIONS OF THESE UNITS INCREASE, COMMUNICATIONS REQUIREMENTS
AND COMMUNICATION EQUIPMENT REQUIREMENTS WILL LIKEWISE INCREASE.
IT HAS BEEN NOTED THAT PF EFFECTIVENESS IS OFTEN IN DIRECT
PROPORTION TO EFFECTIVENESS OF THE VILLAGE CHIEF. AS AN EXAMPLE:
THIS WEEKS PF ACTIVITIES IN KY-XUAN VILLAGE WERE LIMITED DUE TO
ABSENCE OF VILLAGE CHIEF.
GP-4
BT

2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 8 AUG 4 AM

ADVANCE ROUTED TO: G/C

S/SEC.....
(SIGNATURE & TIME)

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MAW
ST

[redacted]

DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS (U)

A. MY S [illegible] JUL (S)
B. MY D [illegible] JUN (S)
C. TI [illegible] 05122Z (C)

1. REQ A [illegible] SP CO (-) (REIN) CONTAINED REF B BE PROVIDED FOR EMPLOYMENT [illegible] 1ST DIV EARLIEST.
2. REF A REQ BREAKDOWN CURRENT ASSETS [illegible] S TO LOCATION, STRENGTH AND MISSION. AS PRESENTLY EMPLOYED THE 3D SP BN HAS 7 TEAMS AS FOLLOWS:
A. HUE-PHU [illegible] I: 3 TEAMS IN SUPPORT OF 5TH MARINES AND LANDING AND UNLOADING OPERATIONS AT HUE CITY RAMP AND COL CO CAUSEWAY.
B. DANANG [illegible] TEAMS IN SUPPORT OF 1ST, 7TH, AND 9TH MARINES AND THE DOCK FACILITIES AT RED BEACH CAUSEWAY.
C. [illegible] OPERATIONALLY COMMITTED THESE TEAMS BACK UP [illegible] EFFORTS OF 3D AND 7TH ENGR BNS. ONE SP TEAM IS

PAGE 2 [redacted]

ASSIGNED [illegible] 50 METERS OF ROUTE 1C FOR MAINTENANCE AND MINE SWEEPING. A SECOND TEAM IS ASSIGNED TO OFFLOADING OPERATIONS AT RED BEACH CAUSEWAY.
(2). A FIFTH AND FOURTH SP TEAM ARE COMMITTED TO CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS WHEN OPERATIONAL COMMITTMENTS PERMIT.
(3). TWO SP TEAMS WERE COMMITTED TO OPERATION HASTINGS AND ARE NOW IN PARTIAL SUPPORT OF OPERATION PRAIRIE AT DONG HA.
3. PROPOSED EMPLOYMENT OF REQ SP AUGMENTATION INCLUDES BUT IS NOT LIMITED TO NORMAL SUPPORT OF 1ST MARINE REGIMENT IN THE FIELD AND RELIEF FOR 3D SP UNITS TO PROVIDE SUPPORT OPERATION GORDON SCHEDULED TO COMMENCE IN NEAR FUTURE REQUIRING MINIMUM 2 HST'S.
4. CONSIDER 7 SP TEAMS SUPPORTING FOUR INF REGIMENTS W/12 INF-BN INSUFFICIENCE OF ASSETS. THEREFORE REQ NORMAL SP AUGMENTATION FOR SUPPORT 1ST MARINE REGIMENT AND TO MATERIALLY INCREASE 3D SP BN CAPABILITY OF SUPPORTING THE 3D MARDIV IN THE FIELD.
GP-4
ST

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

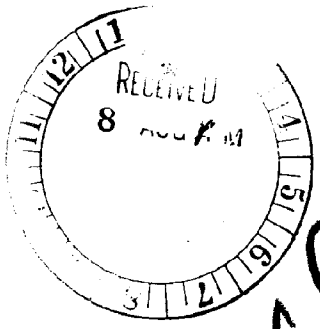
Encl (51)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	[illegible] SUM
	[illegible] CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O P 080030Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV REIN
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
INFO ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
RUMNMF/FLC
ZEN/MAG 12
ZEN/MAG 36
XMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT

[redacted]

PLANNING DIRECTIVE OPERATION JEFFERSON
A. OP ORDER 301-66
1. FIFTH MAR. SUBSEQUENT TO OPERATION COLORADO AND ON ORDER THIS HQ CONDUCT COORD OPERATION WITH 2D ARVN DIV IN AREA VIC TIEN PHOUC BOUNDED ON THE NORTH BY A LINE RUNNING FROM COORD 1519 TO COORD 2727, THENCE ALONG TRACE OF NAT HIGHWAY 1 TO COORD 3321, ON

THE EAST BY NS GRID LINE 33, ON THE SOUTH BY EW GRID LINE 06 AND ON THE WEST BY NS GRID LINE 15. DATES DEPENDENT ON DURATION OP COLORADO.
2. FORCES ALLOCATED
   A. FIFTH MAR (THREE BNS)
   B. ONE BN (REIN) ELEVENTH MAR
   C. DET HQBN
      DET COM CO, HQBN
      DET 7TH CIT
      DET 9TH IT
      DET MP CO
   D. CO 1ST AT BN
   E. CO (REIN) 1ST TK BN
   F. CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN
   G. CO 1ST ENGR BN
   H. LOG SUPT UNIT
      DET, FLSG B
      DET, 1ST SP BN
   I. DET, 1ST MED BN (S&R TEAM)
   J. DET, ARVN (INTEL TM), 2D ARVN DIV

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2106/5 (1-65)
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN COPY 12 G-3 1-2

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 1098 [redacted]

K. DET PSY WAR TM, 2D ARVN DIV
L. DET 7TH COMM BN

3. MISSION. CONDUCT COORDINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITH 2D ARVN DIV IN TIEN PHOUC AREA TO OPEN TAM KY - TIEN PHOUC ROAD. FCL TAM KY TIEN PHOUC ROAD WITH 2D ARVN DIV ON NORTH, FIFTH MAR ON SOUTH.

A. GENERAL CONCEPT: SEAL OFF ROUTES OF EGRESS FROM AREA OF OPERATION. INSERT FORCES IN WESTERN EDGE OF ZA AND ATK GENERALLY IN A NORTHEASTERLY DIRECTION TO FORCE EN INTO PREPARED BLOCKING POSITIONS IN NUI DAT DO - NUI DAY THAM HILL MASSES.

4. SUPPORTING FORCES:

A. CG III MAF REQUESTED PROVIDE:
(1) CONTINUED AVAILABILITY OF ASSETS CURRENTLY ASSIGNED FOR OP COLORADO.
(2) ROAD AND BRIDGE SUPT 9TH ENGRS.

B. CG FIRST MAW REQUESTED PROVIDE AIR SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
C. FLSG-B REQUESTED PROVIDE LOG - SUPT.
D. COMM INSTR PASEP.
E. UPON TERMINATION ALL FORCES RETURN OPCON PARENT ORGANIZATIONS.

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 1098 [redacted]

5. COORD INSTRUCTIONS.

A. DIRLAUTH ALL DIV UNITS.
B. THIS DIRECTIVE FOR PLANNING PURPOSES ONLY.
C. FIRM D-DAY TBA.
D. SUBMIT PLANS AND RECOMMENDED CHANGES FORCES ALLOCATED THIS HQ EARIEST.

GP-4
BT

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 8 AUG A M

V	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 080316Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/COMNAVSUPACT DNG
ZEN/30TH NCR
RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GRU
RUMNVH/"C" DET 5TH SPEC FORCES
BT
[redacted]
SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE, BA TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP
A. CG III MAF 021208Z
B. FIRST MARDIV 050756Z
1. REF (A) REQUESTED CG 1ST MARDIV SUBMIT RECOMMENDATIONS FOR SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR MCB-9 IN CONSTRUCTION NEW BA TO SPEC FORCES CAMP COMMENCING 10-11 AUGUST. REF (B) RECOMMENDED, UNDER PRESENT TACTICAL SITUATION, NO ADDITIONAL SECURITY BE PROVIDED.
2. IT HAS BEEN DETERMINED THAT PROVISION OF SECURITY BY MCB-9 PERSONNEL REDUCES CONSTRUCTION EFFICIENCY RESULTING IN EXTENDING CONSTRUCTION PHASE. TO EXPEDITE CONSTRUCTION, CG FIRST MARDIV REQUESTED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE OF APPROX PLATOON (REIN)

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 505 [redacted]
STRENGTH TO ARRIVE BA TO CAMP NLT 110800 AUG. ANTICIPATE REQUIREMENT TO CONTINUE DURATION CONSTRUCTION PHASE.
3. DIRLAUTH WITH "C" DET 5TH SFGA AND 30TH NCR.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG III MAF COPY 13 G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

Encl (53)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 8 AUG A M

LOG

	BURN
✓	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 0805362 AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV

[redacted]

DEPLOYMENT OF CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS
A. CG 3D MARDIV 3006522 JUL 66
1. REF A REQUESTED THAT CERTAIN FIRST MARDIV UNITS BE ASSIGNED OPCON OF THIRD MARDIV. CURRENT MISSIONS REQUIRE REDISTRIBUTION OF ONE TANK PLATOON AND ONE SECTION FLAME TANKS.
2. DEPLOY ONE TANK PLATOON AND ONE SECTION OF FLAME TANKS BY LST SHUTTLE TO 3D MARDIV AREA AS SOON AS TRANSFER ARRANGEMENTS CAN BE MADE SUBSEQUENT TO OPN COLORADO. PASS OPCON TO 3RD MARDIV UPON EMBARKATION. NOTIFY THIS HQ.
3. DIRLAUTH.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF COPY 13 G-2

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (54)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 9 AUG 4 M

	BURN
V	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	[illegible]
	[illegible] SUM
	[illegible] SUM
	[illegible] CHR
	[illegible]
	POST

[illegible] INST RECON BN

P 081210Z
FM ELEVENTH MARINES
TO K167/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD ONE FIVE FIVE MM GUN BTRY (-)(REIN) ELEVENTH MARINES
INFO DXIU/CG FIRST MARDIV
K167/FIFTH MAR
81VF/FIRST RECON BN
ZEN/THIRD BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD EIGHT INCH HOW BTRY
BT
[redacted]
FRAG ORDER 7-66 CH 1 (OPERATION COLORADO)
1. MAKE THE FOLLOWING CHANGE TO ORI
INAL ORDER.
PARA 3E(1) CHANGE TO READ "MISSION: G/S REIN 2/11."
GP-4
BT

ELEVENTH MARINES COPY 14 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

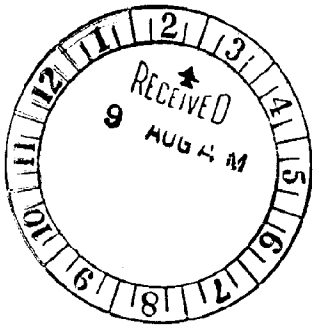
Encl 55

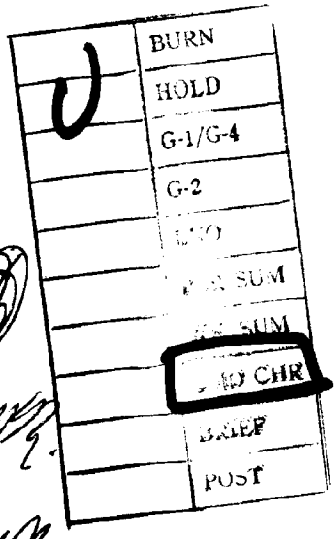
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED





Z 081410Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/CLDC
FIFTH MAR REAR
HQ BN REIN
THIRD AMTRAC BN
FIRST AT BN
BT

[redacted]

REALLOCATION OF FORCES FOR OP COLORADO-FRAG O 9-66
A. MY OP ORDER 305-66
1. SEVENTH MAR. PLACE ONE RIFLE CO ON ONE HR ALERT COMMENCING 090600H FOR POSSIBLE CHOP FIFTH MAR AND EMPLOYMENT OPN COLORADO.
2. CLDC. PLACE ONE RIFLE CO ON ONE HOUR ALERT COMMENCING 090600H FOR POSSIBLE CHOP FIFTH MAR AND EMPLOYMENT OPN COLORADO.
3. FOR SEVENTH MAR AND CLDC. NOTIFY THIS HQ ASAP AND NLT 082330H CO SELECTED AND HELICOPTER LZ FOR PICK-UP. PLAN LIFT COS BY HELO OR MT TO TAM KY/THANG BINH. COMM AND LOGISTICS INSTRUCTIONS PASEP

PAGE 2 DXIU 1186 [redacted]
4. HQ BN. PLACE TWO REIN RIFLE PLATS ON ONE HOUR ALERT COMMENCING 090600H FOR POSSIBLE CHOP CLDC. REF A APPLIES.
5. THIRD AMTRAC BN. PLACE ONE RIFLE CO HQ ON ONE HOUR ALERT COMMENCING 090600H FOR POSSIBLE CHOP CLDC. REF A APPLIES
6. FIRST AT BN. PLACE ONE REIN RIFLE PLAT ON ONE HOUR ALERT COMMENCING 090600H FOR POSSBILE CHOP CLDC. REF A APPLIES.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRSTMARDIV COPY NR 15 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]ENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
9 AUG A M

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	[redacted] CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

090135Z
FIFTH MARINES
TO FIRST MARDIV

[redacted]

1. REQUEST FOR ARC LIGHT STRIKE
A. AREA BOUNDED BY (AT 970170), (BT 025170)
AND (BT 050160) IS THE SCENE OF ENEMY ACTIVITY. RECON O.P.
HAS MADE SIGHTINGS OF 061 VC IN LAST 36 HOURS. TPQ-10
STRIKE DIRECTED AGAINST SUSPECTED ENEMY MAJOR INSTALLATION
NIGHT OF 7 AUG. AIR STRIKE ON ENEMY TROOPS VIC (AT 992168)
BY 8 AUG REVEALED MASSIVE TUNNEL COMPLEX UNDER HEAVY CANOPY.
TPQ-10 STRIKE AGAINST THIS TARGET RUN NIGHT OF 8 AUG.
B. NATURE OF TERRAIN PRECLUDES LANDING FRIENDLY TROOPS.

CANOPY SEVERLY LIMITS RECON OBSERVATION.
C. REQUEST ARC LIGHT STRIKE IN DESIGNATED AREA ASAP.
LIKELY FRIENDLY TROOPS CAN EXPLOIT.
2. 2-4

FIFTH MAR

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

Encl (57)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

COC (94)

P 090718Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO YYNA/CG FMFPAC
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
BT
[redacted]
DEPLOYMENT OF TACP, SFCP AND NGLO TMS TO SUPPORT ROK BDE.
A. CG III MAF 011314Z APR66 (S)
B. ADMINO FMFPAC 300252Z APR66 (S)
C. CG III MAF 050008Z MAY66 (S) (PASEP)
D. COMUSMACV 210300Z JUL66 (S) (PASEP)
1. BY REF A III MAF REQUESTED DEPLOYMENT TWO TACP'S, TWO SFCP'S AND ONE REGIMENTAL NGLO TM FROM FIRST ANGLICO TO SUPPORT ROK MARINE BDE ON ARRIVAL I CTZ MAY66.
2. PARA 3 REF B RECOMMENDED CINCPACFLT APPROVAL DEPLOYMENT SUBJECT TMS REQUESTED IN REF A.
3. REF C ADVISED CG FMFPAC CURRENT EVENTS INDICATED PROBABILITY ROK BDE WOULD NOT BE ASSIGNED I CTZ IN MAY66, AND REQUESTED ACTION ON DEPLOYMENT SUBJECT UNITS BE HELD IN ABEYANCE.
4. REF D RECONFIRMED ARRIVAL ROK BDE IN I CTZ COMMENCING 2 AUG66.

PAGE TWO DDKE 592[redacted]
5. IT IS REQUESTED TWO TACP, TWO SFCP AND ONE REGT NGLO TM FROM FIRST ANGLICO DEPLOY TO RVN DURING 1-15 SEP66 TO PROVIDE SUPPORT ROK BDE AS SPECIFIED IN REF B.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG I.I MAF COPY 13 G-3

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (58)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COC

	BURN
U	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

GH

P 090842Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/COMNAVSUPPACT DNG
ZEN/COM THIRD ZERO NCR
RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GRU
RUMNVH/DET C FIFTH SPEC FORCES
BT

[redacted]

SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE BA TO SPEC FORCES CAMP
A. III MAF 080315Z AUG66
1. REF A REQUESTED CG 1ST MARDIV PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE OF APPROX PLATOON REIN STRENGTH TO SUPPORT BA TO CAMP CONSTRUCTION.
2. 30TH NCR ADVISES FORCE NOT REQUIRED PRIOR TO 17AUG. ACCORDINGLY, CG, 1ST MARDIV REQUESTED TO PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE TO ARRIVE BA TO CAMP NLT 170800H AUG IN LIEU OF 130800H AUG.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF COPY 11

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (59)

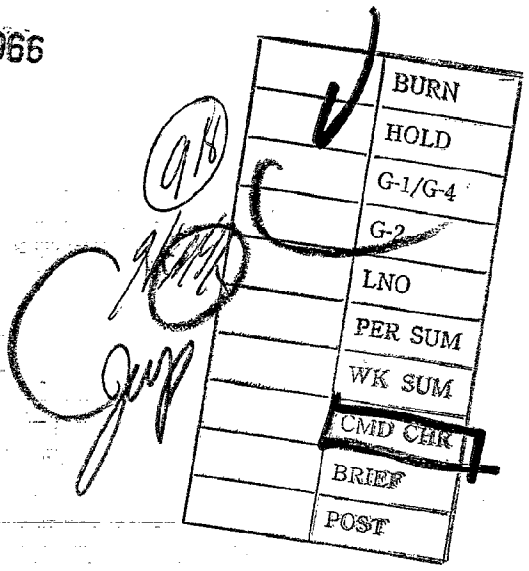
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

AUG 1 0 1966



O P 091040Z AUG 66
FM CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN
TO ZE /CG 1ST BDE 101ST ABN DIV THA RVN
INFO ZEN/CHOMUSMACC SGN RVN
ZEN/COMUSMAIV COC SGN RVN
RUMSVC/CG USARV TSN RVN
RUMNMF/CG III MAF DNG RVN
IFRUMSOJ/CMDT 7TH USAF TSN RVN
RUMSVL/CG 1ST LOGCOMD TSN RVN
RUMSVG/CG II FFORCEV BHA RVN
ZEN/CG 1ST AIR CAV DIV AKE RVN
RUMNLA/CG 1ST MAR DIV CHL RVN
ZEN/CG 3D BDE 25TH INF DIC FWD RVN
ZEN/CG CAPR OK INF DIV QNH RVN
ZEN/CG USASC CRB RVB
ZEN/CG USASC QNH RVN
ZEN/CO 17TH AVN GP NHA RVN
RUMSVL/CO 44TH MED BDE SGN RVN
ZEN/CO 5TH SFG NHA RVN
ZEN/DSA II CORPPS PKU RVN

CG 1 FFORCEV NHA RVN COPY 11

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 RUMNVF 1569 [redacted]
UZEN/CO 52TH ARTY GP PKU RVN
ZEN/CO 54TH SIG BN NHQ RVN
ZEN/CO 13TH MIL HIST DET NHA RVN
ZEN/CO 245TH PSYOPS CO NHA RVN
ZEN/IC DTMO TMA QNH RVN

ZEN/SR I FFORCEV LNO TO IRID QNH RVN
ZEN/I FFORCEV LNO TO USMACV SGN RVN
RUMSVC/IFFORCEV LNO TO USARV TSN RVN
BT
S E C R E T A-0371 FROM AVFA-GC-PL
SUBJECT: OPN NORTH CAROLINA(U)
REFERENCES:
A. I FF
RCEV MSG (S) A-0085, DTG 201211Z JUL 66.
B. I FF
RCEV MSG (S) A-0194, DTG 280359Z JUL 66.
1. (S) PRELIMINARY LIAISON VISITS AND STAFF CONFERENCES HAVE BEEN CONDUCTED BETWEEN THIS HQ AND HQS III MAF FOR OPN NORTH CAROLINA. CG, III MAF ENVISIONS THAT 1/101 WILL OPERATE UNDER OPCON CG, 1ST MAR DIV IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE.
2. (S) THE I FFORCEV STAFF HAS BEEN PROVIDED WITH CURRENT INTSUMS, PERI TREPS, ENGR SRVEYS OF HWY 1, LOCATIONS OF ARVN ARTY

PAGE 3 RUMNVF 1569 [redacted]
UNITS IN QUANG TIN PROVINCE, AND POSSIBLE AREA OF EMPLOYMENT FOR THE 1/101 IN I CTZ. REPS FROM THE I FFORCEV G2, G3, G4, AND ENGR SECTIONS WILL VISIT YOUR HQS WITHIN THE NEAR FUTURE TO RELAY ALL INFORMATION TO YOUR STAFF.
3. (S) FOLLOWING VISIT TO YOUR HQ BY REPS FROM I FFORCEV STAFF SECTIONS AS INDIIATED ABOVE, DIRECT LIAISON AND COORDINATION WITH CG, 1ST MAR DIV IS AUTHORIZED AND DIRECTED.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

Encl (60)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

C 6 C

RECEIVED
9 AUG A M
AUG 10 1966

✓	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 091516Z AUG 66
FM CO THIRD MARINES
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FLC
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ENGR BN
BT
[redacted]
ALERT OF THIRD MARINES FORCES FOR OPN COLORADO
A. CG THIR D MARDIV 090915Z AUG 66
B. CG THIRD MARIIV 050309Z AUG 66
C. MY 050645Z AUG 66
1. PREPARATIONS FOR ROTATION BLT 3/3 TO OKINAWA DIRECTED BY REFERENCE (A) REQUIRE REDESIGNATION OF ALERT FORCE FOR OPN COLORADO PER REF B.
2. AT 100800H REF C CANCELLED AND FIRST BN, THIRD MARINES REPLACES THIRD BN, THIRD MARINES AS DESIGNATED UNIT FOR OPN COLORADO.

PAGE TWO W92U [redacted]
3. REQ DIRLAUTH CO 1/3 WITH CG 1ST MARDIV.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CO THIRD MARINES COPY 12

3-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

Encl (61)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE, JR.
COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

VISIT TO
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN) FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM

UNCLASSIFIED

9 AUGUST 1966

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

BROCHURE

GENERAL WALLACE M. GREENE, JR.
COMMANDANT OF THE MARINE CORPS

VISIT TO

1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN), FMF
CHU LAI, VIETNAM

9 AUGUST 1966

COMMANDING GENERAL	MAJOR GENERAL LEWIS J. FIELDS
ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER	BRIGADIER GENERAL WILLIAM A. STILES
CHIEF OF STAFF	COLONEL GORDON H. WEST
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-1	COLONEL CHARLES C. CROSSFIELD II
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-2	COLONEL JOHN J. O'DONNELL
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-3	COLONEL HERMAN POGGEMEYER, JR.
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-4	COLONEL WILLIAM R. BENNETT
ASSISTANT CHIEF OF STAFF, G-5	COLONEL LOUIE N. CASEY

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CONTENTS

SUBJECT	ENCLOSURE	TAB
INTELLIGENCE	1	
OPERATIONS	2	
LOGISTICS	3	
PERSONNEL	4	
CIVIC ACTION/PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS	5	
AA FIRE		A
TERRORISM		B
PROPAGANDA		C
CAPTIVES PROCESSED		D
SABOTAGE		E
VC INITIATED INCIDENTS		F
EXPANSION OF THE CHU LAI TACTICAL AREA		G
2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE TAOR		H
COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART FOR OPERATIONS CONDUCTED WITHIN TAOR		I
COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART FOR MAJOR OPERATIONS		J
COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART FOR CUMULATIVE CASUALTIES (FOR MAJOR OPERATIONS AND TAOR)		K
ROTATION - 1ST MARINE DIVISION		L
STRENGTH FIGURES		M

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF/Chu Lai Installation Coordinator
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CLICBul 5060
138:RAP:rkr
5 Aug 1966

CHU LAI INSTALLATION COORDINATOR BULLETIN 5060

From: Installation Coordinator
To: Distribution List

Subj: Visit to the Chu Lai Area by the Commandant of the Marine Corps on 9 Aug 1966

Ref: (a) ICCI 5060.3B
(b) DivO 5060.9

Encl: (1) Schedule of Events

1. Purpose. To promulgate instructions and to publish a Schedule of Events for the subject visit in accordance with references (a) and (b).

2. General. General Wallace M. GREENE, Jr., Commandant of the Marine Corps, and a party of five will visit military installations in Vietnam during the period 6-12 August 1966. The party is currently scheduled to visit Chu Lai on 9 August 1966. Enclosure (1) is the Schedule of Events for the Commandant's visit.

a. The official party will also include:

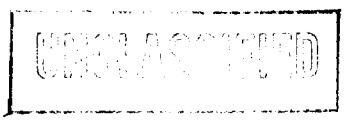
Col F. C. LAHUE
Cdr D. J. COSTELLO (Aide)
Maj R. B. MORRISEY
SgtMaj H. J. SWEET

b. The Commanding General and Aide-de-Camp will accompany the Commandant throughout his tour.

c. The Project Officer is Major R. A. PAPE, Division Protocol Officer.

3. Action

a. The Commanding Officers of units mentioned in enclosure (1) are requested to provide assistance as necessary to support the Schedule of Events.



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

b. Commanders of units affected by enclosure (1) may coordinate directly with the Project Officer assigned.

4. Self-cancellation. 15 August 1966.

Gordon H. West

GORDON H. WEST
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: List I & II "A"

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLICBul 5060
5 Aug 1966

SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

9 Aug 1966

TIME	EVENT	TRANS	REMARKS
0730	Arr MAG-12	C-130	MET BY CG (HELO PICK UP CG AT 0710 AT VIP PAD)
0730-0740	Enr to Vip Pad	Helo	
0740-0750	Meet Staff and Cmdrs		In front of CP. Gen & Spl Staff w/CO's 11th Mar, 7th Comm Bn, Hq Bn, 1st ATBn, 1st Tk Bn, 1st MT Bn, 1st Engr Bn, 1st SP Bn, 3d AmTrac Bn, 7th MT Bn, 9th Engr Bn, MCB-3, MCB-4, & OIC NSF
0750-0810	Visit with CG		CG & Selected Staff
0810-0850	Orientation Briefing at CC		CO Hq Bn
0850-0910	Tour CP (COC, FSCC, CommCen & Chapel)		
0910-0915	Enr to Btry A, 2d LAAM Bn	Helo	MK LZ W/SMK
0915-0930	Visit Btry A, 2d LAAM Bn		CO 2d LAAM Bn
0930-0940	Enr 5th Mar	Helo	
0940-1010	Visit 5th Mar		CO 5th Mar
1010-1030	Visit 2/11		CO 2/11
1030-1035	Enr 1/5	Helo	
1035-1100	Visit 1/5		CO 1/5
1100-1110	Enr 2/5	Helo	MK LZ W/SMK
1110-1155	Visit 2/5 (Include CA Unit)		CO 2/5
1155-1205	Enr 7th Mar	Helo	
1205-1250	Lunch		CO 7th Mar
1250-1255	Enr I 3/7	Helo	MK LZ W/SMK
1255-1325	Visit I 3/7		CO 3/7
1325-1335	Enr D 1/7	Helo	MK LZ W/SMK
1335-1350	Visit D 1/7		CO 1/7
1350-1425	Visit Phuoc Hoa		CO 1/7
1425-1435	Enr 1st Recon Bn	Helo	
1435-1500	Visit 1st Recon Bn		CO 1st Recon Bn (Present Awards)
1500-1505	Enr MAG-12	Helo	
1505-1545	Visit MAG-12		CO MAG-12
1545-1550	Enr MAG-36	Helo	Sedans & MP Escort meet at MAG-36
1550-1620	Visit MAG-36		CO MAG-36

ENCLOSURE (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLIC Bul 5060
5 Aug 1966

1620-1625	Enr 1st Med Bn	Veh	
1625-1645	Visit 1st Med Bn		Tour Facilities - Present Purple Heart Medals
1645-1710	Enr/Visit MACS-7	Veh	CO MACS-7
1710-1715	Enr FLSG-B	Veh	CO FLSG-B meet at MACS-7
			Exit
1715-1755	Visit FLSG-B		CO FLSG-B
1755-1800	Enr CP	Veh	
1800-1830	Free Time		Aide
1830-2000	Dinner		CG's Mess
2000-2010	Free Time		Aide
2010-2020	Enr MAG-12	Veh	
2020	Depart	C-130	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

INTELLIGENCE

Good morning General GREENE, gentlemen:

The principal main force and local force threat in the 1st Marine Division two province area of responsibility, Quang Ngai and Quang Tin Provinces (POINT OUT), consists of 1 NVA Division and 4 local Force Provincial Mobile Battalions, with an estimated strength of ten thousand. Local force independent companies in this general area total 22 with a strength of approximately two thousand, for a total of what we term "organized" strength of 12 thousand. Additionally, there are approximately 14 thousand guerrillas or militiamen, two-thirds of whom are armed. These are the farmers by day and guerrillas at night and their importance to the VC is highly significant. In many respects these guerrillas at the sub-hamlet, hamlet and village level are the cohesive elements which solidify - by terrorism if necessary - the VC infrastructure among the population.* In the Chu Lai Tactical Area of Responsibility and Reconnaissance Zone, an area of 450 square miles, we accept four local force companies and less than 1500 guerrillas in the order of battle. While again emphasizing the importance we attach to the local force units and guerrillas, of even greater concern, since it could affect significantly the accomplishment of our mission, is the 620th Division and the Provincial Mobile Battalions. Operation Colorado - ARVN Lien Ket 52 has been targeted against these forces.

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

First then, the recent history, organization, subordination and mission of the 620th NVA Division. The Division was formed in early 1966 and consisted originally of two maneuver regiments; the 1st VC and the 21st NVA Regiment. The 1st VC Regiment (mostly residents of Quang Tin Province) was dealt its first major defeat by the 7th Marines in Operation Starlight. (POINTER), The 21st NVA, after its infiltration from North Vietnam, was contacted and defeated by Marines in the Son Chau area (POINTING) in a series of engagements beginning with Operation Utah in March 1966. A new regiment, the 3rd NVA, joined the 620th upon completion of its infiltration in May, 1966. Elements of this regiment were first contacted by 1st Division Marines during Operation Kansas in June 1966(POINTER). The Division also has combat support and combat service support battalions consisting of:

A. Headquarters and Service/Security Bn.

B. Signal

C. 12.7MM Antiaircraft Bn.

D. 75MM Recoilless Rifle Bn.

E. 120MM Mortar

F. Engineer

G. Medical Bn.

H. Transportation Bn.

Elements of the combat support battalions have been contacted and the combat service support battalion Order of Battle is derived from captured documents, prisoners and defectors.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The 620th Division is subordinate to Headquarters Military Region V, a Corps Level Headquarters, located in the Do Xa War Zone of Quang Ngai Province. (POINTER). MR V exercises command and control over all NVA and VC main forces in the thirteen Northern provinces of South Vietnam. The mission of the 620th Division is to extend VC hegemony over Quang Tin and Southern Quang Nam Provinces (POINTER), to disrupt the USMC Pacification and RVN Rural Redevelopment Programs, and to deny link-up of the Danang and Chu Lai TAORs. (POINTER). Prior to Operation Colorado, the 620th Division had been training, assimilating replacements, and improving its logistical posture in preparation - it was estimated - for large scale offensive operations with the beginning of the Northeast monsoon. These plans were seriously disrupted by Operation Kansas. (POINTER)

The two local force mobile battalions of direct concern are the 70th and the 72nd. These units normally are disposed to screen for main force formations, to interdict LOC's and to conduct attacks against smaller outposts such as those manned by PF and RF units.

The current situation finds these units disposed or moving as follows: (This part will depend on the development of situation and will include a resumé of significant enemy activity, VC/NVA losses etc., and estimate of capabilities and intentions).

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

OPERATIONS

For the next several minutes I will review the 1st Marine Division's Operations and how the situation has changed since your last visit to the Chu Lai area in January.

Shown here is the status of the TAOR and RAOR when the 1st Marine Division command post was established at Chu Lai on the 29th of March. On arrival, the Chu Lai Defense Command was activated and assumed defense of the vital installations, which in turn freed the regiments for the conduct of operations within and beyond their assigned sectors.

During April and May the Division conducted six major operations in the southern half of the area of responsibility. These operations ran the gamut from County Fairs to search and destroy operations and resulted in the expansion of the TAOR, to the South, in the area shown on this overlay. This acquisition brought an additional 32,000 Vietnamese Nationals into the TAOR and an additional 60.5 square miles.

During May and June the tempo in the 5th Marines area picked up with five major operations being conducted in the northern half of the area of responsibility. The expansion shown on the next overlay became effective in June and occupation of the area was accomplished smoothly. The June expansion increased the TAOR population by 5,000 and approximately 17 square miles of real estate.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

The RAOR has been expanded periodically as the tactical situation required. The latest shift of boundaries, which occurred over two weeks ago, increased our reconnaissance zone to the limits shown on this overlay.

At this point it is significant to note that the progressive expansion of the TAOR and RAOR to date has been accomplished with a level force of five infantry battalions available to the 1st Marine Division. With the arrival of 3/5 from operation Hastings and, in the near future, the arrival of the 2d ROK MARINE BRIGADE, we can now look forward to greater flexibility in the conduct of operations and concommitant expansion of our area of control.

The introduction of the ROK Marine Brigade into the CHU LAI area has commanded our attention for the past few weeks.

In late June, CG III MAF and COMUSMACV discussed the pattern of enemy activity in the I Corps Tactical Zone. The necessity for establishing the ROK Brigade in its new base camp prior to commencement of the northeast monsoon was a natural follow-on topic. Early last month MACV informed us that the Brigade(-) would deploy to Chu Lai about 1 September with the remainder arriving approximately two weeks later. This original estimate has now been accelerated with the Brigade arriving this month-- the first increment to arrive on the 18th and the Brigade closing in the Chu Lai area by the end of the month. Conferences were conducted in July

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

with representatives of III MAF and the ROK Brigade. Certain problem areas were discussed and solutions agreed to by all concerned. A liaison officer from this Headquarters has been dispatched to the Brigade and is now serving as both III MAF and 1st MarDiv liaison officer. Operation Franklin was conducted south of the TAOR late last month in order to clear the area for their occupation. The large map board to your front indicates the TAOR and RAOR which has been agreed to with the ROK forces. Key personnel of the Brigade have conducted both air and ground reconnaissance of the area and their advance engineering party arrived on the last day of July to begin construction of the base camp. One rifle company of the Seventh Marines is providing security for the advance engineer party. I might add that we are rendering assistance in every possible way to ensure their introduction to the Chu Lai area is a smooth one.

The command relationships which have been established between CG 1st MARDIV and CG 2nd ROK Marine Brigade, are the same as exist between all Free World Military Assistance Forces in Vietnam, that is, on the basis of coordination and cooperation and with the Brigade receiving operational guidance from CG III MAF.

In terms of the present and immediate future, the Division's operational planning guidance for the month of August included the task of conducting coordinated operations in the Hiep Duc area. Accordingly, plans were prepared and

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

executed for Operation Colorado which commenced on 6 August 1966, and which is still continuing. The task organization and area for the operation is shown on the map board. Colorado is a coordinated USMC/ARVN search and destroy operation. The general focus of activities is in the broad basin and Piedmont area surrounding and east of HIEP DUC against elements of the 620th NVA Division.

Following closely on Operation Colorado, or as an extension to it, we plan to conduct search and destroy operations on a coordinated USMC/ARVN basis east of Tien Phuoc, astride the Tam Ky - Tien Phuoc road. It is our belief that once we open this road, the ARVN troops can and will maintain it. At this moment practically every bridge on the road is destroyed and the roadbed is cut in numerous places. The valley of the Song Tien/Song Khang is heavily populated and is a rich rice producing area. A strong government influence in the valley would go far toward denying the VC access to this vital supply and provide an economic outlet to the populous coastal area.

I mentioned earlier that Operation Franklin was conducted south of the TAOR to clear the area for occupation by the ROK Marines. We are prepared to conduct Franklin II in the same general area immediately prior to arrival of the ROK main body if this should prove to be necessary.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

My final topic for discussion is in the area of long range planning. Our plan for the eventual linkup of the Da Nang and Chu Lai TAORS is based essentially upon III MAF's letter of instruction to the 1st Marine Division directing that our principal expansion effort be to the North. As you know, the 1st Marine Division area of responsibility ends at the Quang Nam/Quang Tin Provincial boundary. To expand our TAOR to that point will require us to absorb an additional 20 miles of National Route #1 and the surrounding coastal plain. Acquisition of this area anticipates doubling our present TAOR. While there are admitted unknowns involved in this plan we visualize that it can be accomplished through a program of leapfrogging organizations Northward, coupled with incremental expansion of the areas as they become pacified. The first step toward Da Nang will consist of moving a battalion to the vicinity of Hill 29 in the near future. Subsequent steps leading to the establishment of a regimental size operating area will be dependent upon the speed with which this area can be reconstructed and pacified. If all goes well we should attain the III MAF objective of reaching the provincial boundary before the end of June 1967. This plan is bold but the concept is sound and in accordance with approved doctrine for counterinsurgency environments.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

LOGISTICS

Good morning General GREENE. The logistical readiness of the 1st Marine Division is in satisfactory condition to support our combat mission in Vietnam.

MATERIAL READINESS

The Division now has 16 units in a C-1 equipment readiness category, 11 units in C-2. Our supply readiness has 20 units in C-1 category, 6 in C-2 and 1 in C-3. (SHOW CHART)

EQUIPMENT	(C-1)	- 16 units
	(C-2)	- 11 units
SUPPLY	(C-1)	- 20 units
	(C-2)	- 6 units
	(C-3)	- 1 units

Our deadlined combat essential figures, as of 1 August show: (SHOW CHART)

COMM/ELECT	- 5.9%
ENGINEER	- 10.4%
MOTOR TRANSPORT	- 5.5%
ORDNANCE	- 4.8%
GEN SUPPLY	- 14.2%
OVERALL PERCENTAGE	- 5.9%

This figure represents a slight increase of .3% over July; however, we do not feel that any significant trend is manifested by this small decline in equipment and supply readiness. As

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

of this morning we have 22 items on Red Ball. To insure that the highest possible readiness category is maintained by all units, the Command has in effect a positive program of instruction, inspection and follow-up action designed to educate operators in maintenance problem areas, assist commanders in terms of technical guidance, and expedite repairs by "on the spot" inspection/maintenance teams. Responsiveness to the commander's maintenance requirements are immediate and only equipment requiring repair parts in critically short supply are delayed in the "get well process".

BASE DEVELOPMENT

The Commanding General, 1st Marine Division is Coordinator of the Chu Lai Installation and exercises control over base development in this combat base. Since the Division's arrival in country in March of this year we have moved ahead at a rapid pace in our base development. MILCON programs are progressing in an orderly manner. There are 58 MILCON projects assigned to the Chu Lai Base. 30 are funded, the remaining 28 are unfunded. The areas encompassed by these projects range from the expanding and improvement of our lines of communication, construction of billeting, messing, medical facilities, general supply storage areas and equipment maintenance facilities. Present major projects underway include expansion of the Naval Support facilities and the logistical support group area and storage sites, construction of aircraft maintenance hangars for the fixed wing and helicopter squadrons based at Chu Lai and the construction of a permanent ammunition supply point for all types of munitions and ammunition ready sites for the

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

servicing of the attack aircraft. Future plans include improvement and expansion of the port facilities, improved airfield facilities, construction of centralized utilities systems and recreational areas for the rest, relaxation and morale of the troops. Real estate acquisition to meet the demands of a larger and more functional combat base is proceeding in a satisfactory manner and no major problem areas have been encountered to date. While logistics support of the 2d ROK Marine Brigade is a direct responsibility of the Force Logistics Command, we are providing this unit assistance and advice as required.

ENGINEER

The engineer's war continues at an ever increasing rate. The race with the monsoons for completion of cantonment, storage facilities, and road repair or construction and assisting in the opening of new CP's keeps the engineers busy. The arrival of the 9th Engineer Battalion has aided immeasurably in the overall engineer's program. At present the major effort of two Seabee Battalions and one engineer battalion (9th) is being devoted to construction of base facilities and maintaining LOC's

FLSG-BRAVO

FLSG-Bravo continues to offer fine support to the Division and is expanding its efforts by establishing, operating and reprovisioning forward logistical support areas in conjunction with tactical operations of the Division. Working relationships and procedures have been developed to mutual

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

benefit and satisfaction.

CONCLUSION

In summary, General, the Command is placing full emphasis on the maintenance of a high state of logistical readiness. We are continually searching for new means and measures by which to improve on supply discipline and refine maintenance techniques in order to expedite repairs and shorten the deadline time on our combat essential equipment, thus increasing our combat effectiveness.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

PERSONNEL

General GREENE, I believe there are five main points in the G-1 area which you will find of particular interest. They are:

1. Our present strength versus authorized manning levels.
2. The problem of peak losses due to rotation tour dates.
3. The status of exchanges and clubs.
4. Voluntary extension of overseas tour dates.
5. Status of Savings Bond participation.

CHART #1

The authorized manning level of the Division and its current strength are depicted on this chart. You will notice that we are only slightly under manning level in both officers and enlisted and generally we are in good shape in the personnel field. We do anticipate some significant shortages in a few MOS fields, mainly in MOS's 0141, 0239, 2529, and 3041.

CHART #2

As you know - General - The piecemeal overseas deployment of this Division resulted in rather marked peaks and valleys in rotation tour dates. To illustrate the problem, the number of personnel to be rotated each month is depicted graphically on this Chart. The figures on the left indicate the number of people per month to be rotated. The green line indicates optimum RTD losses if they could be spread evenly throughout the year. While September is still a peak month - RTD attrition

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

in this per[illegible] has been spread as much [illegible] possible and we can live with the losses now scheduled. The next major attrition will occur in Feburary, March and April. Prior to that time, we will effect transfers within the Division to spread RTD losses and reduce the impact on any single unit. It is anticipated that some short touring will be required in order to resolve this one. CG, FMFPac is already aware of this and no major problems are foreseen.

Our exchange system is adequate and improving rapidly. We are operating 10 stores within the Chu Lai Combat Base and an additional one is planned to support the ROKMC Brigade. Additionally, we average 75 mobile runs per month to outlying units which do not have ready access to established stores. Since the Division Exchange system opened in April, total sales have amounted to almost $1 million.

Our clubs system is also growing. We now operate a total of 30 branch clubs - 11 of which are for enlisted personnel, 10 for Staff NCO's and 9 for officers. Six additional branch clubs are now planned. There are 21 units which have not been able to establish clubs due to tactical or other considerations - they have received a proportionate share of beer and soft drinks through a system of special accounts. Overall sales average $200,000 per month.

Construction of a Butler Building complex for our exchange and club system is nearing completion. One building will house the main exchange and six others will provide central warehouse facilities for clubs and exchanges. When this system is in full operation, within the next six weeks,

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

we will be able to support the club and exchange activities of all units within the Chu Lai Combat Base.

About 45% of Division personnel have Savings Bond allotments and the number participating is increasing daily. The extreme personnel turnover has retarded attainment of the 75% goal. Command attention to new arrivals, particularly, should result in a marked increase during the next several months.

One final word about voluntary tour extensions. Since arrival in Vietnam in April, 369 Marines, including six officers, have elected to extend their overseas tours. This represents a 400% increase over extensions requested during the preceeding four month period - a fair indication that Marines recognize the task at hand and desire to remain where the action is.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

CIVIC ACTION AND PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS

INTRODUCTION. Good morning, General GREENE. I will give a brief summary of our Civic Action Program and Psychological Operations here in the Chu Lai Area.

CIVIC ACTION

COORDINATION. All Civic Action in the Chu Lai Area is coordinated by this Headquarters. We assumed that responsibility immediately upon entering the country and have expanded the participation by units, so that all units of battalion size or larger have Civic Action assignments.

BASIC PROGRAM. We are fortunate here in Chu Lai to be working in a rural area. The needs of the people are simple and basic. When a community is first taken away from VC control, there is a need for government. This is taken care of by the local province and district officials. During the fighting and immediately thereafter, there is a great need for medical assistance. This is provided by our troops. We coordinate with local officials to ensure that the people are provided essential food, clothing, and shelter. Then, the children need schools. In this respect, we have found the people to be most cooperative. Schools are opened as soon as practicable in existing buildings or in temporary shelters. The basic program then is to take care of the immediate needs and follow up with the task of winning the people's trust and confidence in us and in their local government. This we accomplish by providing protection from the VC; working

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

closely with district, village, and hamlet officials; training and supporting the Popular Forces Units; and to the extent possible directing the flow of assistance through the local officials to build up their prestige.

DESCRIPTION OF THE AREA. The Chu Lai Area lies in two provinces; Quang Tin and Quang Ngai. The TAOR encompasses the major portion of two districts, Ly Tin and Binh Son. We are working in the pacified portions of 23 villages containing 103 hamlets and 105,000 inhabitants.

CURRENT PROJECTS

MEDCAP. The medical assistance program is one of our most important and continuing projects that has a high impact on the people. It is readily accepted by the people even when some feeling of hostility still exists. It is widespread throughout the hamlets, so that all can be served. It provides close contact with the people and goes a long way in gaining their trust and confidence. Practically every unit here in Chu Lai has a MEDCAP assignment. Our goal in the medical assistance program, though, is to make the district, village, and hamlet dispensaries, clinics, and aid stations self-sufficient, so that we can restrict our aid to the forward areas where it is needed most.

SCHOOLS. We have canvassed our area in coordination with local officials up to province level to ascertain classroom and teacher requirements. We are pushing both the GVN and the III MAF school programs, so that we can get as many school age children as possible in schools during the coming school year. Our biggest problem is a scarcity of qualified teachers.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AGRICULTURE. Since the majority of the local populace earn their living by farming, we feel that much more emphasis is needed on agricultural projects. The land is quite poor here and needs fertilizer. Land irrigation also needs to be improved so that more crops can be grown during the dry season. We are currently in the process of making an extensive agricultural survey of the area. In the meantime, we have been helping USAID introduce the use of fertilizer. Fertilizer for both provinces is now being brought into the port of Chu Lai by commercial shipping. We also plan on introducing improved seed and additional varieties of food plants into the area. Tied in with this is the introduction of improved livestock for the production of meat. We already have a good start with pigs. We hope to get chickens and ducks before long. We also are starting to stock fish ponds.

FISHING. After the farmers, the fishermen make up the next largest segment of the breadwinners. They use sailing craft for their offshore fishing. The curfew restricts their fishing time and has resulted in drastically reduced catches. We are currently negotiating a change in the curfew hours and restricted areas. As soon as we feel that it is prudent, we will assist them in motorizing a portion of their boats, so less time will be needed in getting to and from the fishing grounds. Both this program and the agricultural one are in the self-help category. The recipients must pay for what they receive. The prices have been reduced to the point where they can afford it.

MISCELLANEOUS. There are a multitude of other projects

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

going on. Of special interest at this time is a 30-bed dispensary being planned for construction in the Chu Lai New Life Hamlet as a memorial to Dicky Chappelle. We are also planning to establish a Catholic orphanage in the Ly Tin District.

PACIFICATION PROGRESS. This chart shows the pacification progress in the Chu Lai TAOR for the past six months.

PACIFICATION PROGRESS

			PERCENTAGE					
AREA	VILLAGE	POPULATION	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL
1	Ky Chanh	5,621	0	26	26	21	41	46
2	Ky Hoa	8,022	20	53	66	69	85	87
3	Ky Khoung	8,395	0	38	30	33	61	67
4	Ky Xuan	4,079	20	49	62	64	70	72
5	Ky Ha	5.942	20	68	81	85	89	92
6	Ky Sanh	6,697	0	40	34	36	55	61
7	Ky Lien	5.076	20	66	66	66	93	93
8	Binh Phien	2,221	0	9	9	9	10	23
9	Binh Thang	5,150	0	26	27	20	51	53
10	Binh Sa	3,576	20	56	32	49	71	75
11	Binh Nghia	4,446	0	41	35	46	70	73
12	Binh Giang	10,591	0	4	4	3	12	16
13	Binh Thoung	1,308	-	-	-	-	-	-
14	Binh Tuy	4,139	-	-	-	-	-	-
15	Binh Thanh	4,918	-	-	-	-	51	48
16	Binh Thuy	4,210	-	-	-	-	41	43
17	Binh Van	4,090	-	-	-	-	69	69
18	Binh Lanh	3,732	-	-	-	-	30	30

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

AREA	VILLAG.	POPULATION	FEB	MAI	APR	MAY	JUN	JUL
19	Binh Thong	4,487	-	-	-	-	13	17
20	Binh Thien	5,702	-	-	-	-	-	-
21	Binh Phuong	3,443	-	-	-	-	-	-
22	Ky Trung	5,775	-	-	-	-	-	-
23	Binh Ky	4,660	-	-	-	-	-	-

PSYCHOLOGICAL OPERATIONS. We have a very active psychological operations program which is paying dividends. It supports both our combat operations and our civic action pacification efforts. Combat operations are supported primarily by broadcasts, both aerial and ground, and leaflet drops. The themes used are: Chieu Hoi appeals; explanations of the presence of Marines; and warnings aimed at minimizing non-combatant casualties such as not to harbor VC, not to run from Marines and not to let VC fire at aircraft from populated areas. Another central theme used in operations is designed to place the blame for loss of life and destruction of property on the VC. We make every effort to take full advantage on every break we get. Every defector or Chieu Hoi returnee is interrogated immediately. If an operation is in progress and the man is willing, he makes a recording to entice his comrades to come over to the GVN side. This recording is broadcast from a plane over the enemy troops as soon as possible and sometimes within twenty-four hours after the returnee turns himself in. B-52 strikes within Quang Tin and Quang Ngai Provinces are followed up with special broadcasts and leaflets pointing out the futility of NVA and VC pitting their men against our bombers and encouraging them to join the Chieu Hoi program.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Recently we have had exceptionally good results with the Chieu Hoi program in Ly Tin District. Late in May we heard that some guerrillas in Ky Chanh village wanted to come in. The tempo of operations in Ky Chanh was stepped up. Messages recorded by Chieu Hoi returnees were broadcast. Special leaflets bearing photographs of returnees from that area were developed and dropped. From that village alone, there were twenty returnees in June and forty-five in July. Within the TAOR, the propaganda themes are designed to achieve a longer range effect. Here we are trying to develop faith and confidence in the Vietnamese Government and the Marines and to improve the people's lot in life. Posters are used extensively. Marines participate in local events. Band concerts are held in hamlets and to support local Vietnamese functions. Bulletin boards have been erected in population centers for the display of local news and information as well as propaganda posters. Local news sheets are being supported and given wider distribution. JUSPAO reading rooms are being planned for the main population centers.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

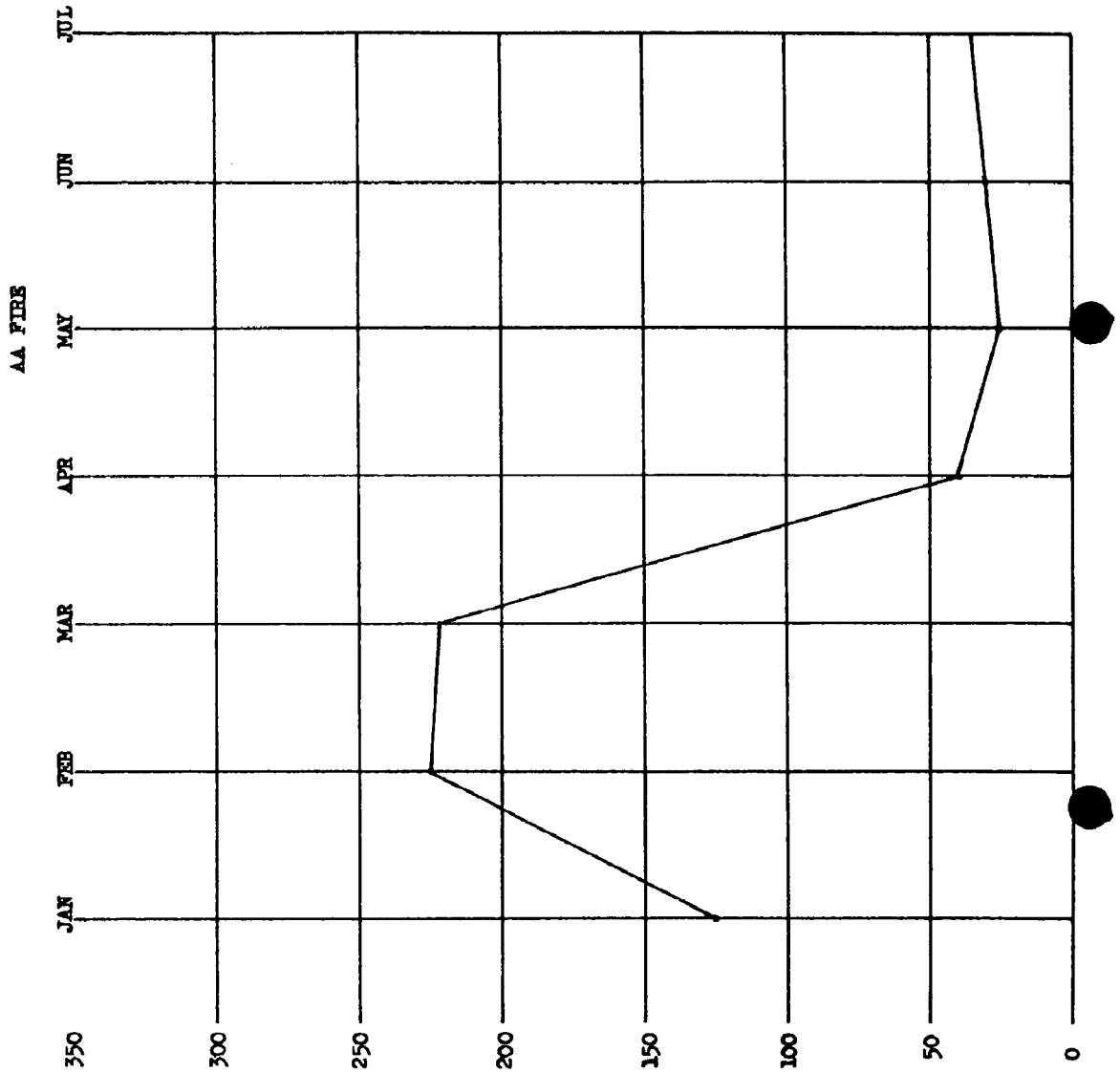
CHIEU HOI RETURNEES
(1966)

	TAOR/RAOR		PROVINCES		
	Ly Tin Dist.	Binh Son Dist.	Quang Tin Province	Quang Ngai Province	Total
Jan.	0	0	9	30	39
Feb.	4	0	29	52	81
Mar.	0	2	68	21	89
Apr.	0	4	39	23	62
May	3	2	14	15	29
Jun.	28	3	35	17	52
Jul.	49	11	83	40	123
Total	84	22	277	198	475

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

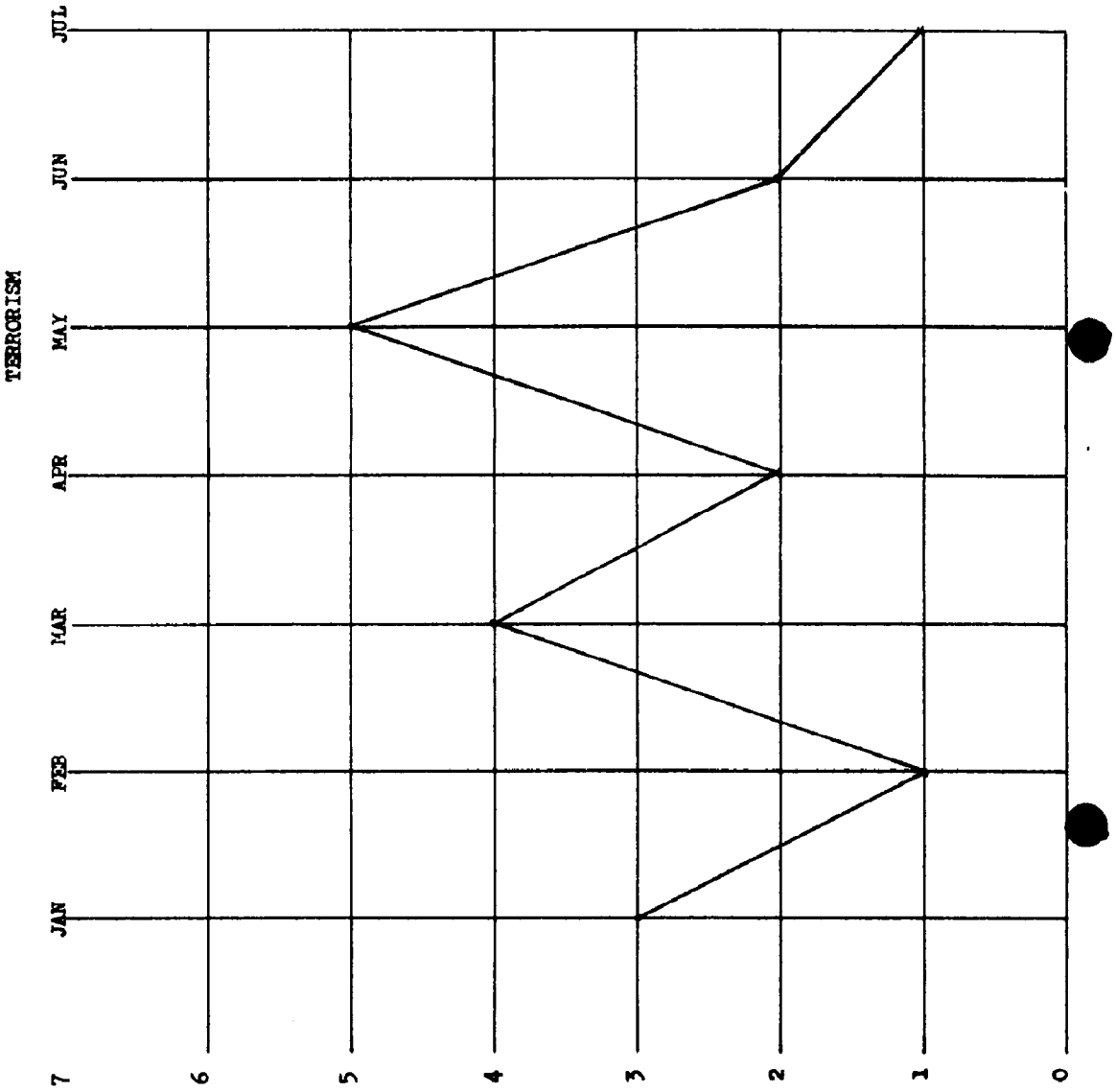
DECLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

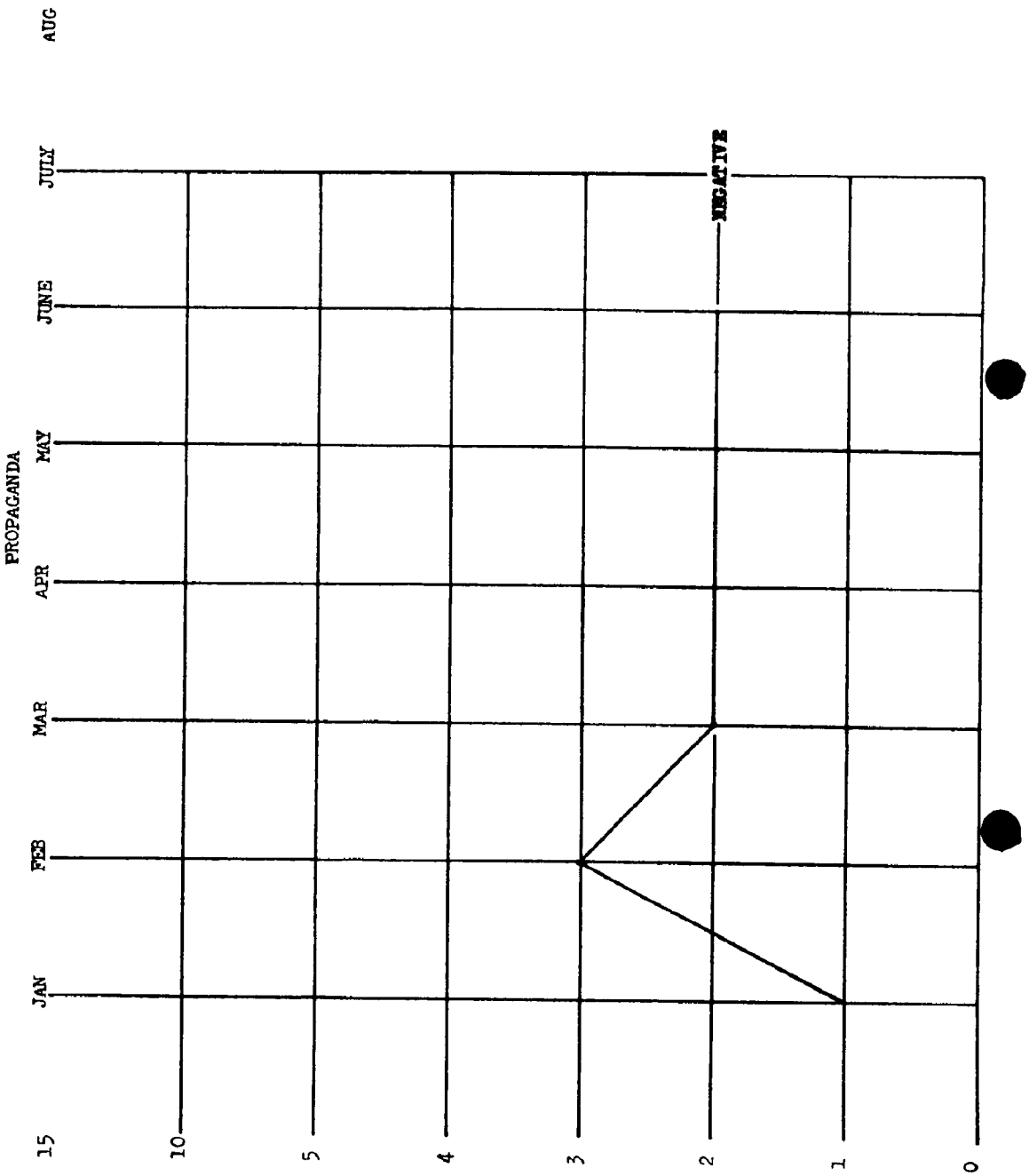
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

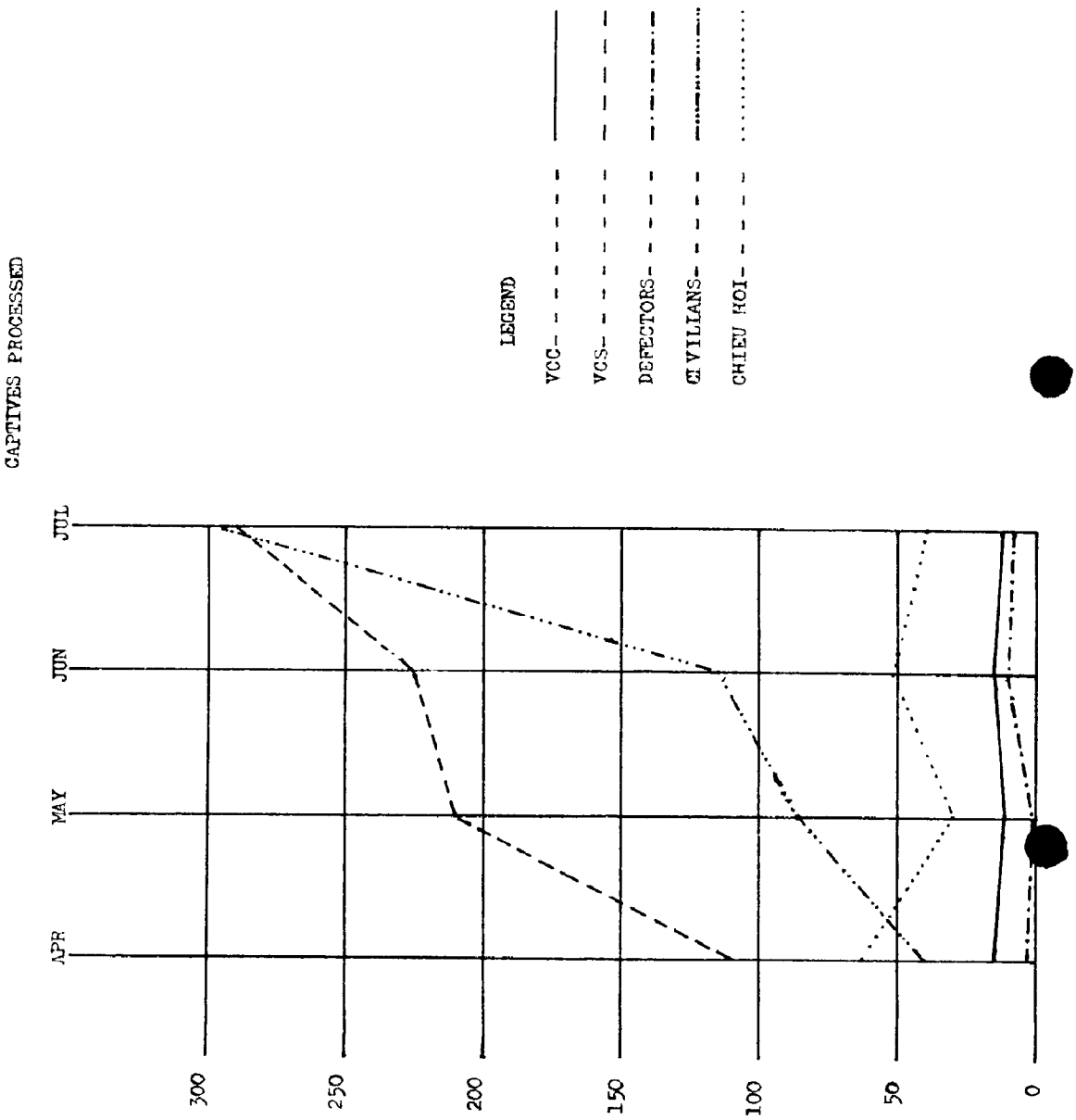
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

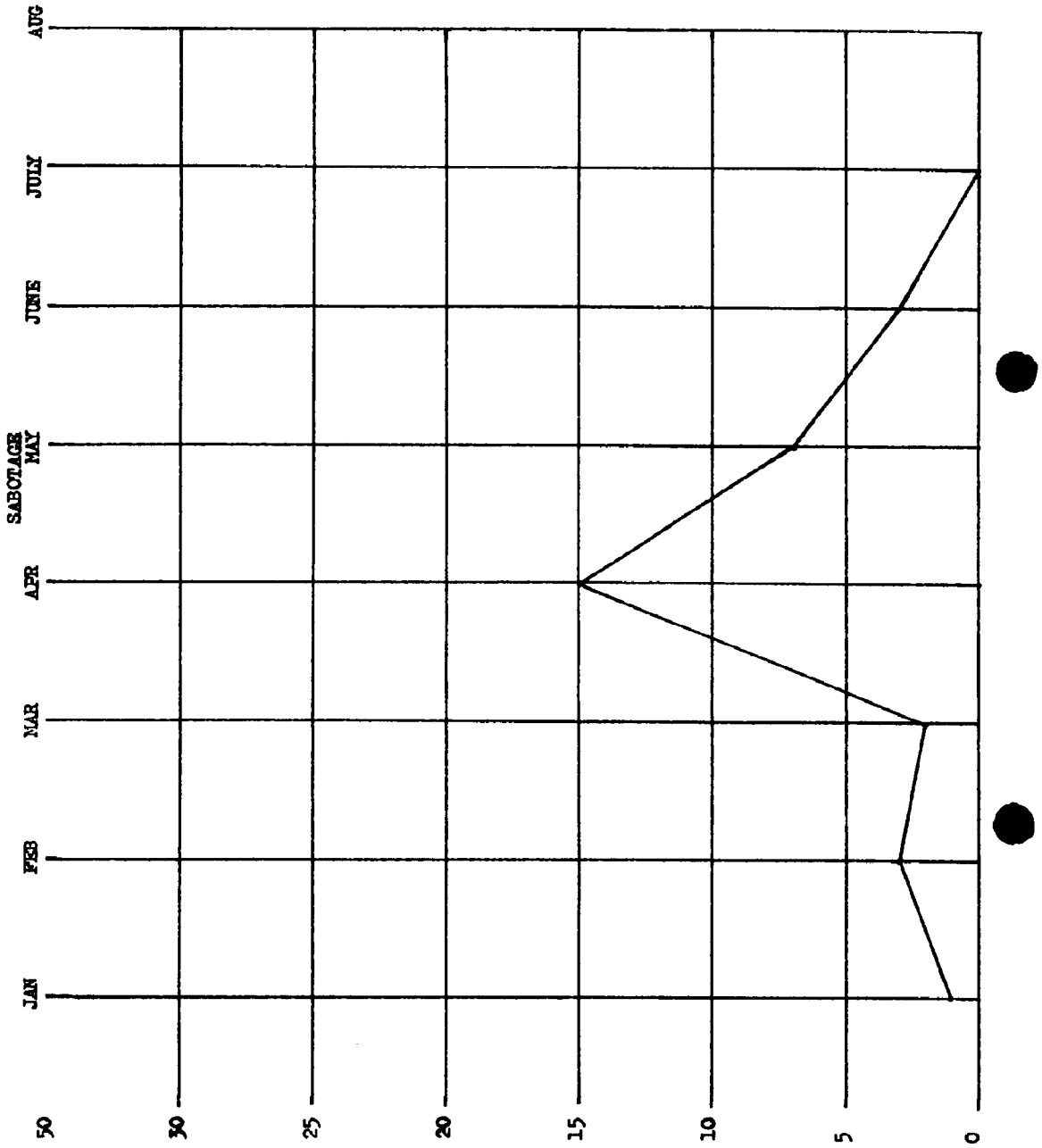
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

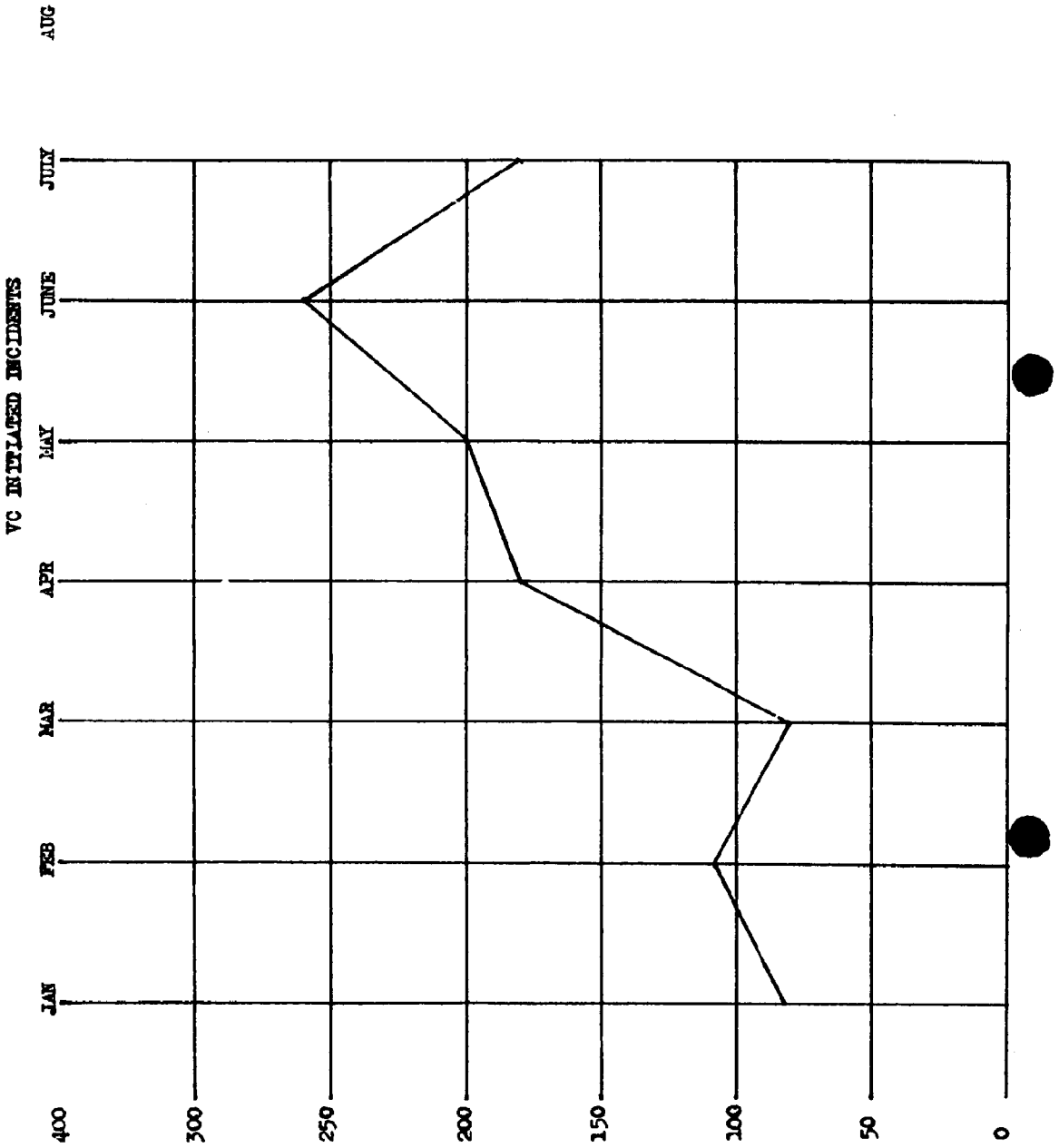
UNCLASSIFIED



DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

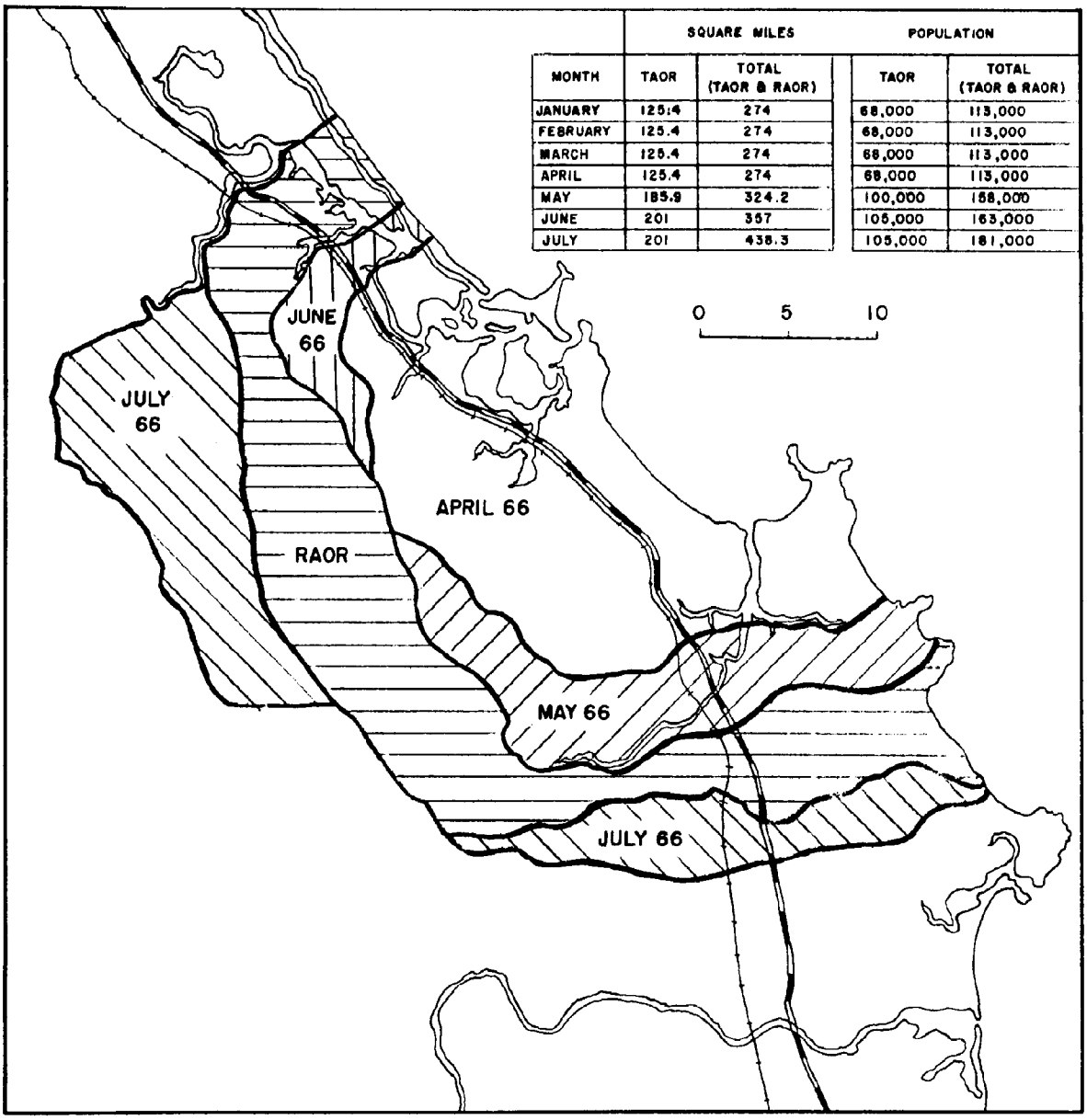


DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

EXPANSION OF THE CHU LAI TACTICAL AREA

MONTH	SQUARE MILES		POPULATION	
	TAOR	TOTAL (TAOR & RAOR)	TAOR	TOTAL (TAOR & RAOR)
JANUARY	125.4	274	68,000	113,000
FEBRUARY	125.4	274	68,000	113,000
MARCH	125.4	274	68,000	113,000
APRIL	125.4	274	68,000	113,000
MAY	185.9	324.2	100,000	158,000
JUNE	201	357	105,000	163,000
JULY	201	438.3	105,000	181,000

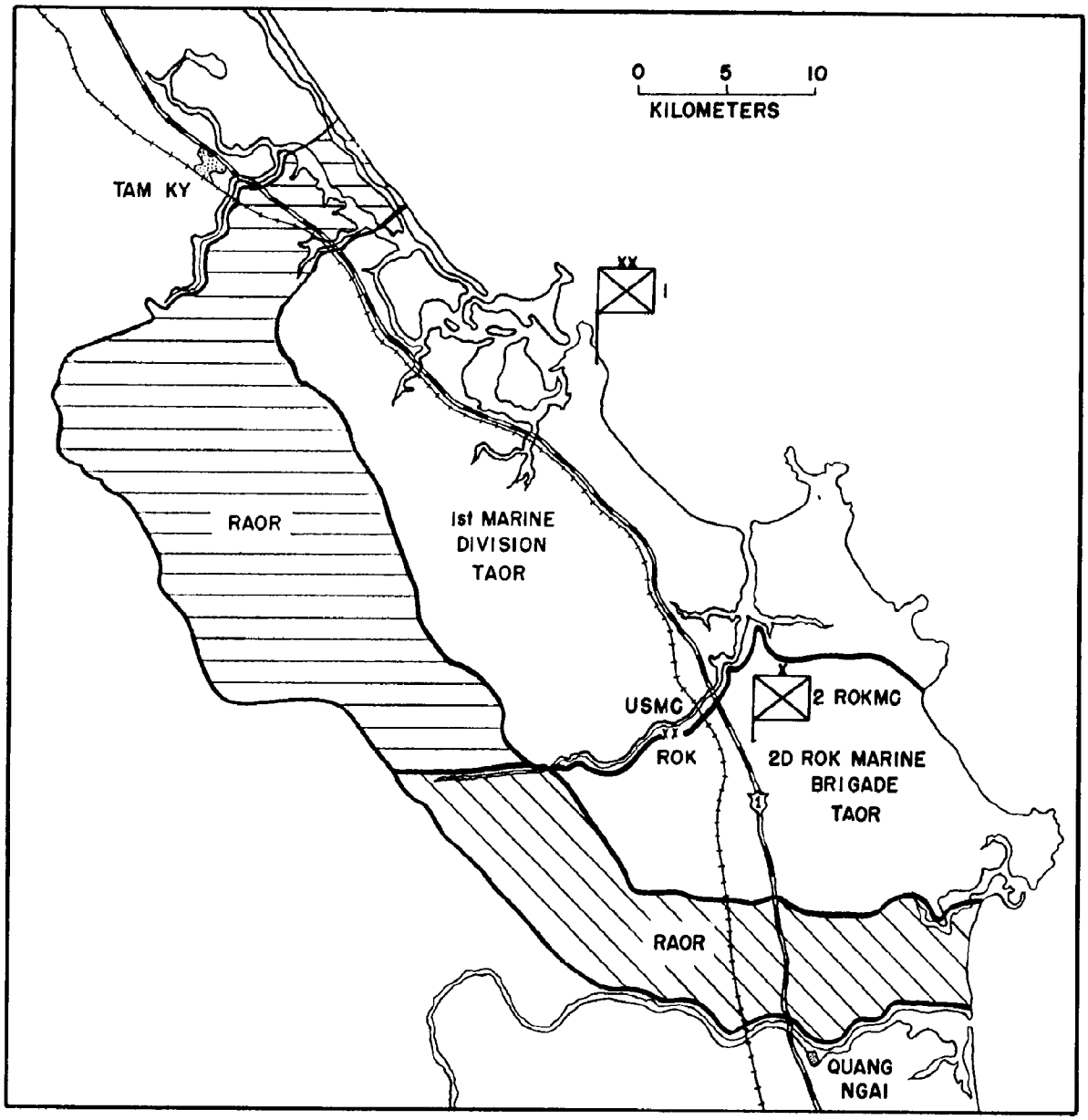


UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

2D REPUBLIC OF KOREA MARINE BRIGADE TAOR

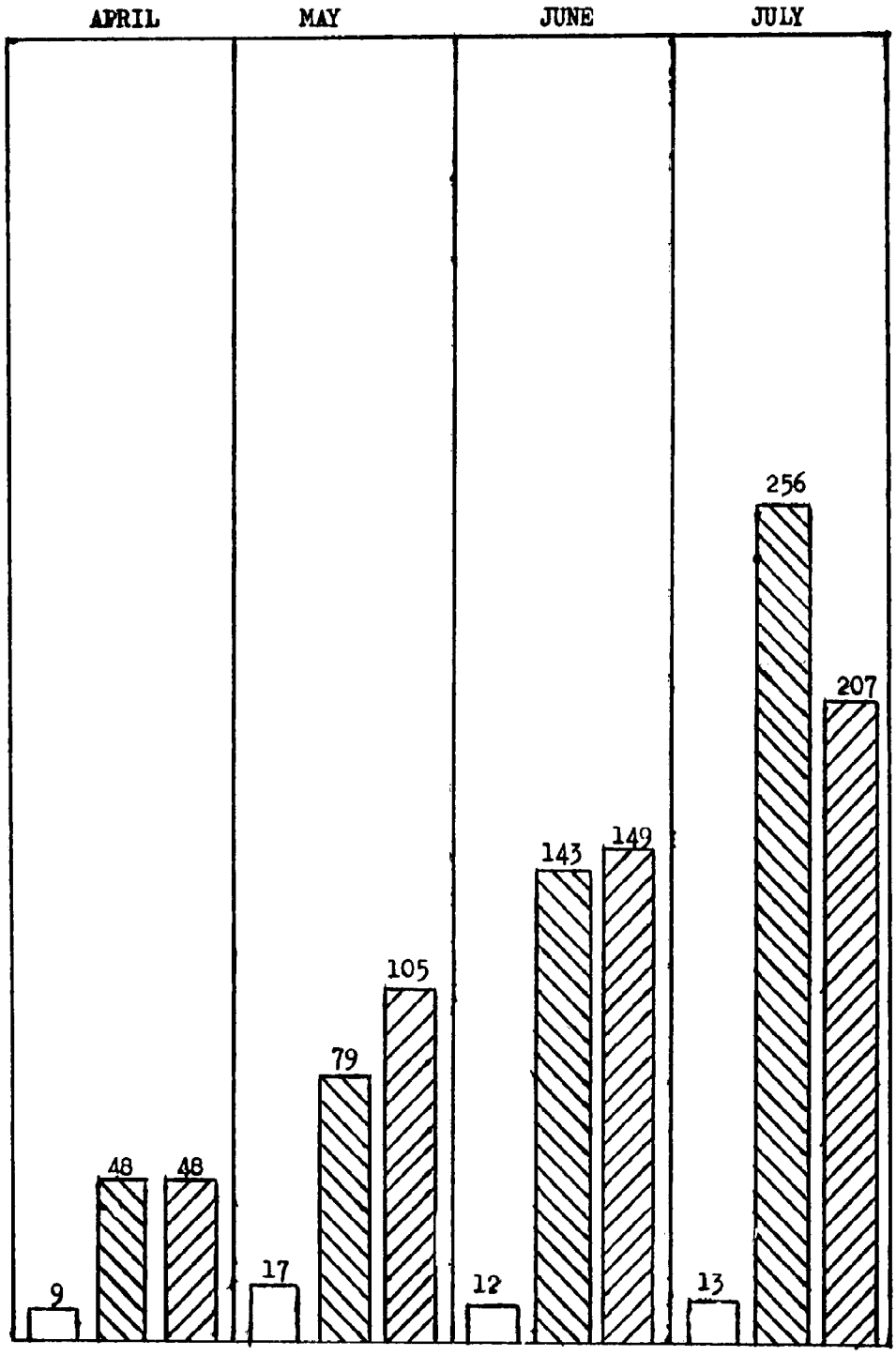


UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART
FOR OPERATIONS CONDUCTED WITHIN THE
TACTICAL AREA OF RESPONSIBILITY (TAOR)

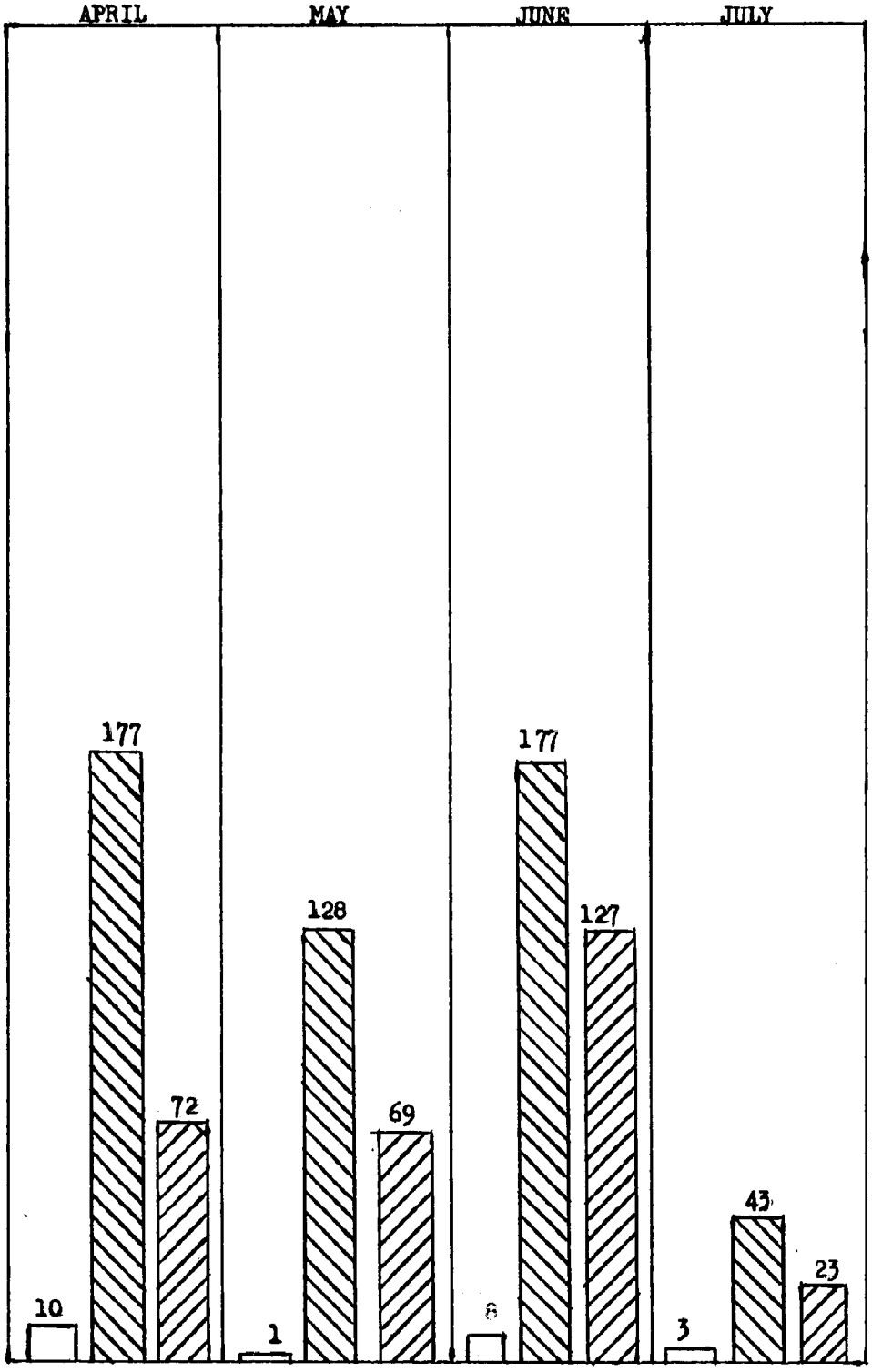


(FIGURES CURRENT TO 31 JULY 1966)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART FOR MAJOR OPERATIONS



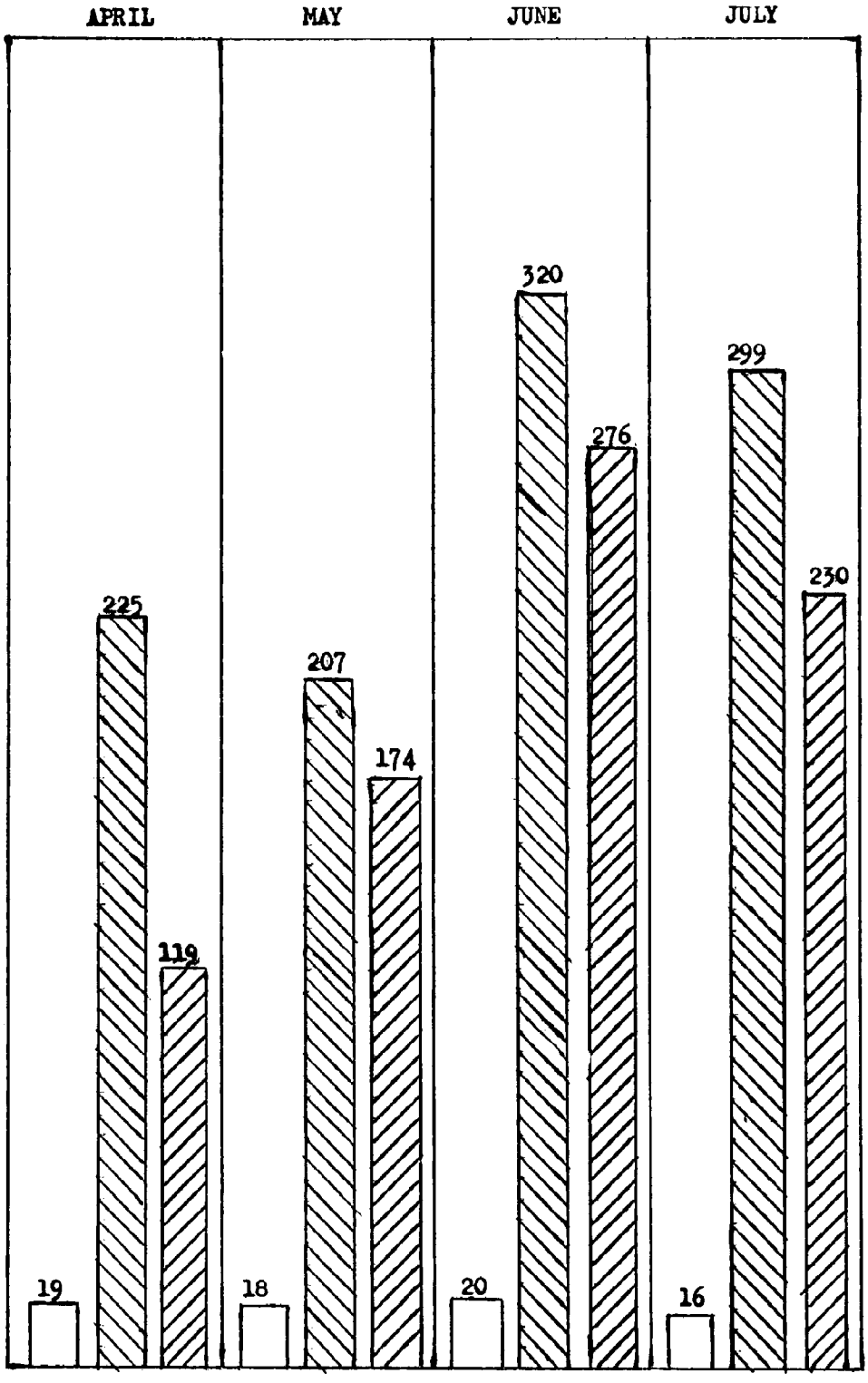
UNCLASSIFIED

(FIGURES CURRENT TO 1 JULY 1966)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

COMPARATIVE BATTLE CASUALTY CHART
FOR C[redacted]ULATIVE CASUALTIES (MAJOR OPNS [redacted] TAOR)



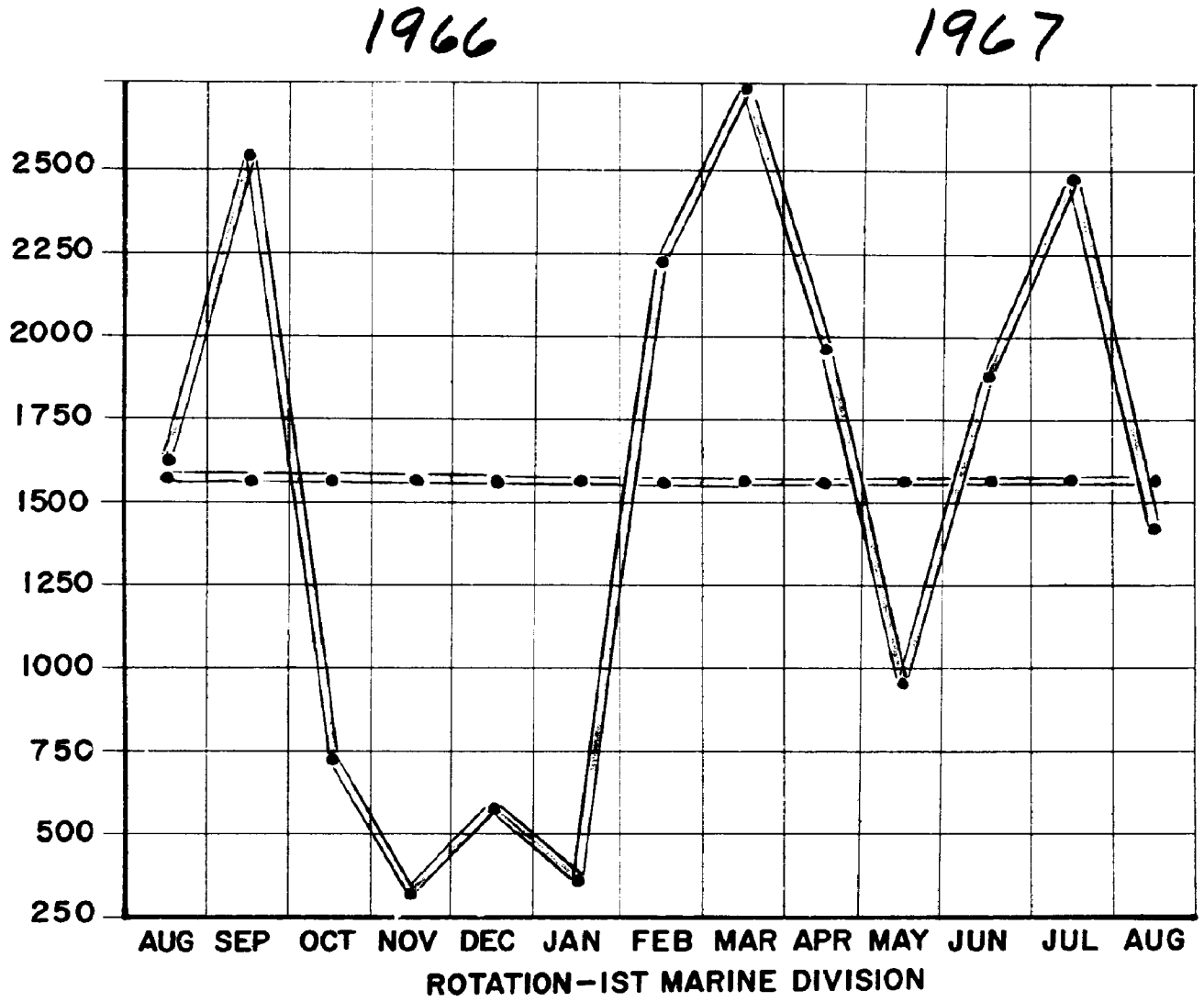
USMC KIA
VC KILLED (CONFIRMED)
VC PROBABLY KILLED

KILL RATIO	
MINIMUM	14:1
MAXIMUM	25:1

(FIGURES CURRENT TO 31 JULY 1966)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

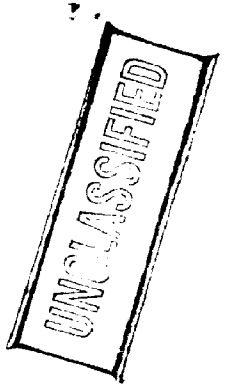


DECLASSIFIED
DECLASSIFIED
UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

	AUTHORIZED	ACTUAL ON HAND
MARINE OFFICER	1062	990
MARINE ENLISTED	19345	18397
NAVY OFFICER	158	121
NAVY ENLISTED	1069	927



DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

AUG 10 1966

	[illegible]
	HOLD
	G-1/AG-1
	G-2
	ENG
	[illegible]
V	[illegible]
	[illegible]
	POST

[illegible] AUG 66
TO CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG THIRD MARDIV REIN
INFO CG III MAF
THIRD MARINES
FIRST BN THIRD MARINES
THIRD BN THIRD MARINES
FIFTH MARINES
ELEVENTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
TWELFTH MARINES
THIRD ENGR BN
FLSG BRAVO
BT

[redacted]

COMMUNICATION SUPPORT OPN COLORADO (C)
A. CG THIRD MARDIV [illegible] AUG 66 PASEP
B. MY 051540Z AUG 66
1. REF A MODIFIES REF B ONLY AS FOLS:
A. PARA TWO GOLF REF B CHANGE TO READ: "FIRST BN

PAGE 2 DX1U 1382 [redacted]
THIRD MARINES, MUSTER. NO CHANGE FREQ REF A."
B. PARA THREE. CHANGE THIRD BN THIRD MARINES TO FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.
2. REQUEST COORDINATE REF B DETAILS WITH FIRST BN THIRD MARINES.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG FIRST MARDIV COPY NR 14 CEO

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
12 AUG A M

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 111415Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
BT

[redacted]

ARC LIGHT NOMINATION

A. FORCE/SA I CORPS ORDER 003120.1

1. THE FOLLOWING AREA IS NOMINATED FOR IMMEDIATE ARC LIGHT BASED ON THE FOLLOWING:

A. TARGET AREA: UANG TIN

B. TARGET LOCATION: BT 221052- BT 228061- BT 250039- BT 254031.

C. INTELLIGENCE: REPORTS INDICATE PRESENCE OF MAJOR VC LOGISTIC FACILITY AND HEADQUARTERS LOCATED WITHIN THE TARGET AREA. FACILITIES ARE REPORTED TO BE LOCATED WITHIN THE TUNNEL COMPLEX OF THE OLD FRENCH GOLD MINE COMPLEX.

D. DUE TO SUBSURFACE NATURE OF TARGET RECOMMEND 2000 LB BOMBS BE UTILIZED FOR STRIKE WITH BOMB FUZING AT RATIO OF 50:50 FOR SURFACE TO SUBSURFACE BLAST.

E. THERE WILL BE NO FRIENDLY FORCES WITHIN THREE KILOMETERS

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 1607 [redacted]

OF THE TARGET AREA. THERE ARE NO KNOWN PAGODAS, CHURCHES OR SHRINES WITHIN THE TARGET AREA.

F. NON-COMBATANTS WITHIN AREA ARE HOSTILE.

G. RECOMMENDED DATE OF STRIKE: 16 AUGUST

H. TARGET VALID UNTIL: 30 AUGUST

I. THERE WILL BE GROUND EXPLOITATION OF THE TARGET.

GP-4

BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

COPY NR 9

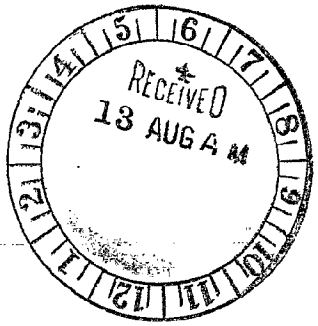
UNCLASSIFIED

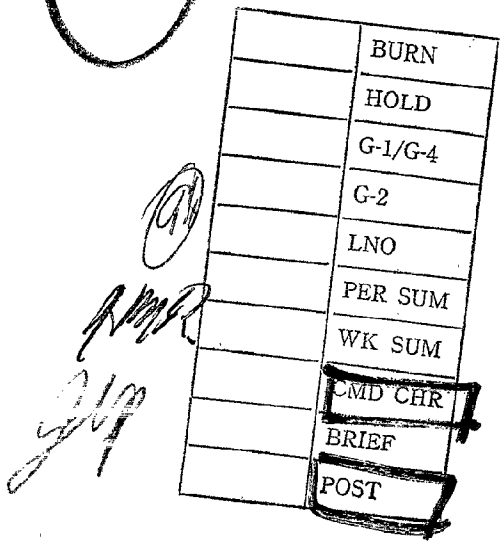
[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED





P 12 3544Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS EMPLOYMENT REPORT)
ALL DAILY SITREPS SUBMITTED AFTER 12AUG66 WILL CONTAIN THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION CONCERNING THE EMPLOYMENT OF SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS.

CMD	GRU/OP	NR OF TEAMS	NO EMPLOYED	RESULTS

AN EXAMPLE OF THE DESIRED REPORT FOLLOWS:
5TH MARINES
(A) SCOUT/SNIPER TEAMS

(1) CMD	GRU/OP	NR OF TEAMS	NR EMPLOYED
"A"	1/5	3	3
	1/5	1	1
	OP 278	2	2
	2/5	3	3
	3/5	4	3

BT

CG III MAF

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 13 AUG

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	...ID CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

F 130215Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUHKC/FOCCPAC
INFO RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT
RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC (K-004)
RUAUBAC/COMSEVENTHFLT
ZEN/CG III MAF
ZEN/FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIRST TK BN
BT
[redacted]
OPSTAT 008 AS OF 111500Z AUG 66 (U)
1ATBN
PART I
MEQPT M50 ONTOS
MEPSD 031
MEORCO 029
MELOC/DELETE
1MED BN
PART I

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 1850 [redacted]
COMDR CDR MITCHELL R H
1MTBN
PART I
ADCON 1MARDIV
1RECONBN
PART I
COMDR LCOL MCKEON D N
CRPER C2/C1/UNKNOWN
PEROF 032/031
PEREN 0424/0422
1SP BN
PART I
COMDR MAJ ROBERTS S G
CREQP C2/C1/UNKNOWN
PEROF 028/018
PEREN 0417/0412
1TKBN
PART I
PEROF 037/031
PEREN 0538/0506

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

(1-2)

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN COPY NR 11

G-3 [redacted]

Encl (66)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 1850 [redacted]
MEQPT M48 TANK
MEORCO 032
MEQPT LVTR/DELETE
MEQPT F/M51 IVR
MECAP CONV
MEPSD 003
MEORCO 001
1-5MAR
PART I
ORPER C2/C1/UNKNOWN
PEROF 048/032
PEREN 1199/1073
2-11MAR
PART I
MEQPT 155 HOW TD/DELETE
MEQPT 155 HOW SP/DELETE
2-5MAR
PART I
OPCON 5MARREG
ADCON 5MARREG

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 1850 [redacted]
2-7MAR
PART I
ORPER C2/C1/UNKNOWN
PEROF 048/033
PEREN 1199/0975
3-7MAR
PART I
PEROF 048/033
PEREN 1199/0981
4-11MAR
PART I
ORSUP C1
MEQPT 155 HOW SP
MEORCO 014
1MARDIV
PART II
COMMT ALL ABOVE ENTRIES WITH EXCEPTION OF 4-11MAR MEQPT 155 HOW SP, 1STKBN MEQPT M48 TANKS, 1RECONBN COMDR AND 1SPBN COMDR RESULT OF CORRECTING OPSTAT PRINT OUT OF 31 JULY 1966.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CLASSIFIED

P 1305 1Z AUG 66
FM CG FMFPAC
TO RUMMMF/CG III MAF (A008)
RUHPO/FIRST ANGLICO
RUMFKP/SUB UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO
INFO ROKCEM/CMC
RUHLHL/CINCPACFLT
RUWDG/COMPHIBPAC
RUWDAF/COMNAVAIRPAC
RUMSMA/COMUSMACV
RUMMLA/CG FIRST MARDIV (W003)
RUMMAW/CG FIRST MAW (P005)
RUAPCL/CG FMFPAC (FWD)
RUAPCL/CG NINTH MAB
RUHPO/FIRST MARBRIG
RUWDAF/EPDOPAC
BT

[redacted] SECTION 1 OF 2--

DEPLOYMENT ORDER (U)

A. CINCPACFLTR 3010, SER 000255 OF 18JUN66 (NOTAL)

RECEIVED 17 AUG P...

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

PAGE 2 RUHLBP 1869 [redacted] T

B. CG FMFPAC 102233Z/JUL (S) (NOTAL)
C. CG III MAF 140056Z/JUL (S) (NOTAL)
D. FMFPACO P4630.2A
E. OSD 102132Z/APR 65 (C)
F. CMC 021935Z/MAY66 (NOTAL) (C)
G. MCO 1300.1D
H. FMFPACO P6000.4F
I. FMFPACO 4400.3D
J. FMFPACO P4600.1F
K. FMFPACO P03000.5A

1. SITUATION

A. REFERENCE A PROGRAMMED THE FOLLOWING DETACHMENTS FOR DEPLOYMENT TO MEET THE SUPPORT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE:

ANX/ITEM	DETACHMENT	STR	DEPL AREA	CLOSE DATE
L025	SFCP (2)	32	CHU LAI	1 SEP 66
L026	BRIG NGF LN TM	9	CHU LAI	1 SEP 66
L027	TRADAR BEACON TM	3	CHU LAI	1 SEP 66
L028	TACP (1)	28	CHU LAI	1 SEP 66

B. REF B REQUESTED FROM CINCPACFLT THE AUTHORITY TO [illegible] FMFPAC

COPY 10 OF _____ COPIES G-4

1 OF 4

[redacted]

Encl (1)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUHLRP 1869 [redacted]
DEPLOY THE ABOVE UNITS IN ORDER TO SUPPORT THE PLANNED MOVE OF THE 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE TO CHU LAI DURING THE PERIOD 1-15 SEP66.
2. MISSION: WHEN DIRECTED, CG FMFPAC EMBARKS AND DEPLOYS THE FOLLOWING DETACHMENTS OF FIRST ANGLICO, TO WESTPAC.

DETACHMENT	STR
SHORE FIRE CONTROL PARTY (2)	32
BRIGADE NAVAL GUNFIRE LIAISON TEAM	9
RADAR BEACON TEAM	4
TACTICAL AIR CONTROL PARTY (2)	28

3. EXECUTION
A. FOR FIRST ANGLICO:
(1) WHEN DIRECTED, DEPLOY TWO TACP, TWO SFCP, ONE BRIG NGF LN TM AND ONE RADAR BEACON TEAM TO RVN.
(2) BE PREPARED, WHEN DIRECTED, TO DEPLOY THE UNITS LISTED BY AIR AND/OR SEA TO ARRIVE RVN BY 15SEP.
(3) DIRECT DETACHMENTS LISTED ABOVE, AND DETACHMENTS FIRST ANGLICO CURRENTLY IN COUNTRY TO CHOP TO SUB UNIT ONE FOR COMMAND EFFECTIVE 1SEPTEMBER66. AUGMENT SUB UNIT ONE WITH NECESSARY PERSONNEL TO ENABLE THAT UNIT TO CARRY

PAGE 4 RUHLRP 1869 [redacted]
OUT ITS ASSIGNED MISSION.
B. FOR ACTION AJAESGC
(1) COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(A) DIRLAUTH ALCON
(B) PUBLIC ANNOUNCEMENTS IAW REF E
(C) UNITS DRAW PLANNING AND INITIAL OPERATIONAL MAPS FROM NORMAL MAPS SUPPLY SOURCE; RESUPPLY FROM UNIT EXERCISING OPCON.
4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS
A. PERSONNEL
(1) FOR FIRST ANGLICO:
(A) WHEN DIRECTED, ISSUE UNIT MOVEMENT AND/OR PCS ORDERS TO PERSONNEL INVOLVED; JTR PAR M7005 APPLIES. NOTIFY PERSONNEL INVOLVED OF UNIT MOVEMENT TO A RESTRICTED AREA TO MINIMIZE PERSONNEL HARDSHIPS.
(B) UNITS WILL DEPLOY AS CLOSE TO AUTH STRENGTH AS POSSIBLE.
(C) MARINE CORPS PERSONNEL DEPLOYMENT CRITERIA:
1. HAWAII PERSONNEL IAW REF E
2. IF OTHERWISE ELIGIBLE, PERSONNEL OF THE

2 of 4

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 5 RUHLPP 1869 [redacted]
RANK OF E-5 AND ABOVE ARE CONSIDERED CAREER PERSONNEL. NO CONSIDERATION OF EAS EXCEPT THOSE WHO STATE IN WRITING IAW PAR 4110, MCPM AND REFERENCE G THEY WILL NOT REENLIST. DEPLOY PERSONNEL THIS CATEGORY WHO WILL HAVE AT LEAST 30 DAYS USEFUL SERVICE AFTER DEBARKATION.

3. NO 17 YEAR OLDS IN UNIT ON DATE ARRIVAL WESTPAC.

4. REGARDING FOUR MONTHS ACTIVE DUTY TRAINING AND SOLE SURVIVING SONS, REF G APPLIES.

5. PERSONNEL WITH BASIC MOS'S WILL NOT BE DEPLOYED TO RVN.

6. ENCOURAGE MAXIMUM NUMBER OF RE-ENLISTMENTS AND EXTENSIONS OF ENLISTMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH THE DEPLOYMENT.

(D) NAVY PERSONNEL DEPLOYMENT CRITERIA:

1. SIX MONTHS CONUS, SIX MONTHS EAS. SAME AS ITEM 4.A.(3) (B), (C), (E), (F).

2. PROVISION BUPERS NOTE 1306 OF 5 MAY 1966 REGARDING ENLISTED PERSONNEL COMPLETING TOUR IN VIETNAM APPLIES.

3. SUBMIT REQUEST FOR PCS ORDERS FOR NAVY

PAGE 6 RUHLPP 1869 [redacted]
OFFICER AND ENLISTED PERSONNEL IAW REF H.

B. SUPPLY AND LOGISTICS

(1) FOR FIRST ANGLICO:

(A) DETACHMENTS OF FIRST ANGLICO WILL EMBARK WITH ALL ORGANIC T/E EQUIPMENT.

(B) DETACHMENTS DEPLOYING WILL DEPART WITH NO OUTSTANDING OBLIGATION AGAINST FSA'S.

C. MAINTENANCE

(1) FOR FIRST ANGLICO:

(A) EQUIPMENT REQUIRING 3RD ECHELON OR HIGHER MAINTENANCE WILL BE EXCHANGED FOR SERVICEABLE EQUIPMENT FROM LOCAL ASSETS TO THE EXTENT POSSIBLEBTTT

(B) INITIAL ISSUE REPAIR PARTS FOR NEW ITEMS OF EQUIPMENT NOT YET IN SERVICE WILL BE DEPLOYED ALONG WITH END ITEMS; HOWEVER, PROVISIONS OF REF I REMAIN IN EFFECT FOR PLACING NEW ITEMS IN SERVICE. ITEMS BEING REPLACED BUT STILL IN SERVICE WILL BE DEPLOYED.

D. EMBARKATION. IT IS PRESENTLY INTENDED TO REQUEST AIRLIFT FOR THIS DEPLOYMENT; ACCORDINGLY:

(1) FIRST ANGLICO:

PT

3 of 4

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] FINAL SECTION OF 2.
(A) SUBMIT AIRLIFT REQUIREMENTS IN THE FORMAT PRESCRIBED BY REF D.

PAGE 2 RUMLSP 1912 [redacted]
(B) SUBMIT COPY OF EMBARKATION PLAN/ORDER.
APPENDIX A9,FMFNA4-2 REFERS.
(C) SUBMIT DEPARTURE REPORTS FOR EACH A/C.
(D) INCLUDE PERS(OFF/ENL), VEHICLES (NUMBER/TYPE), AND OTHER CARGO (CUBE/WT) EMBARKED, TO CG FMFPAC, INFO CHC [illegible] CG III MAF.
(E) FOR CG III MAF:
(A) INCLUDE UNIT STATUS REPORTS FOR THIS DEPLOYMENT IN DAILY ADMIN SITREP.
5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATIONS
A. FOR FIRST ANGLICO:
(1) SUBMIT MOVREPS IAW NWIP 10-1, SUPPLEMENT 1.
(2) PASS COMMAND OF FIRST ANGLICO UNITS TO CG FMFPAC UPON DEPARTING FROM HAWAII.
B. FOR CG III MAF:
(1) UPON DEPLOYMENT OF THE FIRST ANGLICO DETACHMENTS LISTED ABOVE AND UPON CONCURRENCE OF COMUSMACV, CHOP OPCON UNIT ONE FIRST ANGLICO TO COMUSMACV, AND ASSIGN COMMAND OF FIRST ANGLICO UNITS IN RVN TO SUB UNIT ONE.
(2) ASSUME LOGISTIC SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ALL

PAGE 3 RUMLSP 1912 [redacted]
ANGLICO DETACHMENTS IN RVN.
C. FOR SUB UNIT ONE, FIRST ANGLICO:
(1) ASSUME COMMAND LESS LOGISTIC SUPPORT RESPONSIBILITIES FOR ALL FIRST ANGLICO DETACHMENTS IN RVN. SUB UNIT ONE WILL BE MCC ISF.
(2) UPON ASSUMING COMMAND OF FIRST ANGLICO DETACHMENTS, SUBMIT AN INITIAL OPSTAT DATA BASE IAW REF K. THIS CONSTITUTES AUTHORITY TO ENTER OPSTAT REPORTING REQUIRED IN PARA 103.4 OF REF K.
##

UNCLASSIFIED

4-4

[redacted]

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
14 AUG P

COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 130946Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
FORLOGCMD
BT

FILE

[redacted]

OPN COLORADO ALERT FORCE
A. CG III MAF 040146Z
1. REF A DIRECTED DESIGNATION OF 3D MARDIV ALERT FORCE FOR SUBJ OPN.
2. 3D MARDIV ALERT FORCE STAND DOWN AS OF THIS DTG.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF

UNCLASSIFIED

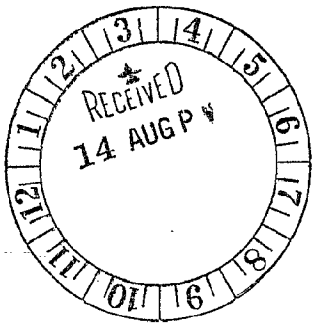
G-3

[redacted]

Enclosure (68)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



CoC

8/14/66

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
V	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 131236Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
TASK ORGN III MAF OPLAN 113-66
A. III MAF 091430Z JUNE
B. 3D MARDIV 230625 JUNE
C. III MAF 261246 JULY
D. 1ST MARDIV 310720Z JULY
1. REF A REQUIRED THE 3D MARDIV TO SUBMIT A TASK ORG TO III MAF FOR APPROVAL.
2. REF B CONTAINED THE PROPOSED TASK ORGANIZATION REQUIRED BY REFERENCE (A).
3. REF C REQUESTED 1ST MARDIV CONCURRENCE WITH PROPOSED TASK ORGN.
4. REF D CONTAINED 1ST MARDIV CONCURRENCE.
5. TASK ORGN CONTAINED IN REF (B) APPROVED.
BT

CG III MAF

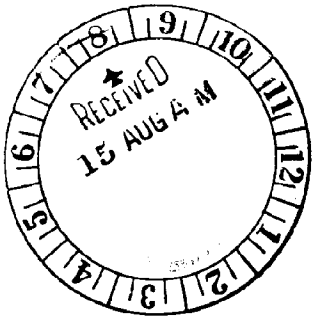
G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (64)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 140720Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/CHU LAI INSTALLATION
INFO RUECEM/CMC
RUMSMA/COMUSMACV
RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC (K002)
RUMNMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
BT
UNCLAS E F T O
1. FOR BRIGGEN W. A. STILES 05928/9903 USMC.
DURING MY ABSENCE FROM THE FIRST MAR DIV COMMENCING ON OR
ABOUT 17 AUG YOU WILL ASSUME DUTY AS CG, FIRST MARDIV.
BT

TEMPORARY Assumption of Command

CG FIRST MARDIV

UNCLASSIFIED

C/S

Encl (78)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
14 AUG P

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	[illegible] SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 140800Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNME/CG III MAF
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
RUMNMF/FLC
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
ZEN/MAG 12
ZEN/MAG 36
XMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT
[redacted]
OP COLORADO
A. MY 050907Z AUG 66
B. MY 080050Z AUG 66
C. CG III MAF/CG 1ST MARDIV CONFERENCE 021430AUG
1. REF A APPLIES. REQUEST PERMISSION TERMINATE OP COLORADO 151800H.
2. PLAN COMMENCE OP JEFFERSON IAW REF A AND B SUBSEQUENT TO

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2070 [redacted]
TERMINATION OP COLORADO. TENTATIVE DATE 18 OR 19 AUG DEPENDENT ON FURTHER LIAISON WITH 2D ARVN DIV.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MA RDIV

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Copy 16

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

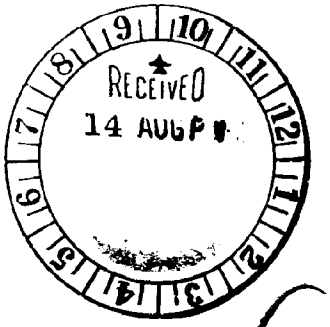
Encl (71)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
U	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

STMER Jefferson file.

O 140801Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MAW
FIFTH MAR
BT
[redacted]
AREA CLEARANCE OPERATION JEFFERSON
A. MY 081411Z AUG 66
1. REF A APPLIES. REQUEST SOUTHERN BNDRY OF OP AREA BE EXTENDED TO EW GRID LINE 00.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

· FIRST MARDIV

Copy 11 G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

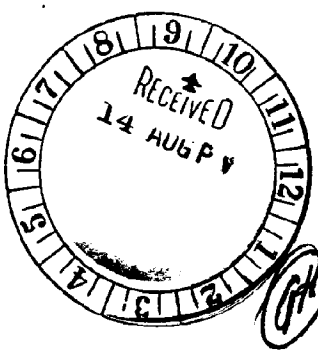
Encl (72)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 140843Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
BT
[redacted]
CHANGE OF CP LOCATIONS (U)
A. III MAF O 3121.1C
B. MY 251400Z JUL66
C. MY 011358Z AUG66
D. MY 071200Z AUG66
1. REF A APPLIES. NO CHANGE REF B AS MODIFIED BY REF C AND D.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG FIRST MARDIV

Copy 10 G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

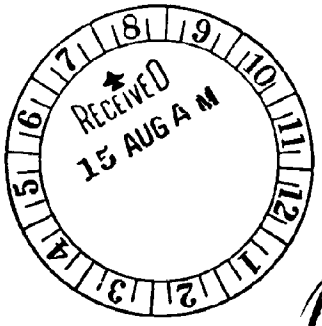
Encl (73)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHK
	BRIEF
	POST

9b
31 M 12.
JJ

O 143915Z
FM III MAF COC
TO 1ST DIV COC
PT

[redacted]

OPERATION COLORADO
REF (A) 1ST MARDIV COC 140800Z AUGUST.
REF (B) TELCON BETWEEN III MAF (G-3) AND 1ST DIV (G-3)
1. CONCUR IN REDUCTION OF TEMPO OF OPERATION COLORADO AS DISCUSSED IN REF (B) PREPARATORY TO INMITIATION OF OPERATION JEFFERSON.
GP-4
PT

III MAF COC COPY NR 16 COC

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

(end (74)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	P[illegible] SUM
	[illegible] SUM
	[illegible] CHR
	[illegible]
	POST

O 141040Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNMB/CG III MAF
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
RUMNMF/FLC
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
ZEN/MAG 12
ZEN/MAG 36
XMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT
[redacted]
OP COLORADO
A. MY 140800Z AUG 66
1. CANCEL PAR 1 REF A. OPERATION COLORADO CONTINUES UNTIL COMMENCEMENT OP JEFFERSON.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG FIRST MARDIV
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

G-3 COPY 16 [redacted]

Encl (75)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	VK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 15 AUG P

O 150200Z AUG 66
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
TO ZEN/THIRD MARINES
ZEN/TWELFTH MARINES
ZEN/THIRD ENGR BN
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MARDIV
CG FMAW
FOR LOG CMD
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES
BT
[redacted]
CHANGE IS ILERT STATUS 1
A. CG III MAF 130946Z AUG 66
B. MY 050309Z AUG 66
C. MY 140225Z AUG 66
1. REF A STANDS DOWN THIRD MARDIV ALERT FORCE FOR OPN COLORADO EFFECTIV
1309 6Z PWT099(7674AUG 66. CANCEL REQUIREMENTS REF B AS OF THAT TIME.
2. FOR THIRD MARINES0. REF C REFERS. PROVIDE ONE INF BN (-) (3 RIFLE CO

ALERT STATUS FOR POSSIBLE COMMITMENT OPN PRAIRIE. BN (-) TO BE PREPARED

PAGE TWO RUMNMF
1900D [redacted]

TO MOVE BY MOTOR CONVOY OR FIXED
ING A/C TO OBJECTIVE AREA. DESNGNATE
INF BN (-)0 NOTIFY THIS
0" INFO PATH MARINES.
BN (-) ISSUME P18 HOUH ALERT
FROM TOR THIS MSG. DIRECT LIAISON AUTHORIZED FOR ORIENTATION AND

GP-4
BT

CG THIRD MARDIV COPY NO 11

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (76)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

P [illegible]
FM [illegible]
TO [illegible] FIRST MARDIV
CG [illegible] MARDIV
CG [illegible] MAW
FLC
BT

	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 15 AUG P

[redacted]

PLANNING GUIDANCE FOR SEPT 66

A. COMUSMACV PLANNING DIRECTIVE 66

B. FORCE ORDER 023005.2, SUBJ: OPN CODE NAMES

1. REF A SETS FORTH COMUSMACV PLANNING GUIDANCE TO SENIOR TACTICAL COMMANDERS FOR PERIOD MAY-NOV 66 AND IS DESIGNED TO ATTAIN BROAD GOALS OF MACV/RVNAF CAMPAIGN PLAN.

2. REF B SETS FORTH CRITERIA FOR NAMING OPERATIONS AND PROVIDES NAMES TO BE USED.

3. OPERATIONS CONDUCTED BY III MAF TACTICAL CMDRS FOR MONTH OF SEPT 66 WILL BE BASED ON THE FOLLOWING GUIDANCE:

A. GENERAL GUIDANCE

(1) INCREASED REQUIREMENT FOR HELO SPT BY INTRODUCTION OF 2D BDE

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 039 [redacted]

ROKMC INTO I CTZ AND RESTRICTED HELO AVAILABILITY FOR LARGE SCALE OPNS REQUIRES THAT OPNS BE PLANNED AND CONDUCTED UTILIZING OTHER TRANSPORTATION MEANS FOR INITIAL INSERTION OF LARGE FORCES WHEREVER POSSIBLE. HELOS SHOULD BE RESERVED FOR INSERTION OF RECONNAISSANCE UNITS AND DEPLOYMENT OF EXPLOITATION FORCES SUBSEQUENT TO CONTACT WITH ENEMY FORCES.

(2) CONDUCT MAXIMUM SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE OPERATIONS INVOLVING FULL EMPLOYMENT OF SUPPORTING ARMS TO EXPLOIT SIGHTING OF ENMY FORCES.

(3) MAINTAIN CAPABILITY TO MOUNT EXPLOITATION FORCES OF MINIMUM OF TWO BATTALIONS TO ATTACK TARGETS OF OPPORTUNITY.

(4) CONTINUE DESTRUCTION AND DISRUPTION OF LOCAL VC GUERILLA, CADRE, TAX COLLECTION AND TERRORIST ACTIVITY.

(5) CONDUCT GOLDEN FLEECE OPNS AS APPROPRIATE IN SEPT HARVEST AREAS OF THUA THIEN, QUANG NAM AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCES.

(6) CONTINUE TO VIGOROUSLY DEVELOP THE COMBINED ACTION COMPANY (CAC) PROGRAM.

(7) CONDUCT COORDINATED ROUTE RECONNAISSANCE ALONG NATIONAL ROUTE 1, NATIONAL RAILROAD WHERE APPROPRIATE AND OTHER ARTERIAL ROUTES IN AREAS OF RESPONSIBILITY. COORDINATE WITH ARVN ON PROTECTION OF CRITICAL BRIDGES.

(8) CONDUCT MOTOR CONVOYS PERIODICALLY ON NATIONAL AND ARTERIAL ROUTES TO INSURE PASSAGE AND CONTROL OF MAJOR LOC'S.

3G III MAF COPY NO / 14 G-2

1-2

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (17)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUHLMF 039 [redacted]
(9) [illegible] SECURITY FORCES AROUND MILITARY AND CIVILIAN INSTALLATIONS, INTENSIFY PATROL ACTIVITY, AND MAINTAIN ADEQUATE REACTION FORCES TO COUNTER VC SURPRISE ATTACKS AND ATTEMPTS TO INTIMIDATE THE PEOPLE PRIOR TO THE ELECTIONS IN SEPTEMBER. INCREASE LIAISON WITH GVN AND LOCAL OFFICIALS TO ENSURE EFFECTIVE COVERAGE OF ALL INSTALLATIONS AND COMMUNITIES.
B. SPECIFIC GUIDANCE
(1) 1ST MARDIV
(A) CONDUCT SEARCH AND CLEAR OPNS IN DESIGNATED ROKMC AREAS.
(B) CONTINUE SURVEILLANCE IN THE HEIP DUC/TIEN PHUOC/QUE SON AREA. BE PREPARED TO LAUNCH EXPLITATION FORCES.
(2) 3D MARDIV
(A) CONDUCT COORDINATED OPNS IN THE PHU LOC AREA TO MAINTAIN CONTROL OF [illegible]'S BETWEEN DANANG AND PHU BAI TAOR'S.
(B) CONDUCT OPNS IN THE DAI LOC, AN HOA AREA TO OPEN HWY TO AN HOA.
(C) CONDUCT OPNS IN QUANG TRI PROVINCE TO INCLUDE DEEP RECONNAISSANCE AND SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE OPNS.
(D) CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE IN THE SONG BO VALLEY VIC YD 5518.
(E) CONDUCT RECONNAISSANCE OPNS SONG HUU TRACH VALLEY VIC YC 7092.
(F) CONTINUE TO PROVIDE SECURITY FOR WATER BORNE RESUPPLY OPNS BY YFU TO DONG HA. PLAN TO EXTEND SECURITY FOR POSSIBLE WATERBORNE

PAGE FOUR RUHLMF 039 [redacted]
RESUPPLY OPNS DONG HA TO CAM LO.
(3) 1ST MAW AND FLC
(A) MONITOR PLANNING OF 1ST AND 3D MARDIVS. FURNISH SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
4. REPORTS OF PLANNED BN OR LARGER OPNS FOR SEPT WILL BE SUBMITTED TO THIS HQS NLT 192300H/AUG. REPORTS IN ACCORDANCE WITH FORMAT CONTAINED IN PARA 7B, REF (A). ADDITIONS, DELETIONS AND DELAYS OCCURRING SUBSEQUENT TO 20 AUGUST, REPORT THIS HQS BY MESSAGE.
GP-4
BT

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

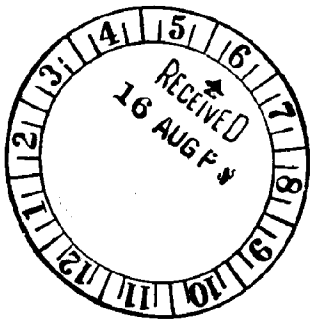
2-7 [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 151606Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/COMNAVSUPACT DNG
ZEN/30TH NCR
RUMNVH/I CORPS ADV GRU
RUMNVH/DET C 5TH SPEC FORCES
BT

[redacted]

SECURITY FOR CONSTRUCTION PHASE, BA TO SPECIAL FORCES CAMP
A. III MAF 080316Z
B. III MAF 090842Z AUG
1. REF A REQUESTED CG 1ST MAR DIV PROVIDE SECURITY FORCE OF APPRPX PLATOON REIN STRENGTH TO SUPPORT BA TO CAMP CONSTRUCTION. DIRLAUTH WITH "C" DET 5TH SFGA AND 30TH NCR.
2. REF B ADVISED FORCE NOT REQUIRED PRIOR TO 17AUG.
3. 30TH NCR ADVISES SECURITY FORCE NOT REQUIRED ON 17AUG BECAUSE TEMPORARY LACK AVAILABILITY SKY CRANE TO MOVE CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT TO BA TO.
4. 30TH NCR WILL NOTIFY 1ST MARDIV 48 HOURS PRIOR TO MOVEMENT TO BA TO.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CG III MAF COPY 13

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (78)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

CLASSIFIED

Received 17 Aug

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 160850Z AUG 66
FM COMUSMACV
TO VMAC
BT

[redacted] 54156 FROM: MACCOC12
SUBJECT: CONTROL OF FIRE SUPPORT OPERATIONS (U)

1. (C) THE SHARP INCREASE IN THE NUMBER OF INCIDENTS IN WHICH FRIENDLY MUIFXTARY AND CIVILAIN PERSONNEL AND PROPERTY HAVE BEEN SUBJECTED TO AERIAL AND GUNFIRE BOMBARDMENT DEMANDS IMMEDIATE AND CONTINUING COMMAND ATTENTION AT ALL LEVELS.

2. (C) IN ADDITON TO THE SERIOUS COST IN LIVES AND SUFFERING, EACH ATTACK ON FRIENDLY VILLAGES SERVES THE ENEMY BY DRIVING A WEDGE BETWEEN THE CIVILIAN POPULATION AND OUR MILITARY FORCES. EACH OF THESE ACTIONS MUST BE COUNTED AN ENEMY VICTORY AND A SELF-INFLICTED DEFEAT FOR THE GVN/US/FWMAF.

3. (C) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT FOR THE EMPLOYMENT OF FIRE SUPPORT HAVE BEEN DISSEMINATED BY THIS COMMAND FOR THE PURPOSE OF AVERTING SUCH TRAGEDIES. CONTROL PROCEDURES ARE QUITE SPECIFIC REGARDING CLEARANCE AND IDENTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS.

4. (U) COMMANDERS WILL IMMEDIATELY REVIEW FIRE CONTROL

PAGE 2 RUMSMA 2481[redacted]
PROCEDURES WITHIN THEIR [redacted] ...EDNESS THE IMPORTANCE OF ALL THESE PROCEDURES TO ALL PERSONNEL.
GP-4.
BT COMUSMACV

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] •CO C

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 17 AUG P

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 160917Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
INFO ZEN/CG III MAF
RUMNVF/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
RUMNVF/CG FIRST FORCEV NHA TRANG RVN
XMT/FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT
[redacted]
MOVEMENT 2D ROK MAR BDE

A. CG III MAF 260112Z JUL (NOTAL)
B. CG FIRST MARDIV 260731Z JUL

1. SITUATION. 2D ROK MAR BDE MOVES BY AIR AND SEA TO ESTABLISH TAOR VIC CHU LAI. ADVANCE ENGINEERING PARTY ON SITE 1 AUG PREPARE BDE CP. ECHELONS OF BDE MAINTAIN COMMAND AND CONTROL DURING MOVEMENT TO AND WITHIN ASSIGNED AREAS. ECHELON MOVEMENT SCHEDULE FOR BALANCE OF BDE AS FOLLOWS:

A. ADVANCE PARTY, 33 OFF AND 211 ENL, AIRLIFTS TO CHU LAI ARRIVING ABOUT 18 AUG TO COORDINATE AND PREPARE FOR RECEPTION OF MAIN

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2403 [redacted]
BODY. ADVANCE PARTY STAGES THROUGH TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA SEVENTH SECTOR.

B. MAIN BODY AIRLIFTS AND SEALIFTS TO CHU LAI IN TWO ECHELONS AND MOVES DIRECTLY TO ASSIGNED AREAS. ARRIVALS BY AIR DURING PERIOD 23-25 AUG AND 29-31 AUG, BY SEA 29-31 AUG.

C. BALANCE OF BDE AIRLIFTS AND SEALIFTS TO CHU LAI ARRIVING IN TWO ECHELONS. ARRIVAL BY AIR 5 SEP, BY SEA 13-15 SEP.

2. MISSION. FIRST MARDIV PROVIDES ADMIN ASSISTANCE, COMM SUPPORT AND SECURITY DURING MOVEMENT OF ECHELONS FROM CHU LAI TO ASSIGNED POSITIONS; PROVIDES SECURITY FORCES UNTIL 2D ROK BDE ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR BDE TAOR; THEREAFTER PROVIDES SUPPORT AS DIRECTED BY III MAF.

3. EXECUTION

A. CONCEPT. FIRST MARDIV ASSIST 2D ROK MAR BDE ADVANCE PARTY IN COORDINATING AND PREPARING FOR RECEPTION OF MAIN BODY BY ESTABLISHING AND PROVIDING SHORE PARTY, MOTOR TRANSPORT, TRAFFIC CONTROL, COMM AND SECURITY REQUIREMENTS FOR UNLOADING AND MOVEMENT OF BDE ECHELONS TO TAOR AND DETERMINING AND PROVIDING SECURITY FORCE IN BDE TAOR UNTIL ASSUMPTION OF RESPONSIBILITY FOR TAOR BY BDE.

B. SEVENTH MAR

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN COPY NO 12 G-3 1-2.

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 2403 [redacted]

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FORCES AS DIRECTED DURING MOVEMENT OF ECHELONS FROM CHU LAI TO ASSIGNED POSITIONS. SEE PARA 4.C.

(2) CONTINUE PROVIDE SECURITY DIRECTED BY REF B UNTIL REQUIREMENT CANCELLED BY THIS HQS.

(3) PROVIDE TEMPORARY ENCAMPMENT AREA FOR ADVANCE PARTY

(4) PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SECURITY ELEMENTS AS DIRECTED IN BDE TAOR.

C. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS. EXACT ECHELON ARRIVAL TIMES TBA.

R. ADMIN AND LOG

A. MATERIEL AND SVCS

(1) FLSG/B. CONTINUE SUPPORT DIRECTED REF B.

(2) SEVENTH MT BN. CONTINUE SUPPORT DIRECTED REF B.

(3) FIRST SP BN, CONTINUE SUPPORT DIRECTED REF B.

(4) HQ BN.

(A) PROVIDE BAND AT AIRSTRIP AND SAND RAMP ON DEBARK OF ADVANCE PARTY AND

(B) PROVIDE POSTAL SVCS AS REQUESTED.

B. MED EVAC AND HOSPITALIZATION. NO CHANGE.

C. MISC. MOVEMENT OF ECHELONS TO ASSIGNED AREAS COORD BY THIS HQ IAW ANX G TO ADMIN O 301-66 EXCEPT AS MODIFIED HEREIN.

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 2403 [redacted]

5. COMM-ELEC

A. COMM IAW DIV O P02000.2B

B. REQ ASSISTANCE THIS HQ AS REQUIRED.

C. SEVENTH MAR MAINTAIN COMM WITH CONVOYS ON INTERNAL NETS.

GP-4

BT

2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

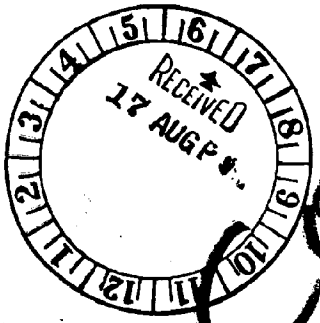
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O P 170322Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
RUMNVF/CG SECOND ROK MAR BDE
RUMNVF/CG IF FORCEV NHA TRANG RVN
XMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
PT [redacted]
MOVEMENT 2D ROK MAR BDE
A. MY 160915Z AUG 66
B. TELECON FROM LCOL LEE 2D ROK MAR BDE LNO TO III MAF 170950H AUG
1. CHANGE REF A IAW REF B AS FOLLOWS
A. PARA 1A. DELETE LAST SENTENCE AND SUBSTITUE: "ADVANCE PARTY MOVES DIRECTLY TO ASSIGNED AREA VIC BINH SON".
B. PARA 3B. DELETE SUBPARA (3) AND RENUMBER SUBPARA (4) AS (3)
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV COPY NR 15 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

End (G)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

P T715472 AUG 66
FM CO FIFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIFTH MAR NES
VZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
T IRD BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FOURTH BN ELEVENT MARINES
HQ BN
FIRST S.P. BN
FIRST MED BN
SEVENTH COMM BN
B CO FIRST ENGR BN
A CO FIRST TANKBN
B CO FIRST AT BN
B CO FIRST
RECON BN
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CO ELEVENTH MARINES
CO FIRST TANK BN
CO FIRST AT BN
CO FIRST ENGINEER BN
CO FIRST RECON BN
BT

RECEIVED 18 AUG P

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted] SECTION KK1 OF 2

PAGE TWO KK1 [redacted]
FIFTH MARINES CAG ORDER 11-66
REQUEST CG FIRST MARDIV PASS TO
FLSG- B
MAG-12
MAG-36
TASK ORGANIZATION
ALL ATTACHMENTS EFFECTIVE 171300 AUG 1966
FIFTH MAR (-) (REIN)
HQCO (-)
DET, COMM CO, HQBN (RAD REL)
DET, NINTH ITT
DET, SEVENTH CIT
DET, MP CO
A CO (-) (REIN) FIRST TKBN
B CO (-) FIRST ENGRBN
DET SEVENTH COMMBN
DET PSY WAR TM, 2D ARVN DIV
DET INTELL TM, 2D ARVN DIV
DET, FIRST SPBN
FIRST BN(-) (REIN), FIFTH MAR
FIRST BN 5TH MAR (-)
30 FIFTH MARINES

COPY NR 12

1-6

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (82)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE K167 [redacted]
PLAT B CO, 1ST ENGR BN
DET, 1ST SPBN (HST)
2D BN(-)(REIN), 5TH MAR
2D BN 5 TH MAR(-)
PLAT B CO, 1ST ENGRBN
DET, 1ST SPBN (HST)
PLAT 107 MORTAR BTRY, 2D BN 11 TH MAR (ATTACHED)
2D BN(-)(REIN), 5TH MAR
2D BN(-), 5TH MAR
PLAT B CO , 1ST ENGRBN
DET, 1ST SPBN (HST)
PLAT 107 MORTAR BTRY
2D BN (-)(REIN), 10TH MAR
H@BTRY (-) 2D BN 11TH MAR
BTRY (155) 4TH BN 11TH MAR
BTRY (105) 2D BN 11TH MAR
BTRY (105) 2D BN 11TH MAR
PLAT 8" HOW (SP)
~~07~~5 155 GUN (SP)
BTRY (105) 3D BN 11 TH MAR

PAGE FOUR K167 [redacted]
107 MORTAR BTRY 2D BN 11TH MAR (DETACHED)
B CO 1ST AT BN
LOG SPT UNIT
DET FLSG-B
DET, 1ST SPBN
DET, 1ST MED BN (SANDR TMS)
CO (REIN), 1ST RECON BN
1. SITUATION.
A. ENEMY SITUATION (PASEP)
B. FRIENDLY FORCES.
(1) 1ST MARDIV PROVIDES FORCES TO 5TH MARINES FOR CONDUCT OF OFFENSIVE OPERATIONS IN THE TIEN PHUOC AREA.
(2) 2 ND ARVN DIVISION CONDUCTS OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH 5TH MARINES IN THE TIEN PHUOC AREA.
(3) 1ST MAW FURNISHES FIXED WING AND HELICPTER SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.
2. MISSION.CONDUCT COORDINATED SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATION WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION IN THE TIEN PHUOC AREA TO OPEN THE TAM KY-TIEN PHUOC ROAD.

2-6

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIE[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE K167 [redacted]

3. EXECUTION.

A. CONCEPT OF OPERATION. 5TH MARINES CONDUCTS GROUND RECONNAISSANCE SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS IN ASSIGNED ZONE OF OPERATIONS IN COORDINATION WITH 2ND ARVN DIVISION OPERATIONS. USMC BATTALIONS (REIN) ARE HELO-LIFTED INTO SELECTED OBJECTIVE AREAS; ESTABLISH COMBAT BASES AND FROM THEM, CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS.

B. 1ST BN(-)(REIN) 5TH MARINES (REGIMENTAL RESERVE)

(1) PROVIDE SECURITY FOR THE COMMAND , LOGISTICAL, AND ARTY UNITS LOCATED AT TAM KY.

(2) PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY (REIN) FOR SECURITY OF THE ARTY UNITS LOCATEF NEAR HILL 159.

(3) BE PREPARED TO ASSUME THE MISSION OF EITHER OF THE OTHER BATTALIONS.

(4) XE PREPARED TO REINFORCE EITHER OF THE OTHER BATTALIONS OR TO EXPLOIT ANY ADVANTAGE GAINEDBY THEM.

(5) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO MAKE A HELICOPTER LANDING IN LZ'S TO BE DESIGNATED IN OBJECTIVE AREA 6 OR 5 AND TO CONDUCT SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS THEREIN.

C. 2ND BN(-)(REIN) 5TH MARINES

3-6

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] 2 ON D DAY , LAND TWO
REINFORCED RIFLE [redacted]IES ANS A BN COMMANDGROUH
IN THE DESIGNATED LZ'S IN OBDECTIVE V
REA

. ESIABLISH
OA COMBAT BASE AND CONDUCT EARCH
ND DESTROY

OPERATIONS THERE FROM.
&(2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER TO MOVE THE COMBAT BASE
FROM OBJECTIVE AREA 4 TO OBJECTIVE AREA 5.
(3) HAVE ONE COMPANY AVAILABLE AS BN RESERVE IN
THE TAM KY AREA.
D. 3RD BN (-)(REIN) 5TH MARINES
(1) AT L HOUR ON D DAY LAND TWO REINFORCED RIFLE
COMPANIES AND A BN COMMAND GROUP IN DESIGNATED LZ'S IN
OBJECTIVE AREA2. ESTABLISH A COMBAT BASE AND CONDUCT
SEARCH AND DESTROY OPERATIONS THEREFROM
(2) BE PREPARED ON ORDER, TO MOVE THE COMBAT BASE FROM
OBJUCTIVE AREA 2 TO OBJUCTIVE AREA 3.
(3) HAVE ONE COMPANY AVAILABLE AS BN RESERVE IN THE
TAM KY AREA.
E. 2ND BN 11TH MARINES (REIN). PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT OF
5TH MARINES. BE PREPARED TO SUPPORT LANDINGS OF 2ND BN 5TH MARINES
AND 3RD BN 5TH MARINES IN RESPECTIVE LANDING AONES AT L HOUR AND

PAGE SEVEN K167 [redacted]
SUBSEQUENT OPERA[redacted] IN PLANNED AREAS OF OPERATIONS.
ATTACH ONE SECTION EACH OF 4.2 INCH MARTARS WITH
AN INHERENT FIRE DIRECTION CAPABILITY TO 2 ND BN 5TH
MARINES AND 3RD BN 5TH MARINES FOR INSERTION
BY HELICOPTER FROM TAM KY ON D DAY.
F. CO (REIN) 1ST RECON BN. PROVIDE RECON AS ASSIGNED.
G. LOGISTIC SUPPORT UNIT. SEE PARA 4
H. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS
(1) L HOUR 190900H
(2) D DAY 19 AUG
(3) BOUNDARIES . SEE OPERATION OVERLAY (PASEP)
(4) RULES OF ENGAGEMENT. 1ST MARDIV OP ORDER 301-66.
(5) PSYCHOLOGICAL WARFARE. SEE ANNEX E TO 5TH MARINES
OP ORDER 322-66
(6) REPORTING. 1ST MARDIV ORDER 3480.1. HOURLY
REPORTS ON UNIT LOCATIONS WHEN MOVING.
(7) USE OF CS-CW AGENTS AUTHORIZED. REPORT USE TO THIS
HQS. ASAP. 1ST MARDIV ORDER 003400.9A APPLIES.
4. ADMIN & LOGISTICS
5TH MARINES ADMINORDER 322-66
GP-4
BT

[redacted] (1-65)

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

P 171547Z AUG 66
FM CO FIFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN ELEVENTH MARINES
FOURTH BN ELEVENTH MARINES
HQ BN
FIRST S.P. BN
FIRST MED BN
SEVENTH COMM BN
B CO FIRST ENGR BN
A CO FIRST TANK BN
B CO FIRST AT BN
B CO FIRST RECON BN
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CO ELEVENTH MARINES
CO FIRST TANK BN
CO FIRST AT BN
CO FIRST ENGINEER BN
CO FIRST RECON BN
BT
[redacted]ECTION 2 OF 2

PAGE TWO K167 [redacted]
A. APPLIES EXCEPT AS FOLLOWS
B. LSA OPERATIONAL 181800H
C. MOVEMENT SCHEDULE:
SERIAL
1-18 D-1-5 DEPART HILL 54 181700H
3AGI HQ 5TH MAR DEPART HILL 35 181300H
4-18 1STBN 5TH MAR (-) DEPARTHILL 54 190500H
5-18 I CO, 2D BN 5TH MAR DEPART HILL 69 190500H
6-18 3D BN 5TH MAR (-) DEPART PRESENT LOCATION 190730H
D. COORD INSTR:
SERIALS 2-18 THROUGH 5-18 REPORT DEPARTURE, ARRIVAL,

AND PROGRESS ON REGT TAC NET. CHECK POINTS NR 1
BT 339209, NR 2 BT 379174, NR 3 BT 430109.
5. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS
A. COMMUNICATIONS-ELECTRONICS ANNEX TO 5TH MAR OP-ORDER
322-66 (OPERATION COLORADO) REMAINS IN EFFECT FOR OPERATION
JEFFERSON EXCEPT AS MODIFIED THEREIN.
B. RADIO
(1) REGT TAC NR 1 M-713 50.9 MCS
REGT TAC NR 2 M-832 57.8 MCS
[redacted] (1-5)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE K167 [redacted]
(2) TAC HR 2 FOR ADMIN TRAFFIC AND ROUTINE REPORTS.
(3) 2/11 GUARDS TACNET 1.
(4) ATTACHED UNITS ENTER TAC NK 1 AS REQUIRED.
(5) SPARE FREQUENCIES AVAILABLE ON REQUEST THIS HQ.
M-734 52.95 MCS M-682 48.25 MCS
M-[illegible] 41.55 MCS M-953 63.8 MCS
M-973 64.45 MCS
(6) ARVN FREQ AND CALL SIGNS.
2D ARVN DIV (P) 40.6 MCS GALE WIND

(S) 42.7 MCS
3D REGT (P) 41.4 MCS GERRY MANDER
(S) 68.15 MCS
1/6, 2/6, 3/6, AND 4/6 ALFA, BRAVO, CHARLIE, AND DELTA
(7) MANUAL AIRBORNE RADIO RETRANSMISSION ON THREE HOUR STANDBY. MANUAL RADIO RETRANSMISSION STATION AT TIEN PHUOC CALL SIGN DISLODGE RELAY ONE. AIRBORNE RELAY CALL SIGN CORSAIR RELAY.
(8) ALL RADIO CIRCUITS TO REGT EXCEPT TACP LOCAL M-661 WILL BE OPERATED IN SQUELCH ON.
C. WIRE

PAGE FOUR K167 [redacted]
(1) ABOUT 190800 5TH MAR CP AT TAM KY BECOMES SELECT CP AT CHU LAI BECOMES SELECT REAR WILL CONFIRM BY MESSAGE.
(2) ALL SUBORDINATE AND ATTACHED UNITS IN TH TAM KY AREA PROVIDE FIELD TELEPHONES OR SWITCHBOARD FOR COMMUNICATION WITH THIS HQS. THIS HQS LAYS NECESSARY WIRE.
D. CP 5TH MARINES LOCATED VICINITY TAM KY COORDINATES BT 29°22'.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

LDIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 19 AUG

	BURN
V	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	NK SUM
	MID CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 190323Z
FM III MAF COC
TO CIST MARDIV COC
PI

[redacted] -FILE

AREA CLEARENCE OPERATION JACKSON

A. 1ST MARDIV 180G0IZ (S)

1. REQUIRE FOL INFO ASAP TO BE INCLUDED IN REQ. FOR SUBJ AREA CLEARENCE.

A. EXPECTED DURATION OPERATION JACKSON.

B. HAS PRELIMINARY COORDINATION BEEN EFFECTED WITH 2ND ARVN DIV CONCERNING REQUESTED AREA?

2. NOTE THAT NO INFO CONCERNING OPN JACKSON CONTAINED REF A TO REF A THIS MSG.

5GP-4

BT

CG III MAF (G3)

IDIV 2100/3 (9-65)

COPY# 14

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted] 2-0(83)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 19 AUG 66

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 18035Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO CINCPACFLT/COMUSMACV
INFO RUMMVF/CG 1 FFORCEV
RUMNVF/CG 2D BDE ROKMC
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

[redacted]

MOVEMENT OF 2D BDE (-) ROKMC (U)

A. CG 1 FFORCEV 151535Z (S)

1. AS REQUESTED BY REF A, FOL INFO PROVIDED:
A. 2D BDE ROKMC IS MOVING INTO A TACTICAL AREA WHICH IS OUTSIDE THE CURRENT USMC CHU LAI TAOR.
B. BDE ELEMENTS WILL NOT STAGE WITHIN THE USMC TAOR BUT MOVE DIRECTLY TO AND OCCUPY DESIGNATED POSITIONS.
C. CONCUR IN REQUIREMENT TO COMBAT LOAD BDE TACTICAL ELEMENTS. HOWEVER, REQUIREMENT FOR COMBAT LOADING DOES NOT PRECLUDE MOVEMENT BY SEA.
2. THIS HQ PREPARED TO PROVIDE REPS TO ASSIST IN EMBARKATION IF DESIRED.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF

COPY NO 14

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Grid (84)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

P 181333Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF
BT

[redacted]

REPORT OF PLANNED OPNS SEP66
A. COMUSMACV PLANNING DIR 2-66
B. YOUR 150432Z AUG66
1. AS REQUIRED BY REF A AND B FOLLOWING IS REPORT OF MAJOR OPERATIONS PLANNED FOR SEP66.
A. (1) JACKSON
(2) 7TH MARINES
(3) TWO BNS, 7TH MARINES, TWO BNS ARVN
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) SONG TRA DONG/SONG TRA BONG VALLEY AREA
(6) 1ST WEEK SEPT
(7) AIRBORNE RAD/RELAY ON STANDBY BASIS, AERIAL DELIVERY RESUPPLY ON CALL, 9TH ENGR SUPT ROAD AND BRIDGES.
B. (1) NAVAJO
(2) 7TH MARINES

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 2739 [redacted]
(3) ONE BN, 7TH MARINES, ONE BN ROKMC
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) NUI TRON OUTPOST AREA
(6) 2ND WEEK SEPT
(7) AIRBORNE RAD/RELAY ON STANDBY BASIS, AERIAL DELIVERY RESUPPLY ON CALL.
C. (1) DOVER
(2) 5TH MARINES
(3) ONE BN, 5TH MAR
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) AREA FROM NORTHERN LIMIT OF FIRST DIVISION TAOR NORTH TO SONG TAM KY.
(6) 2ND WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
D. (1) WILCOX
(2) 7TH MARINES
(3) ONE BN, 7TH MARINES
(4) SEARCH AND CLEAR
(5) VICINITY THANG BINH AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY EW GRID LINE BT45, ON EAST BY COASTLINE, ON SOUTH BY EW GRID LINE

RECEIVED 19 AUG P

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

CG FIRST MARDIV Copy 15 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (85)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 2739 [redacted]
BT 30, ON WEST BY NS GRID LINE 05.
(6) 3RD WEEK SEPT
(7) AIRBORNE RAD/RELAY ON STANDBY BASIS, 9TH ENG SUPT ROAD AND BRIDGES, AND NGF.
E. (1) MONTEREY
(2) 5TH MAR
(3) TWO BN, 5TH MAR
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) SOUI CAU CHUA AND SOUI GIANG/SONG BA KY VALLEYS
(6) 4TH WEEK SEPT
(7) AIRBORNE RAD/RELAY ON STANDBY BASIS, AERIAL DELIVERY RESUPPLY ON CALL, 9TH ENGR SUPT ROAD AND BRIDGES.
F. (1) CITRUS
(2) 7TH MARINES
(3) ONE BN 7TH MAR, ONE BN ROKMC
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) BATANGAN PENINSULA
(6) 4TH WEEK SEPT
(7) AIRBORNE RAD/RELAY ON STANDBY BASIS, 9TH ENGR SUPT ROAD AND BRIDGES, NGF, AERIAL DELIVERY RESUPPLY ON CALL.

PAGE 4 RUMNLA 2739 [redacted]
2. SEPT OPS PLANNED WITH MINIMUM NEED FOR HELOS.
GP-4
BT

2-2

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 220 AUG P.M.

RECEIVED 20 AUG P.M.

COC

O 200220Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
RUMNMF/FLC
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
BT
[redacted] LIMDIS
OPERATION JEFFERSON
A. MY 180900Z AUG 66
1. MODIFY PARA 1 REF A TO READ QUOTE OP JEFFERSON POSTPONED INDEFINITELY UNQUOTE.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV COPY 3 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (86)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 21 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 200718Z
FM CO 5TH MARINES
TO THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
BT
[redacted]

ASSIGNMENT OF MISSION

A. 5TH MARINES OP ORDER 304-66
B. 5TH MARINES OP ORDER 301-66
1. EFFECTIVE 210800H 3RD BATTALION 5TH MARINES IS ASSIGNED 5TH MARINES REGIMENTAL RESERVE. MISSION OF THE REGIMENTAL RESERVE IS:
A. PROVIDE A BATTALION COMMAND GROUP AND TWO RIFLE COMPANIES WITH APPROPRIATE AIR AND ARTY CONTROL FACILITIES AS A READY STRIKE FORCE AGAINST SUITABLE ENEMY TARGETS.
B. MAINTAIN ONE RIFLE COMPANY IN AN ALERT STATUS TO ASSIST IN THE REINFORCEMENT OR EXTRACTION OF 1ST RECON BATTULION OR REGIMENTAL OBSERVATION POSTS.
C. MAINTAIN A SPECIALLY ORGANIZED AND EQUIPPED REINFORCED SQUAD FOR "SPARROWHAWK" IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A)

PAGE TWO K167 757 [redacted]
D. PROVIDE A SPECIALLY ORGANIZED AND EQUIPPED REINFORCED PLATOON TO ASSIST IN THE PROTECTION AND EXTRACTION OF DOWNED HELICOPTERS OR OTHER SPECIAL MISSIONS IN ACCORDANCE WITH REF (A)
E. PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY WHEN DIRECTED TO ASSIST EITHER 1ST BATTALION 5TH MARINES OR 2ND BATTALION 5TH MARINES IN THE CONDUCT OF "COUNTY FAIR" OPERATIONS OR OTHER DESIGNATED MISSIONS.
F. PROVIDE, AS DIRECTED, ONE BATTALION COMMAND GROUP AND ONE REINFORCED RIFLE TO THE CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND.
G. PREPACE TO ASSIST IN THE REINFORCEMENT OR EXTRACTION OF SPECIAL FORCES CAMPS AT KHAM DUC AND TIEN PHUOC.
H. PREPARE ON EXTREMELY SHORT NOTICE TO CONDUCT OPERATIONS IN THE AREA BETWEEN THE RAOR AND THE TAOR WITH PARTICULAR ATTENTION TO THE "APACHE" AREA.
2. REF (A) AND (B) ARE PERTINENT TO THE ABOVE DESCRIBED MISSIONS.
3. NOTIFY THIS HEADQUARTERS (SELECT 3) DAILY BY 0630H OF THE SPECIFIC UNIT ASSIGNED EACH STANDBY MISSION.

GP-4 CO FIFTH MARINES COPY NR [redacted]
BT
DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (87)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

P 280926Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO RUMFMF/COMUSMACV
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/COMNAVSUPPACT
ZEN/FLC
BT
[redacted]

RECEIVED 21 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

PLANNED MAJOR OPERATIONS SEPTEMBER 1966 (U)

A. MACV PLANNING DIR 3-66 OF 21APR66

B. AS REQUIRED BY REF A, FOL REPORT OF MAJOR OPNS PLANNED FOR SEP66 SUBMITTED:

A. (1) MACON
(2) 3D MARDIV
(3) ONE BN (REIN)
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) AN NOA - BAREN AREA (AT 8747)
(6) CONTINUING FROM JUL66

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 434 [redacted]

(7) NONE
B. (1) PRAIRIE
(2) 3D MARDIV
(3) TWO BN (REIN)
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY AND SURVEILLANCE/STRIKE OPNS
(5) CAM LO - DONG HA AREA
(6) CONTINUING FROM AUG66
(7) NONE
C. (1) PAWNEE
(2) 3D MARDIV
(3) ONE BN (-) (REIN)
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) PHU LOC AREA
(6) CONTINUING FROM AUG66
(7) NONE
D. (1) JACKSON
(2) 1ST MARDIV COORDINATED WITH ARVN FORCES
(3) TWO USMC BNS, TWO ARVN BNS
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) SONG TRA DONG/SONG TRA BONG VALLEY AREA

1-3

CG III MAF COPY NR 16 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (88)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE THREE RUMNMF 434 [redacted]
(6) 1ST WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
E. (1) NAVAJO
(2) 1ST MARDIV COORDINATED WITH 2D BNE, ROKMC
(3) ONE USMC BN, ONE BN ROKMC
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) NIU TRON OUTPOST AREA
(6) 2D WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
F. (1) DOVER
(2) 1ST MARDIV
(3) ONE BN
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) AREA FROM NORTHERN LIMIT 1ST MARDIV TAOR NORTH TO SONG TAM KY.
(6) 2D WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
G. (1) WILCOX
(2) 1ST MARDIV
(3) ONE BN
(4) SEARCH AND CLEAR

PAGE FOUR RUMNMF 434 [redacted]
(5) VIC THANG BINH AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY EW GRID LINE BT 45, ON EAST BY COASTLINE, ON SOUTH BY EW GRID LINE BT 30, ON WEST BY NS GRID LINE BT 05.
(6) 3D WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
H. (1) MONTEREY
(2) 1ST MARDIV
(3) TWO BNS
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) SOUI CAU CHUA AND SOUI GIANG/SONG BA KY VALLEYS
(6) 4TH WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
I. (1) CITRUS
(2) 1ST MARDIV COORDINATED WITH 2D BDE, ROKMC
(3) ONE USMC BN, ONE BN, ROKMC
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) BATANGAN PENINSULA
(6) 4TH WEEK SEPT
(7) NONE
J. (1) GORDON

2-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE FIVE RUMNMF 434 [redacted]
(2) THIRD MARDIV
(3) THREE BNS (-) (REIN)
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) AN HOA, VIC (AT 8552)
(6) 5 SEPT
(7) NONE
K. (1) COMANCHE
(2) 3D MARDIV
(3) ONE BN (REIN)
(4) SEARCH AND DESTROY
(5) NAM DONG, VIC (YC 9188)
(6) 15 SEPT
(7) NONE
L. GOLDEN FLEECE OPERATIONS TO BE CONDUCTED THUA THIEN, QUANG NAM AND QUANG NGAI PROVINCES IN COORDINATION WITH RESPECTIVE PROVINCE CHIEFS THROUGHOUT MONTH ON AN AS REQUIREWMFRZD BASIS.
GP-4
BT

3-3

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
21 AUG P.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	[redacted]
	POST

Q 210220Z AUG 66
RM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO K167/FIFTH MAR
63LS/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/CLDC
81VF/FIRST RECON BN
ØZGA/FIRST AT BN
81VF/THIRD AMTRAC BN
BT
[redacted]
REALLOCATION OF FORCES
A. MY OP PLAN 305-66
1. FIFTH MAR PROVIDE ONE RIFLE COMPANY, ONE SECTION 81MM MORTARS AND BN CMD GRP TO CLDC NLT 221300H AUG.
2. ONE COMPANY SEVENTH MAR, ONE RPT ONE 81MM MORTAR SQUAD AND BN CMD GRP CHOP TO PARENT UNIT ON RELIEF BY FIFTH MAR ELEMENTS.
3. FIRST RECON RELIEVE SEVENTH MAR FORCES AND ASSUME RESPONSIBILITY FOR OPS AN HOA VIC 477841 AND VIPER VIC 418996 NLT 221300H AUG.
4. UPON RELIEF BY FIRST RECON BN SEVENTH MAR FORCES MANNING OPS AN HOA AND VIPER RETURN PARENT UNIT.

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3164 [redacted]
5. FIRST AT BN PROVIDE ONE REIN PLAT IAW REF A TO CLDC NLT 221300H AUG AS RELIEF FOR ONE REIN PLAT THIRD AMTRAC BN.
6. ON RELIEF BY REIN PLAT FIRST AT BN ONE REIN PLAT THIRD AMTRAC BN CHOP PARENT UNIT.
7. DIRLAUTH.
GP-4
BT
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COPY NO 14

G-3
[redacted]
Encl (89)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 22 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	[illegible] SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

C O C

Jeep

WMH.

O 211313Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO ZEN/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
RUMNVF/CG 2D BDE ROK MC
ZEN/MAG 12
ZEN/MAG 36
BT
[redacted]
MAG ORDER 13-66 - SUPPORT FOR OP POLE STAR
A. CG 2D ROK MAR BDE ~~170800Z AUG 66~~ NOTAL
B. CG 2D ROK MAR BDE OPPLAN 22-66 NOTAL
1. SITUATION. IAW REF A AND B 2D BDE ROK MC COMMENCES TROOP MOVEMENT TO NEW TAOR IN ICTZ. ON OR ABOUT 230900H AUG INITIAL ELEMENTS FIRST BN 2D BDE ROK MC ARRIVE CHU LAI BY AIR AND MOVE OVERLAND BY TRUCK TO BINH SON WHEREUPON COMMENCE ATK TO EAST INTO FIRST BN SECTOR TAOR. SUBSEQUENT FORCES WILL BE INTRODUCED ON 24 AND 25 AUG AS AIRCRAFT AND SHIPPING DICTATE.

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN COPY 12 G-3 1-2

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (90)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 3238 [redacted]

A. FIRST MARDIV REIN. CONTINUE NORMAL MISSION IN TAOR AND PROVIDE SUPPORT AS REQUIRED.

B. FIRST MAW WILL BE REQUESTED TO PROVIDE ROTARY AND FIXED WING SUPPORT WITHIN CAPABILITIES AND CURRENT RESTRICTIONS.

2. MISSION. FIRST MARDIV ASSISTS FIRST BN 2D BDE ROK MAR CORPS ATK TO SOUTH AND EAST FROM BINH SON TO SECURE BN SECTOR OF 2D BDE TAOR.

3.A. CONCEPT

(1) FIRST BN 2D BDE ROK MAR CORPS. AT APPROX 230900H AUG FIRST BN 2D BDE ROK MC COMMENCES MOVEMENT BY TRUCK FROM CHU LAI AIRFIELD TO BINH SON VIC 6092 WHERE COMPANIES WILL STAGE INITIALLY. AT ABOUT 1000H ONE COMPANY CROSSES LD VIC 6091 AND ATKS IN SOUTHERLY DIRECTION TO SEIZE HIGH GROUND WEST OF NAT HWY 1 VIC 5989. SECOND COMPANY CROSSES LD IMMEDIATELY SUBSEQUENT TO ITS ARRIVAL BINH SON AND ATKS TO EAST SECURING DA GHAI VIC 625905, THENCE SOUTH TO VIC 267890 AND SUBSEQUENTLY NUI TRAM HILL MASS VIC 637875. ON D PLUS 1 ATK CONTINUES TO SOUTH EAST TO SECURE PROMINENT TERRAIN VIC 645660, 660885, AND NUI NONG KHU HILL MASS VIC 6591. OPERATION TERMINATES ON D PLUS 2 WITH SECURING OF NUI PHUONG HOANG HILL MASS VIC 690875 AND OCCUPATION

PAGE 3 RUMNLA 3238 [redacted]

OF FIRST BN SECTOR OF TAOR BY FIRST BN, 2D BDE ROK MC.

(2) FIRST MAR DIV. PROVIDE TRANSPORTATION SUPPORT FOR MOVEMENT, FIRE SUPPORT AND FIRE SUPPORT COORDINATION AND CONTROL MEANS.

B. SEVENTH MAR

(1) COORD AIR AND ARTY SUPPORT

(2) PROVIDE FAC IM TO 2D BDE ROK MC DURING ATK PHASE.

(3) BE PREPARED PROVIDE ADDITIONAL SUPPORT.

C. ELEVENTH MAR

(1) GS

(2) PROVIDE DIRECT SUPPORT FIRES DURING ATTACK.

(3) PROVIDE ARTY LNO TO FIRST BN 2D BDE ROK MC.

D. COORDINATING INSTRUCTIONS.

(1) III MAF REQUESTED COORD OPERATION WITH I CORPS.

(2) FIRST MARDIV REIN PROVIDE SUPT AS REQUIRED.

4. COMM-ELEC

A. COMM IAW DIV O P02000.2B

B. REQ ASSISTANCE THIS HQ AS REQUIRED.

GP-4

BT

22

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 22 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

Jeff
BR
NMN. COC

O 211314Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAW
FIRST MARDIV
RLC
RLSG BRAVO
MAG 12
MAG 36
CMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN FIFTEENTH MAR
BT

[redacted]

OP COLORADO

A. III MAF COC 181259Z AUG 66 NOTAL
B. MY 83070ØZ AUG 66
1. IAW REF A INTEND TO TERMINATE OP COLORADO AS OF 221200H AUG.
2. ALL UNITS RETURN OPCON PARENT OPG IAW REF B.
3P-4
BT

3G FIRST MARDIV

COPY 15

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (91)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 22 AUG P.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

D 222227Z AUG 65
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO CG FIRST MARDIV
BT
[redacted]

FILE

OPERATION "JACKSON"

1. IT IS REQUESTED THAT FORCES FOR TAOR POSITIONS DURING OPERATION JACKSON BE MADE AVAILABLE ON FOLLOWING SCHEDULE:

D-2

A. TWO RIFLE COMPANIES FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES BY 1200H.

B. RETURN OF COMPANY PRESENTLY OPCON CLDC BY 1600H.

D-1

A. RIFLE COMPANY AND TWO COMMAND GROUPS FROM EXTERNAL SOURCES BY 1600H.

GP-4

PT

SEVENTH MARINES COPY NR 17

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

[redacted]

Cmel(92)

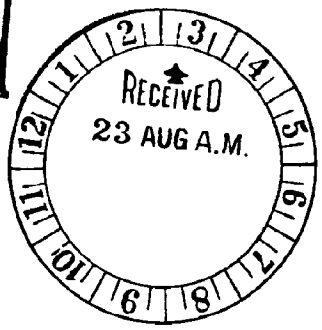
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 220800Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST SP BN
ZEN/CLDC
INFO THIRD AMTRAC BN
FIRST AT BN
BT
[redacted]
ALLOCATION OF FORCES TO CLDC
A. TELECON G-3 OPS O S-3 1ST SP BN 22 AUG
B. MY 210320Z (PASEP)
C. MY OP PLAN 305-66
1. THIS CONFIRMS REF A. DELETE PARA 5 REF B AND SUBSTITUTE FOLLOWING PARA:
"5. FIRST SP BN PROVIDE ONE REIN PLAT ORGANIZED AND EQUIPPED IAW REF A NLT 221600H AUG AS RELIEF FOR ONE REIN PLAT THIRD AMTRAC BN."
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN COPY NR 11

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED
G-3 [redacted]

Encl (93)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLA

RECEIVED 22 AUG 0 4.

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
PER SUM
WK SUM
CMD CHRON
BRIEF
POST

ADVANCE ROUTED TO: COC

S/SEC [redacted]
(SIGNATURE & TIME)

SECTION (SIGNATURE & TIME)

ADUC
(20)
COC

IOD 220906
2 C

CCN 8722

ZCZCSMB513C MFE 396
MFE -T- 1ST DIV COC

ZNY SSSSS
O 22 3831Z AUG 66
FM III MAF COC
TO 1ST MARDIV COC
BT
[redacted]
OPERATION COLORADO
REF/: YOUR DTG 211314Z
1. INTENTION TO TERMINATE COLORADO.
CON CUR.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (4)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
23 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

R 220847Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO K167/FIFTH MAR
INFO ØZGA/ELEVENTH MAR
BT/F/FIRST RECON BN
BT
[redacted]
AREA CLEARANCE IN RAOR
A. FIFTH MAR 200031Z
B. REF A APPLIES.
C. AUTH GRANTED FOR OPERATIONS THROUGH 30 SEP IN AREA BOUNDED ON NORTH BY RAOR, ON EAST BY SEA ON SOUTH BY TAOR AND EW GRID LINE [illegible] AND ON WEST BY RAOR.
D. EFFECT LIAISON WITH 2D ARVN DIV THROUGH YOUR LNO TAM KY.
BT-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN COPY NR 4

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (95)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

CC

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
23 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 221205Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNAW/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
INFO RUMMF/CG III MAF
RUMMF/FLC
RUMNAW/MAG ONE TWO
RUMNAW/MAG THREE SIX
XMT/FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT
[redacted] TERMINATION
OPERATION COLORADO
1. CG III MAF MSG 220822Z AUG (NOTAL)
2. IAW REF A OPERATION COLORADO TERMINATED 221200H AUG.
GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CG 1ST MAR DIV COPY# 15

[redacted] G-3

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (96)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 26 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

250520Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
INFO RUHLBP/CG FMFPAC
ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/COMNAVSUPPACT DNG
ZEN/FORLOGCMD
ZEN/MAG ONE TWO
ZEN/NAVSUPPFAC CHU LAI
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
O 210835Z AUG 66
FM COMUSMACV
TO CG I FFORCEV
INFO CG III MAF
CG 2D ROK MAR BDE TUY HOA
BT
[redacted] 29180 FROM: MACCOC12
SUBJ: UNIT MOVEMENT (U)
REF: CG, I FFV S MSG CITE A0445, SUBJ: MOVEMENT OF 2D ROK MARINE BRIGADE (-) (C) DTG 151535Z

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 885 [redacted]
1. (S) CONCUR IN PLAN B AS PROPOSED IN REF MSG. MAXIMUM C-130 SORTIE RATE INTO CHU LAI IS 15 SORTIES PER DAY DURING DAYLIGHT HOURS.
2. (S) MOVEMENT WILL BEGIN ON 23 AUG AT A 15 SORTIE PER DAY RATE AND WILL CONTINUE UNTIL COMPLETION. IF GOOD WEATHER PREVAILS MOVEMENT SHOULD BE COMPLETED BY 2 SEP 66.
3. (S) REPORTING DATE OF SEALIFT WILL BE FURNISHED LATER.
GP-4
BT

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65) COPY 16

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (97)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 26 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	AVN SUM
•	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 250946Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
TO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
INFO RUMNVF/CG SECOND ROK MARBRIG
BT

Embark Assistance ROKMC BRIG

[redacted]

A. CG III MAF 180356Z
B. PHONE CON III MAF EMB O-FIRST MARDIV EMB O 25 AUG
C. LN VISIT FIRST MARDIV EMB O TO 2D ROK MARBRIG 24 AUG
1. EMBARKATION ASSISTANCE MADE AVAILABLE BY REF A IS DESIRED BY 2D ROK MARBRIG.
2. REQUEST YOU PROVIDE 2 EMBARKATION REPS DISCUSSED REF B SOONEST ON BASIS OF REQUIREMENT AS DETERMINED BY REF C. PROVIDE ADDITIONAL REPS; INFO THIS HQ SHOULD REQUIREMENT INCREASE.
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF

COPY 14 of 20

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

Encl (98)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
26 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 251310Z

FM CO FIFTH MARINES
TO FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
CO SEVENTH MARINES
THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SECOND BN ELEVENTH MARINES
BT

[redacted]

WARNING ORDER

1/5 BE PRPARED COMMENCING 26AUGUST OI CHOP ON ORDER ONE RIFLE COMPAN OP/CON TO 7TH MARINES FOR AN UNDETERMINED PERIOD. MAKE CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR OPERATIONS IN AND OUTSIDE OF THE TAOR BASED ON OPERATING WI THREE RIFLE COMPANIES. INFORM THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 261200H OF PROPOSED CHANGES TO CURRENT PLANS, AND DISPOSITIONS

2/5 BE PREPARE COMMENCING 26AUGUST TO CHOP ON ORDER ONE RIFLE COMPANY OP/CON TO 7TH MARINES FOR AN UNDETERMINED PERIOD. MAKE CONTINGENCY PLANS FOR OPERATIONS IN AND OUTSIDE OF THE TAOR BASED ON OPERATION WI THREE RIFLE COMPANIES. INFORM THIS HEADQUARTERS BY 261200H OF PROPOSE CHANGES TO CURRENT PLANS AND DISPOSITIONS

GP-4
BT

UNCLASSIFIED

CO FIFTH MARINES
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

COPY 14

G-3 [redacted]

Encl (99)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
26 AUG P.M.

BURN
HOLD
G-1/G-4
G-2
LNO
[illegible] SUM

P 260459Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO SEVENTH MAR
INFO CG III MAF
CG THIRD MARDIV
CG FIRST MAW
BT

[redacted]

OPERATION PRAIRIE (U)
1. DEPLOY ONE BN (-) (BN CMD GRU AND 3 COS) TO DONG HA BY FIXED WING AIR ON 27AUG66 FOR PARTICIPATION OPN PRAIRIE FOR INDEF PERIOD.
2. UPON ARRIVAL BN (-) CHOP OPCON CG 3D MARDIV.
3. SUBMIT EMBARKATION DATA TO THIS HQ ASAP.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV copy 12 G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

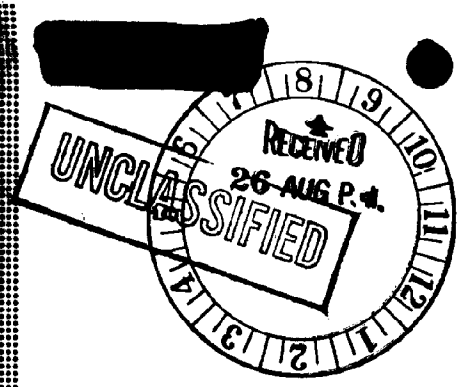
Encl (100)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 260552Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF
INFO CG THIRD MARDIV
SEVENTH MARINES
BT
[redacted]

AIR LIFT REQUIREMENTS FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE; SUBMISSION OF
A. YOUR 251350Z AUG 66
B. FORO P4000.5 FIG 4-1 ENCL (2)
1. THE UNIT REQUESTED BY REF A HAS FOLLOWING LIFT REQUIREMENTS SUBMITTED IN FORMAT OF REF B.
A. SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR
B. CHU LAI
C. DONG HA
D. 270001Z
E. AS DIRECTED
F. SECRET
G. AS DIRECTED
H. 700 PAX, 175,000 WT

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 4063 [redacted]
I. NONE
J. NONE
K. NONE
L. NONE
M. 175,000 WT
N. NONE
O. BASE OF ORIGIN: LT CROWLEY SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR (FAIRSTUFF-4) AT DESTINATION AS DIRECTED.
P. N/A
Q. N/A
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV EMBO

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (81)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Copy 13

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
27 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 261357Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIFTH MARINES
INFO SEVENTH MARINES
BT
[redacted]
REALLOCATION OF FORCES FOR OPERATION PRAIRIE
1. FIFTH MAR PROVIDE:
A. ONE BN CMD GRP CHOP TO SEVENTH MAR NLT 270600H.
B. ONE COMPANY ON TWO HR ALERT TO CHOP TO SEVENTH MAR NLT 270600H.
2. STAND DOWN FROM TIEN PHOUC ALERT AS OF 271800H.
GP-4
BT
CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COPY NR 13

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (102)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
27 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 261645Z AUG 66
FM CO FIFTH MARINES
TO ZEN/ FIRST BN FIFTH MARINES
INFO ZEN/ SECOND BN FIFTH MARINES
ZEN/ THIRD BN FIFTH MARINES
SEVENTH MARINES
CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

[redacted]

REF: CG FIRST MARDIV MSG 261350Z
1. PROVIDE ONE BN CMD GRP CHOP TO 7TH MAR NLT 270600H.
2. COMMENCING 270600H PROVIDE ONE COMPANY ON TWO HR ALERT TO CHOP TO SEVENTH MAR.
3. STAND DOWN FROM TIEN PHOUC ALERT AS OF 271800H.
GP-4
BT

CO FIFTH MARINES COPY NR 13

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

Encl (103)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POS

RECEIVED 28 AUG A.M.

COC

O 270205Z AUG 66
FM CG THIRD MARDIV
ZEN/FOURTH MARINES (FWD)
~~INFO CG III MAF~~
CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

[redacted]

OPERATION PRAIRIE FORCE INCREASE
A. CG III MAF 251350Z AUG 66

B. TELECON COC 3D MARDIV TO COC 1ST MARDIV 261557H AUG 66
1. REF A ORDERED DEPLOYMENT ONE BN (-) TO DONG HA. REF B INDICATED DESIGNATED BN WAS 2/7.
2. UPON ARRIVAL 2/7 (-) AT DONG HA ASSUME OPCON.
3. COMMAND COMMUNICATIONS. FREQUENCIES AND CALL SIGNS FOR 2/7 AS IN 1ST MARDIV COI. 4TH MARINES ASSUME COMM/CRYPTO GUARD ON ASSUMPTION OPCON. COMM IAW DIV O 02000.2D.
GP-4(CG THIRD MARDIV
BT

COPY 13

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (10 ℄)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
28 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	FROST

P 2838362 AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RUMNVP/CG SECOND ROK BDE MC
INFO ZEN/SEVENTH MARINES
BT
[redacted]
SECURITY COMPANY
1. DUE TO PRESSING OPERATIONAL COMMITMENTS OF THIS DIVISION REQ YOU CHOP COMPUTATION YANKEE TO PARENT ORGANIZATION NLT 290600H.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

COPY 13

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

G-3
UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]
Encl (105)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COC

RECEIVED 29 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 281301Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO RIGT/FIFTH MAR
63 CLS/SEVENTH MAR
INFO ZEN/CLDC
BT
[redacted]
REDISPOSITION OF FORCES
A. MY OP ORDER 301-66
1. ON COMPLETION OPERATION JACKSON FIFTH MAR ASSUME RESPONSIBILTY FOR TAOR PRESENTLY ASSIGNED SECOND BN SEVENTH MAR BY REF A.
2. ADDEES MAKE RECOMMENDATION FOR RELOCATION OF BOUNDARIES WITHIN TAOR NLT 1 SEP.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV REIN

G-3 COPY 16

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

Encl (106)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 29 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

[redacted]

P 290615Z AUG 66
M CG FIRST MARDIV
O CG III MAF
BT

[redacted]

A. COMUSMACV 260720Z AUG 66
1. IAW REF A RPT OF INF BN OPNS FOLLOWS:
A. FORTY
B. (1) ELEVEN
(2) SIX
(3) FIFTEEN
(4) SEVEN
(5) ZERO
(6) THIRTY-NINE

GP-4
BT
CG FIRST MARDIV

COC UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

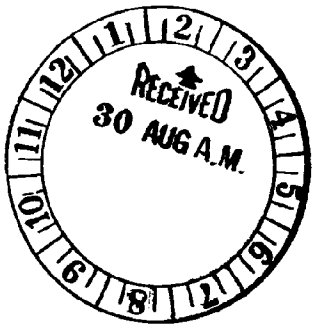
Encl (107)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 290626Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG III MAF
INFO CG FIRST MAW
FIRST MARDIV
FLC
FLSG-BRAVO
MAG ONE TWO
MAG THREE SIX
XMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT
[redacted]
OPERATION JACKSON
A. MY 251421Z
1. REF A APPLIES. REQUEST PERMISSION TERMINATE OP JACKSON
291700H.
GP-4 CG FIRST MARDIV
BT

COPY 15

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (108)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED
31 AUG A.M.

COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

O 300610Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO FIRST MARDIV REIN
RLSG BRAVO
INFO CG III MAF
CG FIRST MAW
RLC
MAG 12
MAG 36
XMT FIRST MAR
FIRST BN ELEVENTH MAR
BT
[redacted]
REALLOCATION OF FORCES
A. MY 241256Z AUG 66
B. MY 261356Z AUG 66
C. TELECON DIVOPS O/FIFTH MAR S-3 OF 292000H.
1. ALL FORCES AFFECTED REF A AND B CHOP TO PARENT ORGANIZATION AS OF 292240H.
2. COMPANY FROM FIFTH MAR PLACED ON TWO HR STAND-BY BY REF B

PAGE 2 RUMNLA 4677[redacted]
STAND DOWN FROM ALERT IAW REF C.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV COPY 15

UNCLASSIFIED

G-3

[redacted]

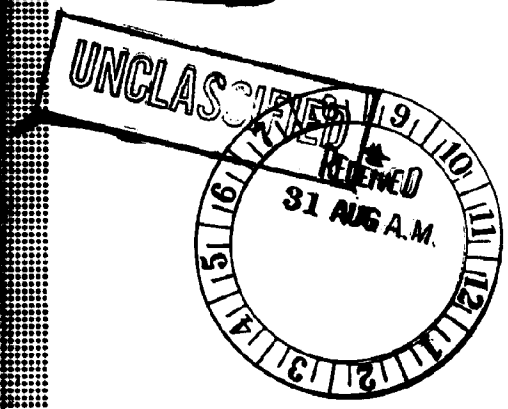
Encl (109)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]



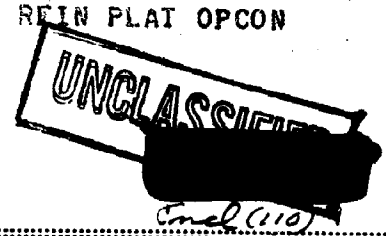
COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

300737Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV
TO ZEN/ELEVENTH MAR
ZEN/FIFTH MAR
INFO RUMNMF/CG III MAF
ZEN/CG FIRST MAW
ZEN/FIRST RECON BN
ZEN/MAG THREE SIX
ZEN/MAG ONE TWO
BT
[redacted]
ARTY SUPT HAU DUC
1. FOR ELEVENTH MAR. ON ORDER ABOUT 301300H BE PREPARED TO PLACE TWO SECTIONS 105 HOW IN HAU DUC IN SUPT RECON FOR INDEF PD.
2. FOR FIFTH MAR. ON ORDER ABOUT 301300H PROVIDE ONE REIN PLAT OPCON ELEVENTH MAR ELEMENT AS SECURITY HAU DUC.
GP-4
BT
CG FIRST MARDIV

COPY 13

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)



Encl (110)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

ADVANCE ROUTED TO:

S/S[redacted]
(SIGNATURE & TIME)

(SIGNATURE & TIME)

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED 30 AUG P.M.

G-3 12267

ZCZCSMB 0430JF45&22""40$:)8

27

ZE DX IU
ZE SSLS 475 2421300
ZNY CCCCC
O 301300Z AUG 68
FM SEVENTH MARINES
TO ZEN/2ND BN 7TH MAR (REAR)
ZEN/1ST BN 7TH MARINES
INFO CG FIRST MARDIV
RUHVFIFTH MARINES

REALLOCATION OF FORCES

[redacted]

1. FOR 2ND BN. EFFECTIVE 301800H, COMPANY "K", 2ND BN., BECOMES OPCON 5TH MARINES. 5TH MARINES ASSUMES RESPONSIBILITY FOR FORMER 2ND BN. TAOR. EFFECTIVE 310800H, COMPANY "H" BECOMES OPCON 1ST BN 7TH MARINES AND MOVES TO 1ST BN. TAOR.
2. FOR 1ST BN. ASSUME OPCON CO. "K", 2ND BN., 7TH MARINES EFFECTIVE [redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

RECEIVED 31 AUG A.M.

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CWID CHR
	[illegible]
	POST

301303

O 301300Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO K167/FIFTH MAR
63LS/SEVENTH MAR
ZEN/G.D.C.
BT
[redacted]
REALLOCATION OF FORCES
1. FIFTH MAR EFFECT RELIEF OF ONE COMPANY IN C DC NLT 311200H.
2. SEVENTH MAR DISPLACE 2ND BN 7TH MAR REAR CP TO NEW CP VIC 525095 UPON RELIEF IN PLACE BY THIRD BN FIFTH MAR NLT 311800H.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV

COPY 14

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (12)

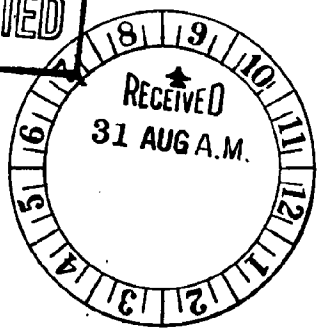
1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED



COC

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 301304Z AUG 66
FM CG FIRST MARDIV REIN
TO CG THIRD MARDIV
INFO CG III MAF
BT

[redacted]

PRELIMINARY ROAD RECON
A. CG III MAF 260510Z
1. INTEND TO RUN ROUGH RIDER OPERATION 4-6 SEP IAW REF A.
2. PRELIMINARY ROAD RECON TO BE CONDUCTED 2 SEP. REQ AUTH COSAIR 15 TO ENTER MIKE 15 OR MIKE 169 AND TACTICAL NETS OF 3D MARDIV UNITS ALONG ROUTE AS REQUIRED.
GP-4
BT

CG FIRST MARDIV COPY 13 G-3

NNNN

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Cmd (113)

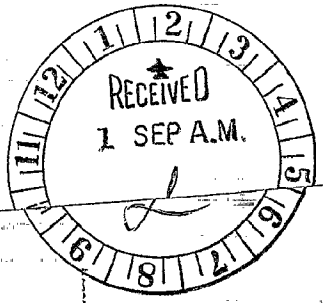
DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

COC



U	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
U	CMD CHR
	BRIEF
	POST

P 310232Z AUG 66
FM CG III MAF
RUMNVF/2D BDE ROKMC
INFO ZEN/CG FIRST MARDIV
ZEN/CG THIRD MAREUV
ZEN/CG FIRST MNP
ZEN/FLC
ZEN/FLSG BRAVO
ZEN/FIRST MP BN
BT

[redacted]

ASSIGNMENT TAOR RESPONSIBILITY TO 2D BDE ROKMC
A. LETTER OF INSTRUCTION (LOI 4-66) (NOTAL)
B. CG I FFORCEV NHA RVN 281030Z AUG 65 (NOTAL)
C. COMUSMACV 280840Z AUG (66 (NOTAL)
D. CG III MAF 300244Z AUG 66 (NOTAL)
1. REFERENCE (A) IS CG III MAF LETTER OF INSTRUCTION TO CG 2D BDE ROKMC.
2. REFERENCE (B) RECORDED THE OPENING OF 2D BDE ROKMC COMMAND POST CHU LAI 711000N AUG 66.
227

PAGE TWO RUMNMF 340 [redacted]
3. REFERENCE (C) REQUESTED III MAF CONCURRENCE ON ASSUMPTION OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL AUTHORITY OF 2D BDE ROKMC.
4. REFERENCE (D) CONTAINED CG III MAF CONCURRENCE IN ASSUMPTION OF OPERATIONAL CONTROL AUTHORITY.
5. THIS MESSAGE CONFIRMS THAT 2D BDE ROKMC ASSUMED RESPONSIBILTY ON 271100K AUG 66
FOR TVAOR AND RZ DESCRIBED IN REFERENCE (A)
GP-4
BT

CG III MAF COPY# 14

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

Encl (14)

1DIV 2100/3 (1-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]TIAL

UNCLASSIFIED

	BURN
	HOLD
	G-1/G-4
	G-2
	LNO
	PER SUM
	WK SUM
	CMD OPS
	BRIEF
	POST

RECEIVED
1 SEP A.M.

P 311300Z
FM FIRST SPBN
TO CG FIRST MARDIV

OPSTAT 002 AS OF 311500ZAUG66
1SPBN
PART I
COMDR MAJ ROBERTS, S. G.
CREQP C2/C1/UNKNOWN
PEROF 024/014
PEREN 0354/0339
PART II
MAJ ROBERTS, S. G. JR. ASSIGNED 1SPBN COMDR. 050001HAUG66 CHANGE IN BATTALION ORGANIZATION OCCURRED 301800H AUG66 DETACHED A CO 1SPBN TO 3RD MARDIV TO REPORT NLT 1SEP66. REMAINS ADCON 1SPBN, OPCON 3RD MARDIV THIS JUSTIFIES T/O CHANGE IN PEROF CATEGORIES FROM 028/024 AND PEREN 0417/0354. NO MAJOR CHANGE IN CREQP BUT ENGINEER EQUIP D/L NOW 29 PERCENT. CREQP C1 REMAINS UNKNOWN DUE TO UNKNOWN DATE OF COMPLETION OF THIRD ECHELON REPAIRS.

FIRST SP BN

G-3

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

1DIV 2100/4 (2-65)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted] UNCLASSIFIED

Copy___of____copies
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, Republic of Vietnam
241600H August 1966

Operation Order 307-66 (COUNTY FAIR)

Ref: (a) DivOpO 301-66
(b) DivAdminO 301-66
(c) DivO P2000.1
(d) DivO P02000.2
(e) DivO 3480.1
(f) CG, 1stMarDiv 210842Z Jul66

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
662237
Copy 2 of 100 copies

Time Zone: H

1. SITUATION.

a. Enemy Forces. Current INTSUMS and PIR's.

b. Friendly Forces.

(1) GVN civilian officials conduct census and registration of villagers; issue identification documents; introduce villagers to government officials; conduct pay-war operations; reintroduce GVN influence in area.

(2) GVN military elements (ARVN, PF and/or RF)provide security for GVN officials; conduct deliberate search of hamlets and villages for VC personnel and/or equipment and facilities; supervise movement of citizens to central collection point for processing.

(3) Psy-Ops support units. Annex H (Psychological Warfare) to reference (a).

2. MISSION. On dates and in locales which are mutually [redacted] USMC and GVN military and civilian officials, 1st MarDiv provides forces and limited medical and logistical support for COUNTY FAIR Operations.

3. EXECUTION.

a. Concept of Operation. Annex A (Concept of Operation).

b. 5th Mar

7th Mar

(1) Arrange for and conduct COUNTY FAIR Operations in assigned sectors.

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

297125
1 UNCLASSIFIED [redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

(2) Provide force to cordon selected area in support of COUNTY FAIR Operation.

(3) Provide limited medical personnel in support of GVN medical activities in the area of operation.

(4) Provide limited equipment, facilities and supplies consistent with availability of resources and essential requirements.

c. 11th Mar. Provide supporting fires.

d. Hq Bn

1st Tk Bn

3d AmTrac Bn

1st Antitank Bn

1st Engineer Bn

(1) Provide forces in support of specific operations.

(2) Provide planning support as required by 5th and 7th Mar.

e. Coordinating Instructions.

(1) Unclassified code name: COUNTY FAIR

(2) Rules of engagement, reference (a) apply. Objective areas frequently have many friendly villagers. All personnel will be cautioned to exercise care in dealing with unarmed civilians in light of pacification atmosphere of this type operation.

(3) Direct liaison is authorized between participating units.

(4) Vietnamese attempting to leave or enter objective area will be apprehended and turned over to GVN officials.

(5) Direct liaison is authorized between Infantry Regiments and the District Headquarters involved in these operations.

(6) Each COUNTY FAIR will be identified and recorded in numerical sequence in accordance with reference (f).

EXAMPLE: 5th Mar 5-1, 5-2, 5-3, etc.

7th Mar 7-1, 7-2, 7-3, etc.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

(7) Results reported in unit SITREPS and in accordance with reference (e).

(8) COUNTY FAIR Operations requiring an Inf Bn (-) or larger forces will be authorized by this Hq.

4. ADMINISTRATION AND LOGISTICS.

a. Administration. Reference (b).

b. Logistics.

(1) Source of supply - FLSG-B.

(2) Medical.

(a) 1st Med Bn - Be prepared to provide additional medical personnel as requested by 5th and 7th Mar.

(b) 1st Dental Co - Be prepared to furnish a DENCAP team of Dental Officers and technicians upon request by 5th and 7th Mar.

(c) Unit organic medical personnel will be employed. Should additional medical personnel be required, notify this Hq, (ISHERWOOD 16).

(d) MEDCAP supplies only will be utilized for treatment of civilians, except in an emergency. Resupply will be through Unit Civil Affairs Officer. Civilians requiring other than out-patient treatment will normally be transferred to nearest civilian hospital. Vietnamese civilians, injured under circumstances requiring a Special Incident Report, may be hospitalized at a 1st Mar Div medical facility when unit Commanding Officer determines such hospitalization is in the best interest of U. S.

(e) Number of patients treated will be reflected on reports as part of MEDCAP in accordance with existing instructions.

(3) Food and Water. Each family will be required to take to holding area sufficient basic foodstuffs for period they will be there. If family supplies are not adequate, they should be supplemented from hamlet, village or district assets. Families should provide own cooking, eating and drinking utensils. Units conducting operation should supplement food with hot soups and tea. Unit should provide an adequate water supply in expeditionary cans. Sources of water will normally be local wells. All water should normally be purified.

(4) Facilities. Unit conducting operation will establish minimum

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

essential facilities required for care of civilians detained in holding area. Facilities should provide for cooking, shelter for sick and wounded, old and infirm, for babies, and for women in an advanced stage of pregnancy. Suitable facilities for use as heads should be established.

(5) 1st and 7th MT Bn - Provide transportation as requested by 5th and 7th Mar.

5. COMMAND AND COMMUNICATION-ELECTRONICS.

a. Command Relationships. Cooperation and coordination between U.S. and GVN forces and agencies.

b. Advise this Hq of CP location when established.

c. Communications in accordance with references (c) and (d). Request for additional communication support will be submitted to this Headquarters at least five days prior to implementation of a COUNTY FAIR Operation.

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL STILES

Gordon H. West

GORDON H. WEST
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

ANNEXES:

A - Concept of Operation

B - Distribution

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-66 (COUNTY FAIR)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, Republic of Vietnam
241600H August 1966

Annex A (Concept of Operation) to Operation Order 307-66

Time Zone: H

1. MISSION. On dates and in locales which are mutually agreeable to USMC and GVN military and civilian officials, 1st MarDiv provides forces and limited medical and logistical support for COUNTY FAIR Operations.

2. CONCEPT.

a. COUNTY FAIR is a clearing operation combining and coordinating governmental, civic and psychological warfare activities to re-establish GVN control over populace of a given area. It is designed to flush Viet Cong from community in which he is a member or a parasite, while at same time insuring that populace is not alienated toward Government. Military actions are accompanied by vigorous civic action and psychological warfare program, purpose of which is to convince people that GVN is an effective government, that it is interested in welfare of people, and that GVN victory against VC is inevitable.

b. USMC participation in COUNTY FAIR operations consists of establishing a cordon around pre-selected target area (village, hamlet, etc.), to isolate it for duration (normally two days) of an operation, and to provide limited medical and logistical assistance. Cordon is normally established during pre-dawn hours. To largest extent possible, GVN military, police and civil authorities perform task or searching target areas and handling populace. This considered an essential element of COUNTY FAIR operations since one of its primary purposes is to restore confidence in GVN structure and to instill sense of trust and loyalty toward duly appointed officials.

c. Following are types of activities to which civilian populace is exposed during COUNTY FAIR operations.

(1) Collection and Assembly. As noted above, collection and assembly of civilians is handled by GVN military, police and civil authorities. Ordinarily, civilian populace is relocated temporarily in area adjacent to actual site of search.

(2) Civic Action and Psy-War. This effort is focused around a series of activities designed to gain villagers' trust and cooperation. Feeding facilities are established to compensate for inconvenience caused by requiring villagers to wait in assembly areas and to

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

undergo processing. While waiting, populace is subjected to an intensive Psy-War program, consisting of taped messages from local and national officials, propaganda films, newsreels, leaflets, newspaper, and continuous addresses by local officials using loudspeakers.

(3) Searching and Identification. Qualified GVN administrators process assembled villagers in target area. Among administrative items accomplished at this stage are:

(a) Census taking.

(b) Issuance ID Cards.

(c) Initial interrogation to determine background, whereabouts of family members, etc. VC suspects are retained for further questioning by qualified ARVN interrogators. Interrogators are assisted, as required, by U.S. personnel and equipment.

(4) Medical. Two or three corpsmen normally comprise team which provides medical assistance in conjunction with MEDCAP program. When available, and if required, a U.S. Navy physician accompanies medical team. Team is capable of administering first aid and treating minor wounds and superficial injuries. Encouragement is also given to participation by GVN physicians and corpsmen.

(5) Entertainment. Insofar as possible provisions should be made for entertainment of villagers to break monotony of constant propaganda lectures and literature. Movies, music, and live entertainment have been well received in most villagers. Division Band and Division Drum and Bugle Corps are two live entertainment sources which are available upon request.

d. To achieve desired COUNTY FAIR results, it is imperative that time from initial planning to conclusion of execution be kept to a minimum.

e. COUNTY FAIR operations are coordinated effort between USMC and GVN military and civilian officials. Thorough planning and coordination with GVN participants is necessary. U.S. Marine Corps contribution must not be so overpowering as to detract from primary purpose of COUNTY FAIR operations: To reintroduce GVN influence in the target area.

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL STILES

Gordon H. West

GORDON H. WEST
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-66 (COUNTY FAIR)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
CHU LAI, Republic of Vietnam
241600H August 1966

Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-66

Time Zone: H

1. Distribution of this order is as follows:

ORGANIZATION	NO. COPIES	ORGANIZATION	NO. COPIES
CMC	2	Engineer	1
CG FMFPAC	5	Surgeon	2
COMUSMACV	2	Supply	1
CG III MAF	10	MTO	1
CG 3d MarDiv	3	Dental	1
CG 1st MAW	3	ISO	1
FLSG-B	3	Band	1
MAG-12	2	Photo	1
MAG-36	2	1st Mar	5
SA 2d ARVN Div	5	5th Mar	5
1st MarDiv (Internal)		7th Mar	5
C/S	1	11th Mar	5
G-1	1	1st SP Bn	2
G-2	1	HqBn	2
G-3	2	1st Engr Bn	2
G-4	1	1st AT Bn	2
S&C	1	1st MT Bn	2
CEO	1	1st Med Bn	2
G-5	2	3d AmTrac Bn	2
Air	1	1st Tk Bn	2
		7th MT Bn	2
		TOTAL	95

BY COMMAND OF BRIGADIER GENERAL STILES

Gordon H. West

GORDON H. WEST
Colonel, U. S. Marine Corps
Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION: Annex B (Distribution) to Operation Order 307-66

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS
DOD DIR 5200.10

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

OTHER DOCUMENTS

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

HEADQUARTERS
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
FPO, San Francisco, California 96602

UNCLASSIFIED

[redacted]

L/JCP/mth
4000
Ser: 0211-66

19 AUG 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: ACofS, G-4)

Subj: Logistic Summary Report (LOGSUM)

Ref: (a) FMFO 4000.1D

Encl: (1) 1st MarDiv LOGSUM Report for the period 010800H to 150800H August 1966

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with reference (a).

2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

GORDON H. WEST
Chief of Staff

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
662166
Copy 4 of 6 copies
G-4# 719-66

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4/JCP/mth
4000
Ser: 0211-66

1st Marine Division LOGSUM Report for the Period 010800H to 150800H August 1966

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical status of this Division continues to be good. No inadequacies exist which would prevent this Division from carrying out its assigned mission. The major logistic activity during this reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations and preparations for reception of additional units into the Chu Lai Combat Base. The quarterly reconciliation of outstanding obligations has been started. Infantry units of this Division have already completed the reconciliation; other units will be completing their reconciliations shortly.

2. Supply and Distribution

a. through e. Not applicable to this Division.

f. Critical Items

(1) Arm and spring assembly, FSN 2530-903-0825, road wheel assembly, FSN 2530-447-0723, and track kit, FSN 2530-523-1541, remain in short supply. There has been no change in the status of these items during this reporting period. All outstanding requisitions for LVT suspension repair parts currently held by FLC and Third FSR were upgraded to priority 02 in accordance with instructions contained in CG, FMFPac message 062249Z August 1966. No "Get Well" date can be predicted for this problem.

(2) Fifty dry cell batteries for the P-153 mine detector have been received by this Division. The batteries are no longer considered to be a critical item.

(3) In spite of the recent receipt of a two week supply of Malathion, this item continues to be in short supply. As previously reported, twenty drums of Malathion were placed on Red Ball 28 May 1966 by CG, III MAF message 282346Z May 1966.

(4) This Headquarters considers drill rod 12 feet, FSN 3820-053-9344, and drill rod 18 feet, FSN 3820-053-9333, to be in a critically short status. These items are required in the production of crushed rock used in road resurfacing. Six drill rods, 12 feet, and six drill rods, 18 feet, were placed on Red Ball by CG, III MAF message 161138Z August 1966.

[redacted]

Enclosure (1)

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]

4/JCP/mth
4000
Ser: 0211-66

UNCLASSIFIED

Requisitioning information on these items was supplied to III MAF by CG, 1st Marine Division messages 090308Z August and 090309Z August 1966. No "Get Well" date can be predicted at this time, but the assistance of III MAF is not as yet required in the solution of this problem.

g. Not applicable to this Division.

h. Significant Problem Areas. This Headquarters has encountered no new significant problem areas during this reporting period.

3. Maintenance

a. General Status. The overall maintenance status within this Division is considered to be good. Quarterly and annual maintenance services are being performed as rapidly as possible on all equipment in need of such services.

b. Not applicable to this Division.

c. Other Significant Problem Areas. This Headquarters has requested a modification of allowance of M100 Panoramic Telescopes for the 3rd 8-inch Howitzer Battery (SP). The recommended change would increase the Battery allowance from 6 to 9; thus the Battery would have 3 telescopes for each two howitzers instead of the present one per howitzer. It is anticipated that this increased allowance will help prevent 8-inch howitzers (SP) from being deadlined for a lack of serviceable M100 Panoramic Telescopes.

4. Other Services. This Division is experiencing a shortage of ice for mess hall purposes. Ice used for cooling drinks in mess halls is frequently not available for long periods of time. Cool drinks are considered to be an important factor in keeping morale high, and more frequent deliveries of ice to all messes would be of great benefit to personnel. Ice that is procured locally can be used only to cool canned beverages because all locally procured ice is considered to be non-potable.

5. Not applicable to this Division.

6. Not applicable to this Division.

7. Advanced Planning. A standard operational procedure for the logistical support of operations outside the Chu Lai Combat Base has been drafted and submitted to FMSG-B for comment.

8. Other Major Items of Command Interest Not Covered in the Above Paragraphs. Plans for 1st Hospital Company's larger hospital facilities are nearly completed, and site preparation for the facilities has begun.

[redacted]

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

[redacted]
UNCLASSIFIED

IN REPLY
1st Marine Division (Rein), FMF
[illegible], San Francisco, California 96602

MJCP/ajs
4000
Ser: 00203-66
4 SEP 1966

From: Commanding General
To: Commanding General, III Marine Amphibious Force (Attn: AOpsO, G-4)

Subj: Logistic Summary Report (RCS:[illegible])

Ref: (a) MCO 4000.2D

Encl: (1) 1st MarDiv LOGSUM Report for the period 150800H August to 010800H September 1966

1. Enclosure (1) is submitted in accordance with reference (a).

2. This letter is downgraded to unclassified upon removal of enclosure (1).

GORDON H. WEST
Chief of Staff

S & C FILES
HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION, FMF
662322
Copy 3 of 6 copies
G-4#0785-66

UNCLASSIFIED
[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

h/JC[illegible]/rja
h000
Ser: 00223-66

1st Marine Division LOGCOM Report for the Period 150800H August to 010800H September 1966

1. Logistical Situation. The overall logistical status of this Division is considered to be good. There are no inadequacies which would prevent this Division from carrying out its assigned mission. The major logistic activity during this reporting period was directed toward the support of combat operations, the introduction of the 2d Brigade, FMFPac into the I Corps Area through the Chu Lai Combat Base, and the relocation of units within the Division TAOR. The quarterly reconciliation of outstanding obligations previously reported in progress has been completed.

2. Supply and Distribution

a. through e. Not applicable to this Division.

f. Critical Items

(1) The receipt of two hundred eighty-nine arm and spring assemblies, FSN 2530-903-0825, and one hundred forty-five track kits, FSN 2530-523-1581, has somewhat reduced the critical nature of these LVT suspension system repair parts. Although repair parts have been received at an increased rate during this reporting period, suspension system repair parts remain in short supply. No "Get Well" date can be predicted.

(2) Malathion is no longer considered to be in short supply since 1,100 gallons of Malathion were received during this reporting period.

(3) Drill rod 12 feet, FSN 3820-053-9344, and drill rod 18 feet, FSN 3820-053-9333, remain in a critically short status as reported in this Division's previous LOGCOM Report.

g. Not applicable to this Division.

h. Significant Problem Areas. This Headquarters has encountered no new significant problem areas during this reporting period.

3. Maintenance

a. General Status. The overall maintenance status of this Division continues to be good. Quarterly and annual maintenance services are being performed as rapidly as possible on all equipment in need of such services. An increased flow of M50A1 ONTOS repair parts has significantly reduced the ONTOS deadline to 5% from the 22% of two weeks previous.

UNCLASSIFIED

enclosure (1)

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

SECRET

UNCLASSIFIED

b. Not applicable to this Division.

c. Other Significant Problem Areas. A shortage of tires and tubes for the M170 Scraper is causing a 57% deadline of this item. Tires and tubes presently in use are suffering from dry rot and rapidly becoming unserviceable. Priority 02 requisitions have been submitted for tires and tubes, and appropriate tracer action is being taken. No "Get Well" date can be established as yet.

4. Other Services. This Headquarters has encountered no new significant problem areas during this reporting period.

5. Not applicable to this Division.

6. Not applicable to this Division.

7. Advanced Planning. FLC-B continues to review this Division's proposed SOP for the logistical support of operations outside the Chu Lai TAOR.

8. Other Major Items of Command Interest Not Covered in the Above Paragraphs. Site preparation for 1st Hospital Company's larger hospital facilities is nearly complete, and construction is scheduled to begin 5 September 1966.

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

UNCLASSIFIED

FOR OFFICIAL USE ONLY

COMMAND DIRECTORY

HEADQUARTERS
1ST MARINE DIVISION (REIN)
FLEET MARINE FORCE
CHU LAI, VIETNAM
1 SEPTEMBER 1966

		RTD	OFFICER PHONE	QTRS
DIVISION COMMANDER	MajGen L. J. FIELDS	Oct66		
Aide-de-Camp	Capt J. T. SEHULSTER	Dec66	Isherwood 13	113
Aide-de-Camp	1stLt J. G. BABCOCK	Feb67	Isherwood 13	113
Sergeant Major	SgtMaj J. H. MYRICK	Sep66	Isherwood 38	
ASSISTANT DIVISION COMMANDER	BGen W. A. STILES	Mar67		
Aide-de-Camp	2dLt G. M. GRIGGS	Feb67	Isherwood 13	113
CHIEF OF STAFF	Col G. H. WEST	Sep66	Isherwood 5	105
Staff Secretary	Capt G. E. THOMPSON	Oct66	Isherwood 38	
ASST CofS, G-1	Col C. C. CROSSFIELD II	Aug67	Isherwood 1	
Asst G-1	Maj P. A. LORENTZEN	Sep67	Isherwood 101	
Asst G-1	Maj J. A. SCOTT	Jul67	Isherwood 101	
Admin Officer	2dLt D. B. GREENLAW	Apr67	Isherwood 1	
ASST CofS, G-2	Col J. J. O'DONNELL	Jan67	Isherwood 2	908
Asst G-2	Maj R. V. MOLESKY	Sep67	Isherwood 102	
CombatIntelO	Maj C. K. MAXWELL	Feb67	Isherwood 202	
AsstCombatIntelO	1stLt A. D. ELLERMAN	May67	Isherwood 202	
Counter IntelO	Capt R. A. MEANZA	Dec66	Orwood 102	
AsstCounterIntelO	Capt J. GORMAN	Sep66	Isherwood 502	
ImageryInterpO	2dLt A. SCHMID	Sep66	Isherwood 502	
ChiefAirObserver	Maj R. A. MONFORT	Apr67	Isherwood 402	
OIC SSGT-2	Capt F. L. CISEWSKI	Sep66	Isherwood 602	
OIC 9th ITT	Capt G. E. GAUMONT	May67	Panzer 327	
OIC 1st IT	CWO L. V. SHERIDAN	May67	Isherwood 302	
ASST CofS, G-3	Col H. POGGEMEYER JR.	Jul67	Isherwood 3	905
Asst G-3	Col R. L. DOMINICK	Mar67	Isherwood 103	903
Opns/NWEO	Maj P. F. BURAN	Jul67	Isherwood 403	
AsstOpnsO	Maj H. F. DE ATLEY	Jul67	Isherwood 203	
AsstOpns/Rpts/PPO	Maj P. F. BURAN	Jul67	Isherwood 403	
OIC COC	LtCol R. H. USKURAIT	Feb67	Isherwood 703	
Plans/TrngO	Maj H. T. KENNEDY	Aug67	Isherwood 303	
Asst Trng/Plans/MBCDO	Capt J. J. CARTY	May67	Isherwood 303	
O to III MAF	Maj W. M. TATUM JR.	Feb67	Parchment 124	
O to 2d ARVN DIV	1stLt J. H. DILLON JR	Feb67	Quine 9	
ASST CofS, G-4	LtCol W. E. BOND	Feb67	Isherwood 4	906
Asst G-4	Maj J. B. LUBKA	Aug67	Isherwood 104	
OperationsO	Maj F. J. BALLAK	Mar67	Isherwood 204	
AsstOperationsO	Capt J. C. POPE	Feb67	Isherwood 204	
AsstOperationsO	1stLt T. E. FULLILOVE	Sep67	Isherwood 204	
PlansO	Capt W. C. WARREN	May67	Isherwood 304	
ASST CofS, G-5	Col L. N. CASEY	Sep66	Isherwood 46	902
Asst G-5	Maj J. S. READY	Sep66	Isherwood 146	
Asst G-5	Maj M. H. COOK	Feb67	Isherwood 146	
PsyOpnsO	Capt W. S. MARSH	Aug67	Isherwood 146	
Asst G-5/IRO	CWO J. A. WITKOSKI	Nov66	Isherwood 146	
ASST CofS, COMPTROLLER	Maj S. A. HUGUENIN	Oct66	Isherwood 50	
Asst Comptroller	2dLt J. BONSIGNORE	Oct66	Isherwood 50	

UNCLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

ADJUTANT	Maj E. R. SCHIFFMAN	Sep67	Isherwood 7
Asst Adjutant	Maj J. C. BEAVER	Oct66	Isherwood 207
EnlPersO	CWO E. J. MONAGLE	Apr67	Isherwood 47
OfficerPersO/TADO	2dLt J. E. TYLER	Aug67	Isherwood 147
OIC S&C Files; TS ControlO	1stLt R. E. DEITMEIER	Feb67	Isherwood 407
Asst OIC S&C Files	2dLt D. G. CAPPS	Jul67	Isherwood 407
RPS Custodian	CWO R. H. ALBERT	Sep66	Isherwood 407
CasualtyO	2dLt J. M. O'ROURKE	Dec66	Isherwood 107
AwardsO	2dLt N. J. NOWICKI	Dec66	Isherwood 107
AIR OFFICER	Col F. C. LANG	Aug67	Isherwood 14
AsstAirO	Maj P. L. MOREAU	Mar67	Isherwood 14
AsstAirO	Capt M. R. MCDONOUGH	Nov66	Isherwood 14
AsstAirO	1stLt T. M. CONLEY	Apr67	Isherwood 14
AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR OFFICER	Maj W. J. DINSE	Feb67	Sleek 6
AREA AUDITOR	2dLt C. F. DENISON	Feb67	Sleek 6
ARTILLERY OFFICER	LtCol J. B. SULLIVAN	Sep66	Amigo 6
BAND OFFICER	CWO F. E. BARTHOLD	Mar67	Auditor 2
CHU LAI DEFENSE COMMAND			
Commanding Officer	Col W. W. CURTIS	Sep67	Anchor Watch 6 6
Executive Officer	LtCol E. B. ANDERSON	Aug67	Anchor Watch 5 5
Adjutant	1stLt R. E. BANKS	Sep66	Anchor Watch 3
CLUBS OFFICER	Maj J. R. GEMSKE	Jan67	Auditor 60
COMM ELECT OFFICER	Maj D. DiCILLO	Feb67	Isherwood 10
AsstCEO/Plans	Maj R. E. CARRUTHERS	Sep66	Isherwood 110
AsstCEO/Plans	Maj A. D. FRIEDMAN	Jul67	Isherwood 110
AsstCEO/Operations	Maj R. C. LAPSER	Jul67	Isherwood 110
AsstCEO/ElectronicsO	Maj M. W. McCOURY	Sep66	Isherwood 210
AsstCEO/Operations	2dLt D. L. NELSON	Jul67	Isherwood 110
AsstCEO/ElectronicsO	WO W. A. SHIRLEY	Dec66	Isherwood 210
DENTAL OFFICER	Capt P. C. CONGLIS, USN	May67	Isherwood 40
AdminAsst	Ens J. E. BRUHN, USN	Mar67	Isherwood 40
DIVISION CHAPLAIN	Capt A. J. CASAZZA, USN	Aug67	Isherwood 19
Asst Chaplain	Cdr H. W. HOLLAND, USN	Feb67	Isherwood 19
DISBURSING OFFICER	Capt J. J. FISCHER JR	Jun67	Isherwood 18
AsstDisbursingO	Capt T. J. KENNEDY	Mar67	Isherwood 118
EMBARKATION OFFICER	Maj H. R. ANKER	Apr67	Isherwood 39
ENGINEER OFFICER	LtCol G. A. MERRILL	Aug67	Isherwood 15
Asst EngrO	Capt C. E. LANE	Jun67	Isherwood 15
EXCHANGE OFFICER	Capt F. SCIALDONE JR.	Mar67	Auditor 44
FOOD SERVICES OFFICER	Capt E. V. COX	Apr67	Isherwood 56
DivMessAdminO	WO E. G. DAHLGREN	Feb67	Isherwood 56
INFORMATIONAL SERVICES OFFICER	1stLt W. L. FASELER JR.	Feb67	Isherwood 141
Asst ISO	2dLt C. R. TYLER	Sep67	Isherwood 41
INSPECTOR	Col S. J. ALTMAN	Jul67	Isherwood 32
LEGAL OFFICER	LtCol T. P. CASEY	Feb67	Isherwood 17
AssistLegalO	LtCol J. L. ZORACK	Aug67	Isherwood 217
Law Specialist	Lt W. E. LANDEN	Jul67	Isherwood 317
Chief Trial Counsel	Maj G. L. BAILEY	Jan67	Isherwood 317

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

Claims Officer	Capt C. W. OLSON	May67	Isherwood 117	
AdminLawO	Capt C. W. OLSON	May67	Isherwood 117	
LegalAsstO	Capt F. T. COLEMAN JR	Apr67	Isherwood 117	
Defense Counsel	Capt F. T. COLEMAN JR	Apr67	Isherwood 117	
Chief Defense Counsel	Capt P. D. FITZGERALD	Nov66	Isherwood 117	
Defense Counsel	1stLt D. M. HANLON	Feb67	Isherwood 117	
Military Justice Officer	Maj R. E. SWITZER	Sep66	Isherwood 317	
MOTOR TRANSPORT OFFICER	LtCol L. A. BONIN	Mar67	Isherwood 35	
NAVAL GUNFIRE OFFICER	LCdr W. S. RILEY, USNR	Jan67	Isherwood 26	
11th NGLO	Lt H. C. DRAUGHON, USN	Mar67	Isherwood 26	
Asst Naval GunfireO	Lt (JG) R. W. KEELER, USN	Mar67	Isherwood 26	
ORDNANCE OFFICER	Maj W. P. KITTERMAN	Aug67	Isherwood 8	
Ammunition Officer	2dLt T. H. JACOBSON	Oct66	Isherwood 108	
PHOTO OFFICER	2dLt R. L. WHITE	Sep67	Isherwood 993	
POSTAL OFFICER	2dLt W. NEW	Aug67	Isherwood 20	
PROTOCOL OFFICER	Maj R. A. PAPE	Feb67	Isherwood 138	
PROVOST MARSHAL	Maj G. E. BARTLETT	Oct66	Isherwood 27	
REPRODUCTION OFFICER	2dLt D. A. ZEFERJOHN	Sep66	Isherwood 115	
SPECIAL SERVICES OFFICER	Maj E. H. HOLTHUS	Mar67	Anchor Watch 37	
Custodian Recreation Fund	Capt G. W. BEAN	Mar67	Anchor Watch 37	
TANK OFFICER	Maj H. E. B. PALMER	Sep66	Happy Age 6	
SUPPLY OFFICER	LtCol J. M. DILLARD	Sep67	Isherwood 21	
AsstSupplyO	Maj E. S. COURSON	Mar67	Isherwood 121	
SURGEON	Cdr J. J. MCGREEVY, USN	Jun67	Isherwood 1o	
AdminO	LCdr M. SLOAN, USN	Sep67	Isherwood 116	
HEADQUARTERS BATTALION (REIN)				
Commanding Officer	Col W. A. LEITNER	Aug67	Isherwood 34	
Executive Officer			Auditor 6	
Adjutant	2dLt L. H. BRIDGES	Dec66	Auditor 7	
HEADQUARTERS, 1ST MARINES				
Commanding Officer	Col D. L. MALLORY	Jun67	Blade 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj H. DONABEDIAN	Aug67	Blade 5	5
Adjutant	1stLt R. V. OLSON	Sep67	Blade 1	
BATTALION, 1ST MARINES				
commanding Officer	LtCol V. D. BELL JR	Jan67	Bound 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj F. S. JOHNSON	Nov66	Bound 5	5
Adjutant	1st&gt H. H. BLACK	Jan67	Bound 1	
2D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. D. SPAULDING	Mar67	Cedar Bird 6	
Executive Officer	Maj W. F. HOHMANN	Apr67	Cedar Bird 5	
Adjutant	WO J. L. THOMPSON	Sep67	Cedar Bird 1	
3D BATTALION, 1ST MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol E. A. WALKER	Mar67	Chuck 6	
Executive Officer	Maj P. E. SKAGERBERT	Aug67	Chuck 6	
Adjutant	1stLt W. M. WOOD	Feb67	Chuck 1	
HEADQUARTERS, 5TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	Col C. F. WIDDECKE	Feb67	Select 6	6
Executive Officer	LtCol W. C. AIRHEART	Feb67	Select 5	5
Adjutant	1stLt R. G. PONTILLAS	Feb67	Select 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST BATTALION, 5TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol H. L. COFFMAN	Mar67	Chime 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. R. BRADLEY	Sep66	Chime 5	5
Adjutant	Capt M. L. KAUFFMAN	Mar67	Chime 1	
2D BATTALION, 5TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol W. MOORE	Feb67	Grasshopper 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj R. F. MAIDEN	Sep66	Grasshopper 5	5
Adjutant	1stLt J. J. COWART	Mar67	Grasshopper 1	
HEADQUARTERS, 7TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	Col L. F. SNODDY JR.	Aug67	Bonnie Hero 6	6
Executive Officer	LtCol A. W. SHELL	Sep66	Bonnie Hero 5	5
Adjutant	1stLt R. W. JOYCE	Sep66	Bonnie Hero 1	
1ST BATTALION, 7TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol F. S. WOOD	Sep66	Booth 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj C. A. FOLSOM	Aug67	Booth 5	5
Adjutant	1stLt E. W. WISEMANER	Oct66	Booth 1	
2D BATTALION, 7TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. J. ROOTHOFF	Mar67	Fatstuff 6	
Executive Officer	Maj R. E. MOSS	Oct66	Fatstuff 5	
Adjutant	1stLt E. L. BONHAM	Sep66	Fatstuff 1	
3D BATTALION, 7TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol B. B. DEWITT	Sep66	False 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj S. G. BALFERSTON	Aug67	False 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt R. J. PASCUAL	Mar67	Amigo 1	
HEADQUARTERS, 11TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol J. B. SULLIVAN	Sep66	Amigo 6	6
Executive Officer	LtCol J. B. STRIBLING	Mar67	Amigo 5	5
Adjutant	Capt R. M. HUSTON	Jun67	Amigo 1	
1ST BATTALION, 11TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	Maj L. C. RREGE	Jan67	Month 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj R. L. RITER	Feb67	Month 5	5
Adjutant	1stLt J. K. JOHNSON	Sep66	Month 1	
2D BATTALION, 11TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	Maj I. L. CARVER	Aug67	Prowl 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj M. P. PENNESSEY	Apr67	Prowl 5	5
Adjutant	Capt C. W. MEIER	Feb67	Prowl 1	
3D BATTALION, 11th MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. E. YOUNG	Sep67	Laugh 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj R. L. MCDANIEL	Mar67	Laugh 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt R. L. HAMEL	Mar67	Laugh 1	
4TH BATTALION, 11TH MARINES				
Commanding Officer	LtCol G. R. LAMB	Mar67	Plaid 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj F. R. HARPER JR.	Jul67	Plaid 5	5
Adjutant	CWO J. N. CLOW	Feb67	Plaid 1	
7TH MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Maj A. C. STEPHENS	Sep66	Faster 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj F. R. SMITH	Jun67	Faster 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt J. E. SOMMERHAUSER	Jul67	Faster 1	
3RD AMPHIBIAN TRACTOR BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Maj W. J. DINSE	Feb67	Sleek 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj J. L. SAUL	Aug67	Sleek 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt W. F. ELLIS JR	Oct66	Sleek 1	

DECLASSIFIED

DECLASSIFIED

1ST TANK BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Maj J. W. CLAYBORNE	Jul67	Happy Age 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj R. P. MCKEE	Jul67	Happy Age 5	5
Adjutant	WO C. C. CARL JR	Jul67	Happy Age 1	
1ST ANTI TANK BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Maj R. E. HARRIS	Feb67	Dance Card 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj A. J. EAGAN	Feb67	Dance Card 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt M. L. DELL	Aug67	Dance Card 1	
1ST ENGINEER BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	LtCol C. O. NEWTON	Aug67	Big Buddy 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj F. P. KUNKLE	Sep66	Big Buddy 6	6
Adjutant	2dLt F. H. STRIKER	Dec66	Big Buddy 1	
9TH ENGINEER BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	LtCol R. W. CRISPEN	Jun67	Earthworm 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj H. I. FREY	Jun67	Earthworm 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt J. F. DARRACOTT	Jun67	Earthworm 1	
1ST SHORE PARTY BATTALION				
anding Officer	Maj S. G. ROBERTS JR	Jan67	Consequence 6	6
.tive Officer			Consequence 5	500
Adjutant	2dLt J. J. KOLIHA	Sep67	Consequence 1	
1ST MOTOR TRANSPORT BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Maj R. L. DOERING	Sep66	Quench 6	6
Executive Officer	Capt W. F. JURNEY	Sep66	Quench 5	6
Adjutant	2dLt E. E. WILCOXEN	Sep66	Quench 1	
1ST RECONNAISANCE BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	LtCol A. M. MCKEON	Aug67	Ironhand 6	5
Executive Officer	Maj F. RAINY	Mar67	Ironhand 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt D. J. COLLINS	Aug67	Ironhand 1	
1ST MEDICAL BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Cdr R. H. MITCHELL, USN	Feb67	Calhoun 6	6
Executive Officer	Lt C. A. ROPER, USN	Feb67	Calhoun 5	5
Admin Officer	Lt (JG) R. A. CORLEY, USN	Mar67	Calhoun 1	
1ST DENTAL COMPANY				
Commanding Officer	Capt P. C. CONGLIS, USN	May67	Isherwood 40	903
Executive Officer	LCdr J. H. BURKE, USN	Jun67	Calhoun 40	
Admin Officer	Ens J. E. BRUHN, USN	Mar67	Isherwood 40	
1ST HOSPITAL COMPANY				
Commanding Officer	Cdr F. M. ROBERTS, USN	Apr67	Syringe	
Executive Officer	Lt J. C. SPARKS, USN	Mar67	Syringe	
UNICATION BATTALION				
Commanding Officer	Maj J. H. BIRD	Jul67	Mouth 6	6
Executive Officer	Maj E. A. HUERLIMANN	Jul67	Mouth 5	5
Adjutant	2dLt R. L. DANIELS	Jul67	Mouth 7	
AMERICAN RED CROSS				
Field Director	W. BURTSCHER	Apr67	Isherwood 119	
Asst Field Dir	S. P. EARGLE	Dec66	Isherwood 119	
Asst Field Dir	W. HALL	Jan67	Isherwood 119	
Asst Field Dir	R. W. NICHOLSON	Apr67	Isherwood 119	
Asst Field Dir	D. RICHARDS	Oct66	Isherwood 119	

PLEASE REPORT PRIOR TO 25 SEPTEMBER 1966, ANY ERRORS, CHANGES AND/OR OMISSIONS, TO THE DIVISION ADJUTANT SECTION, ISHERWOOD 147.

E. R. Schiffman

E. R. SCHIFFMAN
Major, U. S. Marine Corps Reserve
Division Adjutant

DECLASSIFIED